



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVI, No. 10

GABORONE

23rd February, 2018

CONTENTS

Page

Applications for Water Rights (Second Publication) – G.N. No. 113 of 2018.....	1302 – 1305
Acting Appointments –	
Director, Financial Intelligence Agency, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development –	
G.N. No. 114 of 2018.....	1306
Secretary, Independent Electoral Commission – G.N. No. 115 of 2018.....	1306
Secretary for Legislative Drafting, Attorney General's Chambers – G.N. No. 116 of 2018.....	1306
Parliamentary Counsel, National Assembly – G.N. No. 117 of 2018.....	1307
Notice of Application to Alter Condition in Title Deed – G.N. No. 118 of 2018.....	1307
Appointment of Marriage Officers – G.N. No. 119 of 2018.....	1308
Notice of Appointment of Returning Officer and Assistant Returning Officers –	
G.N. No. 120 of 2018.....	1308
Authorisation of Change of Names – G.N. No. 121 of 2018.....	1309
Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname – G.N. No. 122 of 2018.....	1310 – 1318
Public Notices.....	1319 – 1604

The following Supplements are published with this issue of the Gazette –

Supplement B – Penal Code (Amendment) Bill, 2018 – Bill No. 7 of 2018.....	B.41 – 53
Supplement C – Trade (Exemption) (No. 6) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 20 of 2018.....	C.59
Trade (Exemption) (No. 7) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 21 of 2018.....	C.60
Hawking and Street-Vending (Model) Bye-Laws (Adoption) (Amendment) Order, 2018 –	
S.I. No. 22 of 2018.....	C.61
Botswana National Sport Commission Regulations, 2017 –	
S.I. No. 23 of 2018.....	C.62 – 73

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by Department of Government Printing and Publishing Services, Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana. Annual subscription rates are P600,00 post free surface mail, SADC Countries airmail P1,357,00, Rest of Africa airmail P1,357,00, Europe and USA airmail P1,735,00.

The price for this issue of the Gazette (inclusive of supplements) is P21.00.

Government Notice No. 113 of 2018

WATER ACT
(Cap. 34:01)

WATER REGULATIONS
(Cap. 34:01 (Sub. Leg.))

Applications for Water Rights

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 12 of the Water Regulations, applications for the Grant of Water Rights have been made to the Water Apportionment Board by the applicants listed in the Schedule hereunder. The applications set out —

- (a) The name and address of the applicant;
- (b) The location of the place in respect of which application is made; and
- (c) The nature of the right sought and whether it is desired to be declared appurtenant to any land.

Any objection to the grant of the right applied for must be lodged with the Secretary, Water Apportionment Board at Private Bag 0029, Gaborone, within thirty (30) days of publication of this notice and shall state —

- (a) The name and address of the objector;
- (b) The matter to which objection is made;
- (c) The grounds of the objection;
- (d) The interests of the objector; and
- (e) Whether the objector wishes to be heard by the Board.

SCHEDULE

1. (a) Mmakgomo Samakabadi, P.O. Box 20413, Monarch, Francistown
(b) River draw off – Shashe River at Ditladi (North-East District)
(c) 180m³ per day for domestic use
2. (a) Mosetlho Kenamile, P.O. Box 80899, Gaborone
(b) River draw off – Ntwane River at Oodi (Kgatleng District)
(c) 50m³ per day for irrigation use
3. (a) Sakaria Mokganedi, P.O. Box 64, Tsetsebye
(b) Open Well at Mhatane/Tsetsebye (Central District)
(c) 9.1m³ per day for livestock use
4. (a) Leshakadi Syndicate, P.O. Box 16, Mogapi
(b) Open Well at Leshakadi (Central District)
(c) 9.1m³ per day for livestock use
5. (a) Abopeng Gaogakwe, P.O. Box 1111, Mmadinare
(b) River draw off – Motloutse River at Mahele/Sampoane (Central District)
(c) 100m³ per day for livestock use
6. (a) Branch Ministries Trust, P.O. Box 2487, Selebi-Phikwe
(b) River draw off – Motloutse River at Mmadinare/Motloutse (Central District)
(c) 180m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
7. (a) Odirile Raphael Moilwa, P.O. Box 113, Tonota
(b) River draw off – Shashe River at Tonota/Molapo (Central District)
(c) 100m³ per day for domestic use
8. (a) Molatedi Motone, P.O. Box 968, Tonota
(b) River draw off – Shashe River at Gulushabe (Central District)
(c) 120m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use

9. (a) Winani Mathekela, P.O. Box 40, Maitengwe
(b) Borehole No. BH11014 at Dagwi (Central District)
(c) 18.2m³ per day for domestic use
10. (a) Kgosidialwa Fredrick Mompoti, P.O. Box 1222, Francistown
(b) Borehole No. Z15116 at Ranch No. 149-MO (Central District)
(c) 90m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
11. (a) Kgosidialwa Fredrick Mompoti, P.O. Box 1222, Francistown
(b) Borehole No. Z23136 at Motsena (Central District)
(c) 60m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
12. (a) Dorcas Mompoti, P.O. Box 1222, Francistown
(b) Borehole No. Z22265 at Mmashoro (Central District)
(c) 100m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
13. (a) Nthabano Mokiya, P.O. Box 10247, Palapye
(b) Borehole No. Z25719 at Matsitama (Central District)
(c) 18.2m³ per day for livestock use
14. (a) Kabelo Moeng, P.O. Box 39, Piliikwe
(b) Borehole No. Z25663 at Piliikwe/Diphateng (Central District)
(c) 60m³ per day for domestic use
15. (a) Moses Bojosi Galathwe, P.O. Box 10009, Palapye
(b) Borehole No. Z25564 at Dikabeya (Central District)
(c) 35m³ per day for irrigation use
16. (a) Letlhokwa Motladiile, P.O. Box 1577, Gaborone
(b) Borehole No. Z24982 at Mahalapye/Morale (Central District)
(c) 50m³ per day for irrigation use
17. (a) Bryan Ithuteng Makhwaje, P.O. Box 534, Orapa
(b) Borehole No. Z23723 at Marapong (Central District)
(c) 18.2m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
18. (a) Gideon Masedi, P.O. Box 568, Tonota
(b) Borehole No. Z24719 at Malote (Central District)
(c) 25m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
19. (a) Botho Omphemetse Ntirang, P.O. Box 978, Tonota
(b) Borehole No. Z25570 at Mabole East (Central District)
(c) 33m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
20. (a) Mothabanyi Moya Makgetho, P.O. Box 303, Maun
(b) River draw off – Boteti River at Chanoga (North-West District)
(c) 20m³ per day for irrigation use
21. (a) Gaainewe Ramotswiri, P.O. Box 558, Maun
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Shashe (North-West District)
(c) 40m³ per day for domestic use
22. (a) Galalea Moshanto, P.O. Box 319, Maun
(b) River draw off – Santantadibe River at Shorobe/Boura (North-West District)
(c) 60m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
23. (a) Kennedy Gabatlale Selawe, P.O. Box 371, Maun
(b) River draw off – Boteti River at Samedupi (North-West District)
(c) 180m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use

24. (a) Situwe Sethuro, P.O. Box 21366, Maun
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Maun/Boseja (North-West District)
(c) 20m³ per day for domestic use
25. (a) Gabatshwane Motlogelwa, P.O. Box 1163, Ghanzi
(b) River draw off – Boteti River at Chanoga/Tsibogolamatebele (North-West District)
(c) 80m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
26. (a) Obamelang Rathako, P.O. Box 21490, Maun
(b) River draw off – Nhabe River at Makgalo/Komana (North-West District)
(c) 80m³ per day for irrigation use
27. (a) Thulaganyo Kgomotso, P.O. Box 20260, Maun
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Botshabelo (North-West District)
(c) 20m³ per day for domestic use
28. (a) Thulaganyo Kgomotso, P.O. Box 20260, Maun
(b) River draw off – Shashe River at Koxhoba (North-West District)
(c) 20m³ per day for domestic use
29. (a) Seoroleng Malepe, P.O. Box 22049, Maun
(b) River draw off – Santantadibe River at Sexaxa (North-West District)
(c) 180m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
30. (a) Namanga Kadimukwa, P.O. Box 20071, Maun
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Koromo (North-West District)
(c) 40m³ per day for irrigation use
31. (a) Roderick Alan Batemans, Private Bag 62, Maun
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Matlapaneng (North-West District)
(c) 80m³ per day for domestic use
32. (a) Tuelo Tshabang, P.O. Box 137, Maun
(b) River draw off – Xwapa River at Goroku (North-West District)
(c) 180m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
33. (a) Namasiku Liwena, P.O. Box 964, Kasane
(b) Open Well at Parakarungu/Chituzua (North-West District)
(c) 9.1m³ per day for irrigation use
34. (a) Itsoseng Group, P.O. Box 162, Goodhope
(b) Borehole No. BH1247 at Sekokwane (Southern District)
(c) 20m³ per day for livestock use
35. (a) Tshomarelo Syndicate, P.O. Box 81471, Ramotswa
(b) Borehole No. Z22533 at Keng (Southern District)
(c) 80m³ per day for livestock use
36. (a) Bontle Serojane, P.O. Box V267, Ramotswa
(b) Borehole No. Z25652 at Maokane/Mosadimogolo (Southern District)
(c) 65m³ per day for domestic & irrigation use
37. (a) Segomotso Sadi Matsoga, P.O. Box 10081, Kanye
(b) Borehole No. Z21787 at Metlobo (Southern District)
(c) 18.2m³ per day for irrigation use
38. (a) Peter Masunga, P.O. Box 970, Ghanzi
(b) Borehole No. Z21787 at Portion 269 (A Portion of Portion 136) of the Farm Grasspan No. 54-NK (Ghanzi District)
(c) 60m³ per day for domestic use

39. (a) Wilty Petsoyame Serole & Syndicate, P.O. Box 115, Kalkfontein
(b) Borehole No. Z16151 at Okwa-Gwana/Ranch No. 53-MK (Ghanzi District)
(c) 30m³ per day for livestock use

DATED this 29th day of January, 2017.

N. MANGISI,
Secretary,
Water Apportionment Board.

Second Publication

Government Notice No. 114 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Director, Financial Intelligence Agency,
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS ANTOINETTE SELEMELA KULA

has been appointed to act as Director, Financial Intelligence Agency, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development from 16th to 25th February, 2018.

DATED this 8th day of February, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 115 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Secretary,
Independent Electoral Commission**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR TIRO G. G. SEELETSO

has been appointed to act as Secretary, Independent Electoral Commission from 26th February, 2018 to 2nd March, 2018.

DATED this 13th day of February, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 116 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Secretary for Legislative Drafting,
Attorney General's Chambers**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS BEAULAH MGUNI

has been appointed to act as Secretary for Legislative Drafting, Attorney General's Chambers from 16th to 23rd February, 2018.

DATED this 9th day of February, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 117 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Parliamentary Counsel,
National Assembly**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS KELEBILENG KOKORO

has been appointed to act as Parliamentary Counsel, National Assembly from 5th to 28th February, 2018.

DATED this 8th day of February, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 118 of 2018

IMMOVABLE PROPERTY (REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS) ACT
(Cap. 32:08)

Notice of Application to Alter Condition in Title Deed

IN PURSUANCE of section 2 (3) (a) of the Immovable Property (Removal of Restrictions) Act, notice is hereby given that —

Kegaisamang Louise Hule has applied to the Registrar of Deeds for the alteration of condition 2 registered against the title in respect of the undermentioned property —

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 4187, Jwaneng;
SITUATE: in Jwaneng, Extension 10;
MEASURING: 803m² (Eight Hundred and Three Square Metres);
WHICH PROPERTY: is held under Deed of Fixed Period of State Grant No. 155/2014 dated 7th February, 2014.

to enable the applicant to alter the user condition 2 from "The property shall only be used for residential purpose and may not be used for any other purposes except with the written permission of the Lessor." to "The property shall only be used for multi-family residential purpose only and for no other purpose whatsoever save with written permission of the Lessor".

Any person who objects to the proposal to the said condition should lodge their objection, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone, within 30 days from the date of publication of this Notice.

MMAMORUTI SUPANG MANEWE,
Deputy Registrar of Deeds.

Government Notice No. 119 of 2018

MARRIAGE ACT
(Cap. 29:01)

Appointment of Marriage Officers

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 7 of the Marriage Act, the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs hereby appoints the following persons as marriage officers, with effect from the 6th November, 2017 –

Names

Khutsafalo Ketshabile
Kesotlegile Ramasimo
Thomas Letshwenyo Letshwiti
Tshepo David Sebakile
Ephraim Mbakiso Khaisa
Reginald Ratau Makgato

DATED this 6th day of February, 2018.

EDWIN J. BATSHU,
Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs.

Government Notice No. 120 of 2018

ELECTORAL ACT
(Cap. 02:09)

Notice of appointment of Returning Officer and Assistant Returning Officers

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4(2) (a) read with section 4(5) of the Electoral Act, notice is hereby given that the Secretary to the Independent Electoral Commission has appointed the person(s) named in the second and third column of the schedule hereto, as Returning Officer and Assistant Returning Officers respectively for the purpose of a by-election to be held within Mochudi East Constituency.

SCHEDULE

CONSTITUENCY – NO. 30, MOCHUDI EAST

CONSTITUENCY	RETURNING OFFICER	ASSISTANT RETURNING OFFICERS
MOCHUDI EAST	Mompoloki G. MOCHANANG	Mosimanegape D. MOGOROSI Boamogetswe K. MONYENA Sesha KONTLE Lesego K. MASITARA

DATED this 12th day of February, 2018.

K. A. ZUZE,
Secretary, Independent Electoral Commission.

Government Notice No. 121 of 2018

CHANGE OF NAME ACT
(Cap. 15:02)

Authorisation of Change of Names

IN ACCORDANCE with section 2 (1) as read with section 4 (3) of the Change of Name Act, the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs hereby authorises the persons whose names and addresses are specified hereunder to assume the surnames specified opposite their names and addresses.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Surname</i>
Olorato Erica K. Mzwinila-Moalosi, P.O. Box 70020, Gaborone.	Moalosi
Gotweng Karware, P.O. Box 191, Maun.	Bafenyang
Osegofetse Malatsi, P.O. Box 404712, Gaborone.	Moabi
Katlego Phalalo, P.O. Box 26300, Gaborone.	Namoshi
Gabosengwe Cappy Nkomayane, P.O. Box 1641, Mochudi.	Ntswetswe
Jeremy Tshiamo Maotwe, P.O. Box 47294, Broadhurst, Gaborone.	Molefe
Tshepiso Mangisi, P.O. Box 00278, Gaborone.	Kgowe
Kgakgamatso Diphone, P.O. Box 47, Kole.	Mokang
Lore Bokadi, P.O. Box 111, Ncojane.	Phokojane
Duncan Oagile Makafore, P.O. Box 726, Gaborone.	Modiri
Tshepiso Ontefetse, P.O. Box 541, Kanye.	Rotwane

DATED this 2nd day of February, 2018.

MOREETSI KGOSI NTSIYAKGOTLA,
for Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Nationality, Immigration and Gender
Affairs.

Government Notice No. 122 of 2018

CHANGE OF NAME ACT
(Cap. 15:02)

Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) of the Change of Name Act, notice is hereby given that applications have been made to the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs by each of the persons listed hereunder, for the Minister's authority to assume the surnames specified in relation to their names and addresses.

Any person who objects to any or all of the applications may notify the Minister of such objection and the grounds thereof within thirty (30) days of publication of this Notice.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Proposed Surname</i>	<i>Reasons given for wishing to assume proposed Surname</i>
Tshoganetso Seramane, P.O. Box 11337, Francistown.	Gabosianelwe	Seramane is the applicant's maternal grandfather's name while Gabosianelwe is the applicant's stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use the same surname as his mother.
Chandapiwa Palani, P.O. Box 167, Nkange.	Poloko	Palani is the applicant's stepfather's name while Poloko is the paternal father's name. Reason for change: The applicant has used the proposed surname in her academic certificates.
Kebaagetse Maimela, P.O. Box 65, Molalatau.	Tshenyo	Maimela is the paternal grandfather's name while Tshenyo is his father's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her father's forename as surname.
Loago Taruwinga, P.O. Box 10103, Palapye.	Setlogelwa	Taruwinga is the child's maternal grandfather's name while Setlogelwa is the paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The parent want the child to use the proposed surname.
Director Selo Kedireleng, P.O. Box 1, Dutlwe.	Segaise	Kedireleng is the applicant's maternal grandfather while Segaise is the applicant's paternal grandfather. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use the proposed surname as a result of <i>lobola</i> being paid.
Raubinyana Kempe, P.O. Box 86, Molepolole.	Lucas	Kempe is the paternal grandfather's name while Lucas is the paternal great grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use the same surname as his siblings.
Maduo G. M. Basiamang, P.O. Box 4, Thebephatshwa.	Maduo	Basiamang is the mother's marital grandfather's name while Maduo is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The parents want the child to use the proposed surname as her surname.
Thabang Mothibedi, P.O. Box 1320, Molepolole.	Sekaname	Mothibedi is his maternal grandfather's name while Sekaname is his maternal great grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's aunt wants the applicant to use his maternal great grandfather's name as surname.
Khumoetsile Kgalemang, P.O. Box 30, Maitengwe.	Thuso	Kgalemang is the child's maternal grandfather's name while Thuso is the child's father's firstname. Reason for change: The parents want the child to use the father's firstname so that he can benefit.

Kalayame A. Makwati, P.O. Box 009, Gaborone.	Shabane	Makwati is the surname while Shabane is the mother's maiden surname. Reason for change: Parents want the child to use the mother's maiden surname for logistical and convenience purposes.
Precious M. Malebang, P.O. Box 1490, Serowe.	Tshepo	Malebang is the maternal grandfather's name while Tshepo is the father's middle name. Reason for change: The parents have agreed to use the father's middle name as the child's surname.
Bongani Bhebhe, P.O. Box 11522, Palapye.	Galebatwe	Bhebhe is the child's maternal surname while Galebatwe is the child's paternal surname. Reason for change: The father wants the child to use his surname since he is the one taking care of him and the mother deserted after conceiving the child.
Keabaka B. Moeti, P.O. Box M935, Kanye.	Gaongalelwe	Moeti is the maternal grandfather while Gaongalelwe is the paternal grandfather. Reason for change: The applicant wants to align his school documents with the surname as he had previously and illegally used the proposed surname.
Kgobe Keetetswe, P.O. Box 9, Sebina	Keorapetse	Keetetswe is the applicant's paternal surname while Keorapetse is the applicant's husband's forename. Reason for change: The couple wants to create their own legacy.
Hands Reatile Masisa, P.O. Box 905, Selebi-Phikwe.	Lentswe	Masisa is the maternal grandfather's name while Lentswe is the paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The parents want the child to inherit the paternal grandfather's name.
Angel Utlwang Masisa, P.O. Box 905, Selebi-Phikwe.	Lentswe	Masisa is the maternal grandfather's name while Lentswe is the paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The parents want the child to inherit the paternal grandfather's name.
Mogomotsi Tshipinyane, P.O. Box 968, Ghanzi.	Tshipinyane-Osele	Tshipinyane is his father's middle name while Osele is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use both his father's middle name and paternal grandfather's name as surname being (Tshipinyane-Osele).
Anthony E. Mosweu, P.O. Box 20494, Gaborone.	Del Samuel	Mosweu is his paternal grandfather's name while Del Samuel is his father's first name. Reason for change: Father wants his son to use his first name as surname.
Therisano Gaefele, Private Bag 007, Hukuntsi.	Moapare	Gaefele is her grandfather's name while Moapare is her maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use her maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Enetta Marako, Sefhophe.	Mokwena	Marako is her father's forename while Mokwena is her maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Goitseamang Sampeta, P.O. Box 2926, Selebi-Phikwe.	Sampeta-Ngwenya	Sampeta is his paternal grandfather's name while Ngwenya is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use both his paternal and maternal grandfather's name as surname.

Lebone T. Ledimo, P.O. Box 1054, Maun.	Monageng	Ledimo is her maternal grandfather's name while Monageng is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use her paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Omaatla Masasa, P.O. Box 21347, Maun.	Gaseletso	Masasa is his maternal grandfather's name while Gaseletso is his father's forename. Reason for change: Father wants his son to use his first name as surname.
Tlameo M. Setlalo, P.O. Box 2, Khakhea.	Matlokwane	Setlalo is her maternal great grandfather's name while Matlokwane is her maternal grandfather's forename. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her maternal grandfather's first name as surname.
Kenalethata Motlogi, P.O. Box 2040, Jwaneng	Disele	Motlogi is his maternal grandfather's name while Disele is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use similar surname as his siblings.
Ogone P. Munyadzwe, P.O. Box 504307, Gaborone.	Richard	Munyadzwe is his stepfather's great grandfather's name while Richard is his father's middle name. Reason for change: To start a family lineage that they can easily relate to.
Ofile T. Munyadzwe, P.O. Box 504307, Gaborone.	Richard	Munyadzwe is his stepfather's great grandfather's name while Richard is his father's middle name. Reason for change: Parents want to build family legacy.
Boniface Maputako, P.O. Box 308, Masunga.	Denest	Maputako is his maternal great grandfather's name while Denest is his father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his father's first name as surname.
Yaone Pule, P.O. Box 1811, Molepolole.	Baatweng	Pule is her maternal grandfather's name while Baatweng is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use her paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Tanatswa D. Phiri, P.O. Box 500041, Gaborone.	Letsatsi	Phiri is her maternal great grandfather's name while Letsatsi is her paternal great grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use paternal great grandfather's name as surname.
Oanthata Dithobolo, P.O. Box 81, Lokgwabe.	David	Dithobolo is her maternal grandfather's name while David is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Judith Sechoni, P.O. Box 923, Bobonong.	Sechoni-Moribame	Sechoni is her late husband's surname while Moribame is her second marital surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use both her marital surnames being Sechoni-Moribame as her surname.
Kagiso Chitonho, 54063 Leetile Close, Extension 11, Gaborone.	Chitonho-Sesinyi	Chitonho is her mother's maternal surname while Sesinyi is the father's paternal surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both father's and mother's surnames as surname.

Nahya A. B. Makwati, Private Bag 009, Gaborone.	Shabane	Makwati is the paternal father's surname while Shabane is the maternal mother's surname. Reason for change: The parent wants to change the surname to the proposed for logistical and convenience purposes.
Mosekisiwa Mosekama, P.O. Box 1, Dutlwe.	Segaise	Mosekama is the maternal grandfather's name while Segaise is the paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use a proposed surname as a result of paid <i>lobola</i> by his father.
Angela S. Morentwa, P.O. Box AE 633 AEH, Gaborone.	Mmopi	Morentwa is the maternal grandfather's surname while Mmopi is the paternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: Mother wants the child to use a proposed surname as a result of grandparents's marital status.
Magdeline Mosenya, P.O. Box 25490, Gaborone.	Anthony-Lefika	Mosenya is the paternal grandfather's surname while Anthony-Lefika is the husband's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both the husband's forename and surname as surname.
Lwandile K. Kgomo, P.O. Box 601227, Gaborone.	Habana	Kgomo is the child's maternal grandfather's name while Habana is the paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants the child to use the proposed surname as surname.
Bogomotsi Mataboge, P.O. Box 30094, Francistown.	Serumola	Mataboge is his stepfather's surname while Serumola is his father's paternal surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use the proposed surname as his surname.
Prince S. Simon, P.O. Box 3689, Molepolole.	Ketso	Simon is his maternal great grandfather's surname while Ketso is his paternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: Mother wants her son to use his paternal grandfather's surname as surname.
Bryan K. Kgotlaesele, P.O. Box 258, Molepolole.	Phesudi	Kgotlaesele is his maternal grandfather's name while Phesudi is his paternal great grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his paternal great grandfather's name as surname.
Kenneth K. Mokopane, P.O. Box 236, Selebi-Phikwe.	Kenneth	Mokopane is his maternal grandfather's name while Kenneth is his father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his firstname as they want to build family legacy.
Gedaliah Tebang Mokopane, P.O. Box 236, Selebi-Phikwe.	Kenneth	Mokopane is his paternal grandfather's name while Kenneth is his father's forename. Reason for change: Father wants his son to use his firstname as they want to build family legacy.
Leokile Manyima, P.O. Box 287, Shakawe.	Kapayanga	Manyima is his maternal grandfather's name while Kapayanga is his father's forename. Reason for change: Mother wants her son to use his father's firstname as surname.
Keabetswe L. Rapholo, P.O. Box 1948, Jwaneng.	Molale	Rapholo is his paternal grandfather's name while Molale is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his maternal grandfather's name as surname.

- Shalom T. Manowenyane,
P.O. Box 615,
Orapa. Daniel
Manowenyane is his maternal grandfather's name while Daniel is his grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants her son to use his grandfather's name as surname.
- Katlo Jayden Golekwang,
Private Bag 23,
Lethakane. Golekwang-Nakedi
Golekwang is his paternal grandfather's name while Nakedi is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Father wants his son to use both paternal grandfather's name and maternal grandfather's name as surname.
- Atlang Makwate,
P.O. Box 1095,
Orapa. Keitshokile
Makwate is his maternal grandfather's name while Keitshokile is his father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his firstname as surname.
- Gasegaope Manowenyane,
P.O. Box 615,
Orapa. Daniel
Manowenyane is her paternal grandfather's name while Daniel is her father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant's wants to use her father's firstname as surname.
- Geminie Manowenyane,
P.O. Box 615,
Orapa. Daniel
Manowenyane is her paternal grandfather's name while Daniel is her grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her grandfather's name as surname.
- Oatile S. Munyadzwe,
P.O. Box 504307,
Gaborone. Richard
Munyadzwe is the paternal stepfather's great grandfather's name while Richard is the father's middle name. Reason for change: The family wants to create their own lineage.
- Laone Alex Otladisa,
P.O. Box 200068,
Kanye. Otladisa-Kgatlane
Otladisa is the maternal grandfather's name while Kgatlane is the paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both surnames "Otladisa-Kgatlane" to keep the legacy of both names.
- Herbet Manyothwane,
P.O. Box 26484,
Gaborone. George
Manyothwane is the maternal surname while George is the maternal grandfather's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use the proposed surname to keep the family legacy.
- Orapeleng Motoko,
P.O. Box M310,
Kanye. Motoko-Seralanyane
Motoko is the applicant's paternal grandfather while Seralanyane is the applicant's paternal great grandfather. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both surnames to appearing as Motoko-Seralanyane.
- Lethabile Y. Basinki,
P.O. Box 1007,
Moshupa. Molerinyana
Basinki is the maternal grandfather's name while Molerinyana is the paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The parent wants the child to use the proposed surname as surname.
- Otsile A. Moitlho,
Private Bag 0016,
Ghanzi. Jimmy
Moitlho is the maternal great grandfather while Jimmy is the child's maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants the child to use the proposed surname to keep the family legacy.
- Thatayaone Kapaletswe,
P.O. Box 30183,
Tlokweng. Sephomaphe
Kapaletswe is the maternal great grandfather's surname while Sephomaphe is the maternal grandfather. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use the proposed surname because grand parents have raised him since childhood.

Thatayaone B. Reetsang, P.O. Box 10472, Tatitown.	Seretse	Reetsang is the mother's maternal grandfather's surname while Seretse is the mother's paternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: The father wants the child to use the proposed surname.
Idah E. A. Disenkeng, P.O. Box 58, Ramokgonami.	Gabatlolwe	Disenkeng is the paternal surname of the applicant while Gabatlolwe is the father's surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use the proposed surname as her surname and create their own legacy.
Joyce Mandefu, P.O. Box 870, Molepolole.	Malale	Mandefu is her maternal grandfather's name while Malale is her stepfather's surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her stepfather's surname as surname.
Karabo Modisawadipodi, P.O. Box 5, Sefhophe.	Frank	Modisawadipodi is her husband's surname while Frank is her husband's middle name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her husband's middle name as surname.
Matlho Kgomoyabokone, P.O. Box 114, Mogoditshane.	Simane	Kgomoyabokone is the paternal grandfather while Simane is the father's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use father's name as surname.
Ontlametse K. Lesego, P.O. Box 2422, Serowe.	Tefo	Lesego is her maternal grandfather's surname while Tefo is her husband's forename. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her husband's firstname as surname.
Linda D. T. Dobo, P.O. Box 10109, Gaborone.	Mpofu-Dobo	Dobo is her paternal grandfather's name while Mpofu-Dobo is her husband's surname and paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use both her husband's surname and paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Star E. Makwacha, P.O. Box 544, Mahalapye.	Moshe-Dintwe	Makwacha is her maternal grandfather's name while Moshe-Dintwe is her father's firstname and surname. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use father's firstname and surname as surname.
Khumo Kgalemang, P.O. Box 30, Maitengwe.	Thuso	Kgalemang is his maternal grandfather's name while Thuso is his father's forename. Reason for change: Father wants his son to use his firstname as surname.
Charity Moliva, P.O. Box 323, Nkange.	Tabona	Moliva is her father's name while Tabona is her grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her grandfather's name as surname.
Mmika O. Tabona, P.O. Box 511, Serowe.	Tshenke	Tabona is his father's forename while Tshenke is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants her son to use similar surname as hers.
Aratwa L. Maocha, P.O. Box 315, Makalamabedi.	Kgaugelo	Maocha is his maternal grandfather's name while Kgaugelo is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant's father wants his son to use his paternal grandfather's name as surname.

Baemedi B. M. Bareeleng, P.O. Box 70283, Gaborone.	Tshweneyagae	Bareeleng is his paternal grandfather's name while Tshweneyagae is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Bobby T. H. Ntshegisang, P.O. Box 60843, Gaborone.	Harry	Ntshegisang is his great grandfather's name while Harry is his maternal great grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his maternal great grandfather's name as surname because he has been his caretaker from childhood.
Kenalemang David, P.O. Box 1447, Mahaalpye.	Plotz	David is her maternal grandfather's name while Plotz is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Bokhana K. Mpho, P.O. Box 14454, Ramotswa Station.	Molatelo	Mpho is his maternal grandfather's name while Molatelo is his stepfather's surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use similar surname as his family members.
Dolly O. Batlhanka, P.O. Box 14, Molepolole.	Seroojane	Batlhanka is her father's uncle while Seroojane is her paternal great grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her paternal great grandfather's name as surname.
Keitiritse Matebele, P.O. Box 30694, Francistown.	Tevin-Kebotse	Matebele is her marital surname while Tevin-Kebotse is the middle name and surname of the husband. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both the middle name and surname of her husband as surname.
Oratile Seeletso, P.O. Box 9, Sefhare.	Kenosi	Seeletso is the marital grandfather's forename while Kenosi is the great grandfather's names. Reason for change: Mother wants the child to assume the same surname as hers.
Tshegofatso Senokwane, P.O. Box 149, Nata.	Hope	Senokwane is the applicant's marital surname while Hope is the husband's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use husband's forename as surname.
Abednico Gaotlhobogwe, P.O. Box 10375, Palapye.	Monnawapula	Gaotlhobogwe is the paternal great grandfather's name while Monnawapula is the paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants the child to use the same surname as hers.
Wilfree M. Mogoge, P.O. Box 190, Mochudi	Masupu	Mogoge is the paternal grandfather's name while Masupu is the paternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use the proposed surname as his surname.
Tlhatlotso Magano, P.O. Box 3578, Molepolole.	Babutsi	Magano is his maternal grandfather's name while Babutsi is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Karabo Junior Fohlani, Private Bag 002, Kang.	Seitiketso	Fohlani is his maternal grandfather's name while Seitiketso is his stepfather's surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his stepfather's surname as surname.

Lodi M. Morakanyane, P.O. Box 26487, Gaborone.	Kaboeamodimo	Morakanyane is his maternal grandfather's name while Kaboeamodimo is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Father wants his son to use his paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Nkumbuzi Chokoko, P.O. Box 306, Maun.	Boakilwe	Chokoko is his maternal grandfather's name while Boakilwe is his father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his first name as surname.
Tobokani Chokoko, P.O. Box 306, Maun.	Boakilwe	Chokoko is his maternal grandfather's name while Boakilwe is his father's forename. Reason for change: Father wants his son to use his first name as surname.
Chad Tebogo Bodika, P.O. Box 31, Bokaa.	Montsho	Bodika is the maternal surname while Montsho is the great grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants the child to use same surname as hers.
Annitah O. Molelekeng, P.O. Box 80695, Gaborone.	Phenyo	Molelekeng is her maternal grandfather's name while Phenyo is her husband's forename. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her husband's first name as surname.
Pono Segolobe, P.O. Box 2081, Gaborone.	Molefi	Segolobe is his great grandfather's name while Molefi is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants her son to use similar surname as hers.
Gofaone Nsholegwa, P.O. Box 511, Francistown.	Mayubelo	Nsholegwa is her maternal grandfather's name while Mayubelo is her father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her father's first name as surname.
Florence L. Nsholegwa, P.O. Box 511, Francistown.	Mayubelo	Nsholegwa is her maternal grandfather's name while Mayubelo is her father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her father's first name as surname.
Goitse Sethwara, P.O. Box 92, Seronga.	Morulaganyi	Sethwara is her maternal great grandfather's name while Morulaganyi is her father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use father's first name as surname.
Abotle Sethwara, P.O. Box 92, Seronga.	Morulaganyi	Sethwara is his maternal great grandfather's name while Morulaganyi is his father's first name. Reason for change: Father wants his son to use his first name as surname.
Merapelo B. Sethwara, P.O. Box 92, Seronga.	Morulaganyi	Sethwara is his maternal great grandfather's name while Morulaganyi is his father's first name. Reason for change: Father wants his son to use his first name as surname.
Kebonye Sethwara, P.O. Box 92, Seronga.	Morulaganyi	Sethwara is her maternal grandfather's name while Morulaganyi is her husband's first name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her husband's first name as surname.
Goitseone D. Motswaledi, P.O. Box 10229, Lobatse.	Lesole	Motswaledi is the applicant's maiden surname while Lesole is her husband's forename. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's forename as surname.

Anisha K. Motswaledi, P.O. Box 10229, Lobatse.	Lesole	Motswaledi is the mother's maiden surname while Lesole is the father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use father's forename as surname.
Dylan Thuo Leme, P.O. Box 742, Mogoditshane.	Bagwasi	Leme is the mother's maiden surname while Bagwasi is the applicant's father's forename. Reason for change: Parents want the applicant to use father's forename as his surname.
Kelebemang Leme, P.O. Box 742, Mogoditshane.	Bagwasi	Leme is the applicant's maiden surname while Bagwasi is the applicant's husband's forename. Reason for change: She wants to use her husband's forename as surname.
Princess Masisa, P.O. Box 905, Selebi-Phikwe.	Lentswe	Masisa is her maternal grandfather's name while Lentswe is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Osbourne Masisa, P.O. Box 905, Selebi-Phikwe.	Lentswe	Masisa is his maternal grandfather's name while Lentswe is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Atlang M. Masisa, P.O. Box 905, Selebi-Phikwe.	Lentswe	Masisa is his maternal grandfather's name while Lentswe is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Mpho K. Magano, P.O. Box 3689, Molepolole.	Dinote	Dinote is his marital great grandfather's name while Magano is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants the child to use the same surname as hers.
Loago A. Kgomo, P.O. Box 601227, Gaborone	Habana	Kgomo is the child's maternal grandfather's name while Habana is paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants the child to use the proposed surname as the surname.

DATED this 12th day of February, 2018.

KELETSO KEITSHEKILE,
for Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Nationality, Immigration and Gender
Affairs.

**Southern District Council — Tender No. MSD/EDU/08/2018
Tender Addendum**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIALS FOR
PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN MABUTSANE SUB-DISTRICT**

- THE SERVICE CONTRACTS for supply and delivery of the above.
- Kindly correct the code stated on page 6 of the Tender Document from Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02 and Sub-Code: 07 to Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01.

M. SENWELO,
*LAPAD Secretary,
Mabutsane Sub-District Council.*

**Tati Land Board — Tender No. Tati 5/2/1 I (109)
Tender Addendum**

PROVISION OF PRIVATE SECURITY TO TATI LAND BOARD FACILITIES IN MASUNGA

- TATI LAND BOARD wishes to inform the public about the amendment to: "Tender No. 1 of 2018", which appeared in the Government *Gazette* of 9th February, 2018, regarding the following items:
- Site meeting date changes from 21st February, 2018 to 28th February, 2018.
- The closing date changes from 27th February, 2018 to 7th march, 2018.

G. A. KEMISO,
*Tender Committee Secretary,
Tati Land Board.*

Charleshill Sub-District Council

NOTICE OF PUBLIC AUCTION

- The Charleshill Sub-District Council intends to sell boarded vehicles by public auction. The Charleshill Sub-District Council will have no further liability after sale.
- The auction will be conducted by Procurement and Asset Disposal Division under Finance and Development Planning at Charleshill Sub-District, Supplies Warehouse Premises on 28th February, 2018 from 0900 hours to 1530 hours.
- Interested bidders may view the boarded vehicles at Charleshill Sub-District Council, Supplies Warehouse from 19th to 27th February, 2018 between 0800 hours and 1630 hours.

<i>No.</i>	<i>Make</i>	<i>Year</i>	<i>Registration Number</i>	<i>Reserve Price</i>
1.	Toyota Land Cruiser	2002	B 386 AID	P15 000.00
2.	Toyota Hino 13-206	2003	B 379 ATU	P30 000.00
3.	Toyota Land Cruiser	2004	B 252 AKA	P15 000.00
4.	Isuzu KB 240 Double Cab	2006	B 171 ALP	P16 000.00
5.	Isuzu KB 240 Single Cab	2008	B 191 ANN	P20 000.00
6.	Toyota Land Cruiser	2004	B 258 AKA	P15 000.00
7.	Toyota Land Cruiser	2004	B 249 AKA	P15 000.00
8.	Toyota Land Cruiser	2003	B 587 AIU	P25 000.00
9.	Toyota HilUX 2.7 Single Cab	2007	B 314 AMP	P25 000.00
10.	Nissan UD 70 Truck	2002	B 727 AIE	P30 000.00
11.	Nissan UD 70 Truck	2002	B 921 AIS	P30 000.00

CONDITIONS OF SALE:

1. Will be sold in Lot numbers to the highest bidder.
2. Vehicle(s) should be secured with twenty-five percent (25%) of the purchase value.
3. Payment must be done in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque to Charleshill Sub-District Council in Botswana currency Pula (BWP).

4. Council will not be held responsible for vehicle(s) bought but not removed from its premises within stipulated time.
5. An official receipt will be required at the gate as warranty to pass through with vehicle(s).
6. Being the highest bidder means you have entered into a contract which is enforceable and legally binding.
7. Items can be viewed from 0800 hours from 19th to 27th February, 2018 before 1630 hours.
8. Council will impose legal actions against bidders who did not claim their vehicles.
10. A refundable deposit of P2 000.00 (Two thousand Pula only) shall be charged for prospective bidders.
11. Auction sale is reserved for 100% citizens only.
12. Auction is on 28th February, 2018 at Supplies Warehouse.
13. Vehicles should be collected within seven (7) days from the date of auction sale.
14. Council will forfeit deposit(s) for any unclaimed vehicle(s).
15. Council has discretion to dispose any unclaimed vehicle(s).

For enquiries contact Mr V. Gadiutlwe or Ms G. C. Ping at Telephone No. 6592282.

*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.*

Alis Auctions

ON BEHALF of our client Water Utilities Corporation, we will be selling redundant stock and vehicles as follows;

- 27th February, 2018 – Hukuntsi - Redundant stock
- 2nd March, 2018 – Tsabong - Redundant stock
- 6th March, 2018 – Good Hope - Redundant stock
- 9th March, 2018 – Ramaphatle - Redundant stock
- 13th March, 2018 – Palapye - Redundant stock + truck
- 16th March, 2018 – Selebi-Phikwe - Redundant stock + vehicles
- 20th March, 2018 – Francistown - Redundant stock + vehicles
- 23rd March, 2018 – Masunga - Redundant stock + vehicles
- 27th March, 2018 – Kasane - Redundant stock + vehicles

Note: For more information on redundant stock, kindly contact the respective Water Utilities Centre.

Deposit: P500 for all redundant stock
P5000 per vehicle

Payment: Made payable to Water Utilities Corporation inclusive of 12% VAT.

Viewing: Redundant stock - 1 working day prior to sale date
Vehicles - 3 working days prior to sale date

Viewing times: Government working hours

Registration times: 0800 hours to 0900 hours

- For a list of vehicles and reserve prices, visit our website: www.alisauctionsbw.com, or visit the nearest respective Water Utilities Corporation Center.
- Contact Albert on Cellphone Nos. 71726655, 72805261 or 76805871 between 0800 hours and 1700 hours on weekdays. Calls outside of these times will not be taken.

Note: The above information is subject to change without prior notice. E&OE.

Change of Land Use, Sub-Divisions, Land Matters Consultancy and Development Consultants

NEIGHBOURS of Montlenyane Phatshwana at Mohembo next to the main road are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change land use from an agricultural (garden) to commercial shops.

NEIGHBOURS of Onneetse Paul at Motopi next to *Kgotla* and ZCC Church are informed that the owner of the aforesaid plot wishes to change land use from commercial supermarket to selected service hotel.

NEIGHBOURS of Stephen Ramalepa (the owner of Lot No. 16608) known as Okavango guest house opposite Pacific Conquerers are informed that the owner of the afore-mentioned plot wishes to change land use from commercial guest house to selected service hotel.

NEIGHBOURS of Ogolotswe Seitsiwe of plot located along Boseja new road passing behind Choppies Supermarket to Leapotswe Secondary School are informed that the owner of the afore-mentioned plot wishes to change land use from residential to civic and community (pre-school).

NEIGHBOURS of Ogaufi Chabaesele of a plot at Shashe Ward along the gravel road, at the Turn-Off at Boswelatlou towards Holy Christian Church are informed that the owner of the afore-mentioned plot wishes to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

NEIGHBOURS of a plot belonging to Tineo Investments opposite the Village Church before Sunrise Motors in Sedie are informed that the owner of the afore-mentioned plot wishes to change land use from multi-residential to self catering.

Owners of the aforesaid neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval or non-approval of this notice.

NEIGHBOURS may contact Maun Administrative Authority, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844 Okavango Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6868040 or Central District, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 4630411 if they disapprove this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Change of Land Use

AMLABLE INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD., owner of Plot No. 4950, located at Village Area, Gaborone would like to change land use from single family residential to multi-family residential.

Anybody who would like to view the plans can do so at our office, Unit 6, Block D, Grand Union Building, CBD, Gaborone during working days between 0900 hours and 1600 hours within fourteen (14) days of publication of this advert.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Gaborone City Council, Physical Planning Department Office in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of the notice.

AMLABLE INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD.

Change of Land Use

BASALUMI & ASSOCIATES CONSULTING GROUP (PTY) LTD, being the authorized agent of the owners of civic & community plot, Tribai Lot No. 4178, Tatisiding, hereby gives notice in terms of the Town and Country Planning Act, 2013 that we have applied to the North-East District Council for rezoning of the property described above, from "Civic and Community" to "mixed land use".

The effect of the application will be to permit multiple land use in one property.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with Physical Planning Office at Tatisiding Service Centre.

Change of Land Use

I, SYLVIA KEORENG, owner of Plot No. 5465 located at Mogoditshane would like to change land use from single family residential to multi-family residential.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Kweneng District Council, Physical Planning Office, Mogoditshane during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Office at Telephone No. 3105615 in writing within fourteen (14) days of the publication of this notice.

Change of Land Use

I, CHEDZA BAMPOLOKI MPOFU, of Identity Card No. 0112202215, wish to change land use of Plot No. 4405 in Raserura, Mochudi from residential to multi-residential.

Any objections about the proposed developments should be forwarded to me on Cellphone No. 71341838 or to Physical Planning Office, Kgatlang District Council on Telephone No. 5777411.

Change of Land Use

NEPTUNE (BOTSWANA) (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED, owner of Tribal Lot No. 225, Kang and Hukuntsi Sub-District Council would like to change land use from Truck Inn Centre to Filling Station and Hardware and Supermarket.

Anyone who would like to view the plans can do so at Unit 3F, Plot No. 122, Gaborone International Finance Park, Kgale, Contact No. Cellphone No. 72399619, Telephone No. 3105992 during working days from 0900 hours to 1700 hours.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Hukuntsi Sub-District Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6510286, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

NATASHA MOHAMBHI, *Accounts Administrator.*

Change of Land Use

I, SAMUEL SEGOKGO KETLHOAFETSE, owner of Tribal Grant No. 9599-KO, Bamalete, located in Metsimaswaana Ward, South-East District Council would like to change land use from ploughing field to integrated farming.

Anyone who would like to view the plans can do so at Unit 3F, Plot No. 122, Gaborone International Finance Park, Kgale, Contact Cellphone No. 72399619 during working days from 0900 hours to 1700 hours.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to South-East District Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 5381200, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

NATASHA MOHAMBHI, *Accounts Administrator.*

Change of Land Use

OWNER of Plot No. 4103, Khurumela Ward, Palapye would like to inform neighbours about change of land use from guest house to multi-residential. Contact Palapye Physical Planning on Telephone No. 4921092 for any objections.

BOKAMOSO RIVALDOH GABATSHELE, Cellphone No. 71780445.

Change of Land Use

TUELO TUELO is applying for change of land use of his residential plot in Botshabelo Ward to civic and community (Nursery School).

Anybody with rejecting or otherwise should forward opinions to Physical Planner, Maun Administrative Authority or Telephone No. 682535, within fourteen (14) days from this publication.

Change of Land Use

KABELO DIKINYA is applying for change of land use of his residential plot in Shashe Ward to civic and community (Nursery school).

Anybody rejecting or otherwise should forward opinions to Physical Planner, Maun Administrative Authority or Telephone No. 682535, within fourteen (14) days from this publication.

Change of Land Use

I, KEBONYETSALA PRINCE KENOSI, owner of existing single residential plot at Maun, Matlapana Ward, Plot No. 14829, would like to inform my neighbours and public of my intention of change of land use from single residential to multi-residential.

Anybody who would like to view the proposed plan can do so by contacting me on Cellphone No. 72624023 or Maun Physical Planning Office concerning this issue.

Any objection can be raised within fourteen (14) days from date of issue.

KENNY M. BALE.

Change of Land Use

I, TEBO DISELE, owner of existing single residential plot at Mogoditshane Block 7, Plot No. 6990, would like to inform my neighbours and the public of my intention of change of land use from single residential to multi-residential.

Anybody who would like to view the proposed plan can do so by contacting me on Cellphone No. 77498951 or Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone Nos. 3105675 or 3960773 concerning this issue.

Any objection can be raised within fourteen (14) days from date of issue.

KENNY M. BALE.

Change of Land Use

I, MOAGI S. RAMOKWAKWA, owner of existing single residential plot at Letlhakane, Plot No. 2258, would like to inform my neighbours and the public of my intention of change of land use from single residential to multi-residential.

Anybody who would like to view the proposed plan can do so by contacting me on Cellphone No. 72624023 or Mahalapye Physical Planning Office concerning this issue.

Any objection can be raised within fourteen (14) days from date of issue.

KENNY M. BALE.

Change of Land Use

I, TOPO TAUNYANA, owner of existing single residential plot at Mahalapye, Plot No. 8911, would like to inform my neighbours and public of my intention of change of land use from single residential to multi-residential.

Anybody who would like to view the proposed plan can do so by contacting me on Cellphone No. 72624023 or Mahalapye Physical Planning Office concerning this issue.

Any objection can be raised within fourteen (14) days from date of issue.

KENNY M. BALE.

Change of Land Use

I, KOPANO MOHUTSIWA, owner of Plot No. 734 located at Extension 4, Palapye would like to inform owners of neighbouring plots of the intention to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

Any objections kindly contact Palapye Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 4630411 within fourteen (14) days of the publication of the notice.

MALEPA ARCHITECTS, Cellphone Nos. 72740221 or 74395469.

Change of Land Use

I, ZELJKO BRKOVIC, owner of Plot No. 11800 located at Nkoyaphiri Ward at Mogoditshane Village would like to change land use from single family to multi-residential family.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at office at Mogoditshane Sub-District Council during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 13th to 27th February, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of the publication of the notice.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential Tribal Lot No. 5066 at Thitoyamokole Ward, Maun for Mogolo Sechube. The owner of the said plot wishes to change his plot from residential to guesthouse use, owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of Universal Builders of Plot No. 43021 at Phakalane, Gaborone wishes to change land use from single storey to double storey building.

Owners of Plot Nos. 43020 and 43022 please contact Architect at Telephone No. 3907307 or Physical Planner at Gaborone City Council at Telephone No. 3657537.

Neighbour Consultation

I, GAOTLHOBOGWE TSELAESELE, owner of Plot No. 5405, Extension 22 at Lobatse Town Council would like to consult and inform my neighbours of a proposed double storey building in plot.

Anybody who would like to view the proposed plans can do so by contacting Lobatse Town Council, Building Control office during working days from 0730 hours to 1430 hours.

Any queries or objections should be submitted in writing to Lobatse Town Council, Building Control or Physical Planning within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

GAOTLHOBOGWE TSELAESELE, Cellphone No. 71388242.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot Nos. 6760 and 7661 in Mogoditshane Block 7 wants to consolidate and change land use from residential to commercial and build a boundary wall.

Any queries from neighbours should contact Cellphone No. 71648272 or Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council Physical Planning at Telephone No. 3960773.

DANNY GOITSEMODIMO MAFA (*Architect*), Cellphone No. 75225813.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 14507 in Mogoditshane Block 2, Nkoyaphiri wants to change land use from residential to multi-residential and erect double storey units and boundary wall.

Any queries from neighbours should contact Telephone No. 3971857 or Physical Planning office, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council at Telephone No. 3960773.

DANNY GOITSEMODIMO MAFA (*Architect*), Cellphone No. 75225813.

Neighbour Consultation

NEIGHBOURS of Ogaufi Chabaesele of a plot at Shashe Ward along the gravel road, at the Turn-Off at Boswelatlou towards Holy Christian Church are informed that the owner of the afore-mentioned plot wishes to change land use from residential to multi-residential plot.

Change of Land Use

OWNER of Plot No. 73742, Gaborone North wants to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

All owners of neighbouring plots are asked to contact Cellphone No. 71658702 or Gaborone City Council, Physical Planning Unit for comment.

Change of Land Use

I, BOTSANG MOGATUSI, owner of Lot No. 22682 located in Tsolamosese, Mogoditshane, Kweneng District, would like to change land use from single family residential to multi-family residential use.

Anyone who would like to view the plans can do so at Unit 4, Plot No. 97, Gaborone International Commerce Park, Kgale (contact Cellphone No. 73160866) during working days from 0900 hours to 1600 hours.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office, Authority Office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Change of Land Use

I, MATLHOGONOLO ODIRILE, owner of Plot No. 8142, Letsibogo Ward in Letlhakane, would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

Any objections should be forwarded to Boteti Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 2909330 or in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

OLEBENG MABELEBELE, Cellphone No. 76098491.

Change of Land Use

I, MOKGETHI NFILA of Identity No. 915517209 who reside at Tutume Village, Magapatona Ward wish to change from commercial to residential plot.

If there is any objection, the objector should contact Tutume Sub-District Council, in writing, within twenty-one (21) days or the Advertiser at P.O. Box 49, Tutume.

Change of Land Use

I, TSHEPHO B. PHAPHANE, owner of Plot No. 1519 located at Extension 3, Palapye would like to change land use from residential use to commercial guest house.

Any objection should be forwarded to Physical Planning Office, Palapye Administrative Authority, Private Bag 0072, Palapye, Botswana at Telephone No. (+267) 4921092, within a period of fourteen (14) days from the date of this publication.

TSHEPO B. PHAPHANE, Cellphone No. 71491837.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNERS of Plot Nos. 7224, 7225 and 7227 are informed of intention to change land use of Plot No. 7226 Bluetown, Francistown from residential to commercial.

For more information contact Lolitah Sejlitz at Cellphone No. 74172495 or Telephone No. 2410776 or Francistown City Council.

Neighbour Consultation

I, KEAMOGETSE MAGUDU of Tribal Lot No. 9267, Mogoditshane Block 9 wishes to erect a boundary wall on this plot.

Any objections contact Cellphone No. 76296619, Telephone No. 2413480.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 22753, Serorome Ward, Palapye would like to change land use from single residential to multi-residential and propose building units.

Neighbours of Plot No. 22753 in Palapye are invited to view drawing plans by contacting Cellphone No. 76024887 in Palapye during working hours between 0800 hours and 1700 hours from Monday to Friday.

Whoever have an objection to the proposal should forward it to Palapye Physical Planning office in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Neighbour Consultation

I, CHRISTOPHER RATSATSI, of Plot No. 2513 at Rasesa intend to build a boundary wall, for more information call Cellphone No. 73973870.

Notice of Application for a Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of lost Title Deed No. FT TL 286/2012 dated 9th day of May, 2012, made in favour of Kefilweng Letsile in respect of the under-mentioned property namely: (as it is in property description in the Title Deed):

SITUATE: certain piece of land in the Tawana Tribal Area in Disaneng Layout Village/Ward, Plot No. 12973;
MEASURING: 1000m² (One Thousand Square Metres);
HELD UNDER: Deed No. FT TL 268/2012 dated 9th day of May, 2012.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same within the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 13th day of February, 2018.

REFILWE ARATWA MORAKE, Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 74604855.

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 822/2002 dated 18th December, 2002, in respect of the below-mentioned property, namely;

CERTAIN: piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2496, Maun;
SITUATE: at Maun in the Batawana Tribal Territory;
MEASURING: 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres);
WHICH PROPERTY: is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 822/2002 dated 18th December, 2002, made in favour of the late Bosenakitso Swanka.

All persons objecting to the issuance of such copy are hereby requested to lodge such objection, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Attorneys for Applicant*,
 Plot No. 688, Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 68/2004 dated 16th February, 2004 in respect of the below-mentioned property, namely;

CERTAIN: piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2689, Maun;
SITUATE: at Maun in the Batawana Tribal Territory;
MEASURING: 1517m² (One Thousand Five Hundred and Seventeen Square Metres);
WHICH PROPERTY: is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 68/2004 dated 16th February, 2004, made in favour of the late Leah Swanka.

All persons objecting to the issuance of such copy are hereby requested to lodge such objection, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Attorneys for Applicant*,
 Plot No. 688, Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

Notice of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, I intend applying for a certified copy of Deed No. TL90/2006, dated 24th day of February, 2006, in favour of Daniel Plaatjie in respect of;

CERTAIN: piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 1010, Thamaga;
SITUATED: in the Bakwena Tribal Territory;
MEASURING: 1543m² (One Thousand Five Hundred and Forty-Three Square Metres);
HELD UNDER: Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL90/2006 dated 24th February, 2006 between Kweneng Land Board and Daniel Plaatjie.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of February, 2018.

DANIEL PLAATJIE, *Applicant*.

Notice of Application for a Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of lost Title Deed No. 1753/98 dated 8th day of December, 1998, made in favour of Gaabadzo Makuku in respect of the under-mentioned property namely: (as it is in property description in the Title Deed):

CERTAIN: Lot No. 22676, Gaborone;
SITUATE: Gaborone West, Extension 16;
MEASURING: 450m² (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres);
HELD UNDER: Deed No. 1753/98 dated 8th day of December, 1998.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same within the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of February, 2018.

KEFILWE MAKUKU, P.O. Box 3504, GABORONE.

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

Master's Ref. ESHGB – 000042/17

IN THE ESTATE of the late Wame Kareng who died at Scottish Livingstone Hospital, Molepolole, Kweneng District, Republic of Botswana on the 23rd January, 2017.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th Day of February, 2018.

DIKATSO TIDI, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 3208, MOLEPOLOLE, Cellphone No. 75008819.

**COMPANIES RESTORATION NOTICE NO. 5 OF 2018
REQUEST FOR RESTORATION OF COMPANY TO THE REGISTER**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 341 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), the Registrar having received an application from the Directors of the companies, is satisfied that the companies has complied with the requirements of the Companies Act and hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies shall be restored to the register after the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

<i>ITEM</i>	<i>COMPANY NUMBER</i>	<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES</i>
1.	CO1990/384	Taprobane (Pty) Ltd	Reginah Bakhutlile, P.O. Box 1681 AAD, Poso House, Gaborone.
2.	CO2008/7084	Grotek Investment (Pty) Ltd	Kgomotso Babusi, P.O. Box 82085, Gaborone.
3.	CO2010/7264	Move-In-On (Pty) Ltd	Dolly Kunoto, P.O. Box 620, Gaborone.

Dated this 13th day of February, 2018.

HILDA D. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

**Liquidators' Notice
Lobatsi Cash Store (1961) (Pty) Ltd – In Liquidation**

Masters Ref. No. MAHLB – 0000200-08

NOTICE OF THE FIFTH AND FINAL LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT AND PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the fifth and final liquidation account and plan of distribution of the insolvent estate of Lobatsi Cash Store (1961) (Pty) Ltd will be filed with the Master of the High Court, Lobatse in terms of section 93 (1) of the Insolvency Act. The accounts shall lie open for inspection by creditors and other interested parties for fourteen (14) days from the date of publication of this notice in the office of the Master of the High Court, Lobatse and the office of Deloitte & Touche, Plot No. 64518, Fairgrounds Office Park, Gaborone.
- Any person objecting to the confirmation of the final account should, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice, lay before the Master in writing any objection, with the reasons therefore, to the account.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of February, 2018.

JY STEVENS, *Joint Liquidator*, CL ZIMAN, *Joint Liquidator*, Deloitte & Touche,
Plot No. 64518, Fairgrounds, P.O. Box 778, GABORONE.

**Liquidators' Notice
Lobtrans (Pty) Ltd – In Liquidation**

Masters Ref. No. MAHLB – 0000200-08

NOTICE OF THE FIFTH AND FINAL LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT AND PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

1. NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the fifth and final liquidation account and plan of distribution of the insolvent estate of Lobtrans (Pty) Ltd will be filed with the Master of the High Court, Lobatse in terms of section 93 (1) of the Insolvency Act. The accounts shall lie open for inspection by creditors and other interested parties for fourteen (14) days from the date of publication of this notice in the office of the Master of the High Court, Lobatse and the office of Deloitte & Touche, Plot No. 64518, Fairgrounds Office Park, Gaborone.
2. Any person objecting to the confirmation of the final account should, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice, lay before the Master in writing any objection, with the reasons therefore, to the account.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of February, 2018.

JY STEVENS, *Joint Liquidator*, CL ZIMAN, *Joint Liquidator*, Deloitte & Touche,
Plot No. 64518, Fairgrounds, P.O. Box 778, GABORONE.

Notice of Next of Kin Meeting

GFHFT – 000192/15-16

NOTICE OF NEXT OF KIN MEETING, Heir and persons having claims in the estate of the late Sebele K. Ramakoro.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 31 of the Administration of Estates Act (Cap. 31:01), the Deputy Registrar and Master of the High Court of Botswana hereby calls upon the next of kin, heirs of the deceased and all persons having claims against the above Estate, to attend before him at Francistown on the 15th May, 2018 at 1430 hours for the purposes of recommending for appointment, a person or a specified number of persons as Executor/Executrix Dative as well as identifying beneficiaries to this estate.

DATED this 7th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY REGISTRAR AND MASTER.

**Notice of Next of Kin Meeting
Administration of Estates Act
(Cap. 31:01)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 31 of the Administration of Estates Act (Cap. 33:01), heirs and next of kin of the deceased and all persons having claims against the above estate, are being called upon to attend before the Master of the High Court at Francistown High Court on the dates and times specified opposite the names of their deceased relatives for purpose of recommending for appointment, a person or persons as Executor/Executrix Dative as well as identifying beneficiaries and to discuss any other business relating to their deceased relatives.

<i>Name of Deceased Person</i>	<i>Estate Number</i>	<i>Date of Meeting</i>	<i>Time</i>
1. Jeffrey Masenya	GFHFT 000203/17-18	08-05-18	0900 hours
2. Baaitse Osupile	GFHFT 000202/17-18	25-04-18	1430 hours
3. Kene Tjikwakwa	GFHFT 000201/17-18	25-04-18	0900 hours
4. Taboka Susan Phuthego Kwiyani	GFHFT 000200/17-18	24-04-18	1430 hours
5. Unangoni Thobani	GFHFT 000199/17-18	18-04-18	1430 hours
6. Oehl and Heike Oehl	ESHFT 000001/18	18-04-18	0900 hours
7. Kwagamang B. Moetse	GFHFT 000194/17-18	17-04-18	1430 hours
8. Tlhalefo Fereyel Boiteto	GFHFT 000193/17-18	17-04-18	0900 hours
9. Kediemetse Mokowe	GFHFT 000192/17-18	11-04-18	1430 hours
10. Nlingi Oitsile	GFHFT 000186/17-18	10-04-18	1430 hours
11. Motsamai Kanana Cathrine	GFHFT 000154/15-16	08-05-18	1430 hours

DATED this 7th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY REGISTRAR AND MASTER.

Capital Reduction

PURSUANT to section 59(2) of the Companies Act, Chapter 42:01, notice is hereby given that; Choppies Industry (Proprietary) Limited (99/885) will make an application to the Registrar of Companies for his written approval to reduce the Stated Capital of the company on 6th February, 2018 by P1,000,000 to P2,500,100 in terms of Section 59(1) of the Companies Act, Chapter 42:01.

ACME SERVICES (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 401805, GABORONE.

Capital Reduction

PURSUANT to section 59(2) of the Companies Act, Chapter 42:01, notice is hereby given that; White Hall (Proprietary) Limited (2009/7557) will make an application to the Registrar of Companies for his written approval to reduce the Stated Capital of the company on 10th June, 2017 by P2,000,000 to P8,500,100 in terms of section 59(1) of the Companies Act, Chapter 42:01.

ACME SERVICES (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 401805, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000506-12

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)

Plaintiff

and

PATDOL PROJECTS ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD

1st Defendant

M3 HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD

2nd Defendant

RATITO KGOROBA

3rd Defendant

RADIIPONE KGOROBA

4th Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafhika to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	6th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 5422, Mogoditshane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 5422, Mogoditshane in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 2685m ² (Two Thousand Six Hundred and Eighty-Five Square Metres) situated at which property is held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA 427/2006 dated the 1st day of August, 2006 and made in favour of M3 Holdings (Pty) with developments thereon being multi residential houses with twenty-two (22) rooms and two unfinished bachelor pads and multi pit latrines;
TERMS OF SALE:	Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's office or with the Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafhika at Cellphone No. 71696997.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFHIKA, Cellphone No. 71696997, c/o CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA), Four Thirty Square, Plot No. 54350, PG Matante Road, CBD, Private Bag 00504, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHLB – 000180-14

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)
and
TIROYAONE MOGAADILE

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Grant No. 4665-KO, Mmakanke;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a piece of land being Tribal Grant No. 4665-KO, Mmakanke, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 3584m² (Three Thousand Five Hundred and Eighty-Four Square Metres), held under Memorandum of Lease No. TG 92/2010 dated 28th April, 2010, made in of favour of Tiroyaone Mongaadle, subject to the reservations and conditions contained in the aforesaid Deed with developments thereon being a 2 x poultry houses measuring 40m x 10m each fenced with gum poles;
TERMS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's office or with Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame, Cellphone No. 72670000.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAME, Cellphone No. 72670000, c/o CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA), Four Thirty Square, Plot No. 54350, PG Matante Road, CBD, Private Bag 00504, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHFT – 000566/14

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)
and
MOLITI MANYAPHIRI
GABOGAISANYE CHAMME

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 6th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 11:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 2159, Mahalapye;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2159, Mahalapye, situated at Mahalapye in the Bamangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 1590m² (One Thousand and Ninety Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. 421/95 dated 8th November, 1995, made in favour of Gabogaisanye Chamme with some developments thereon being a shop with one office and shop with one store room;
TERMS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's office at Cellphone Nos. 71222244 or 72195113.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE KAISARA, Cellphone Nos. 71222244 or 72195113, c/o CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA), Four Thirty Square, Plot No. 54350, PG Matante Road, CBD, Private Bag 00504, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT – 000567/14

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)

and

**LENTSWE SEABE
GASEBATHO BAOLE**

Plaintiff

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 6th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Grant No. 31-NP, Kalamare;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Tribal Grant No. 31NP, Mholwane Lands in Ngwato Land Territory, measuring 11,3506Ha (Eleven Comma Three Five Zero Six Hectares) situated at Mholwane Land in Bamangwato Territory, together with developments thereon being fenced farm with 5 kraals and fitted water pipes;
TERMS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's office or with the Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame, Cellphone No. 72670000.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAME, Cellphone No. 72670000, c/o CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA), Four Thirty Square, Plot No. 54350, PG Matante Road, CBD, Private Bag 00504, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003509-14

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED (PTY) LTD

and

**RIKTON (PTY) LTD
KHURSHIDA KABLAY**

Plaintiff

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above named Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofu Mabina to the highest bidder in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: 7th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 4050, Letlhakeng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4050, Letlhakeng, Sesung in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, together with some developments thereon comprising of a shop, storeroom x 2, butchery, storeroom, servant quarters, fitted drain toilet double door, fenced;
MEASURING: 1594m² (One Five Nine Four Square Metres);
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o SALBANY & TORTO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54354, Unit 101, Central Square, CBD, P.O. Box 599, Main Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3903685, Cellphone No. 71657100.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002072-16

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)

Plaintiff

and

SEKGARAPANE ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD

1st Defendant

MPHO SOLOMON

2nd Defendant

JOHN MOLATLHEGI MAGOLATSELENG

3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, dated 10th October, 2016, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendants will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sherriff Uyapo Mafika in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: 12th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 14:30 p.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 13026, Selebi-Phikwe;
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 13026, Selebi-Phikwe, measuring 300m² (Three Hundred Square Metres) held under deed of fixed period state Grant No. FT 826/2010 dated 28th October, 2010, made in favour of John Magolatseleng with developments being an incomplete bachelor pad with a bedroom, toilet and kitchen with fence;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, Cellphone Nos. 71696997, 74593498 or 73220555, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 003767-15

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)

Plaintiff

and

MOSES MMOLOKI

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, dated 23rd August, 2016, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sherriff Uyapo Mafika in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: 13th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 14:30 p.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Grant No. 390-NQ, Bobonong;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Grant No. 390-NQ, Bobonong, measuring 2.05254Ha held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number, FT TG 80/2009 dated 29th June, 2009, made in favour of Lebogang Mmoloki, with developments being a two roomed house, borehole and irrigation equipment;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, Cellphone Nos. 71696997, 74593498 or 73220555, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000086-16

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)

Plaintiff

and

**MACHIWANA MEAT MART (PTY) LIMITED
CORNELIUS GOPOLANG**

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 27th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 707, Sebina;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 707, Sebina, situated at Sebina in the Bamangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 6.1105Ha (Six Point One One Zero Five Hectares) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FF TL 402/2006 dated 29th day of May, 2006, made in favour of Cornelius Gopolang with some developments thereon;
TERMS OF SALE: Subject to conditions of sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSONA, Cellphone No. 72199719, OSEI OFEI
 SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone
 International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002019-17

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)

Plaintiff

and

**YA RONA ROTLHE INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD
EMMANUEL THAMAGE
THANDIE THAMAGE**

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, dated 20th October, 2017, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: 26th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 14:30 p.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 2256, Serowe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2256, Serowe, measuring 1795m² (One Thousand Seven Hundred and Ninety-Five Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. FT MA 263/2012 dated 5th November, 2012, in favour of Yarona Rotlhe Investments (Pty) Ltd with developments being a shopping complex with bar, restaurant, depot, butchery and a supermarket;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.
 The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, Cellphone Nos. 71696997, 74593498 or 73220555, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000 865/16

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)

Plaintiff

and

LEGEND (PTY) LTD
SEREFETE NNANIKIE DITSABATHO

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgement of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public action to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 10th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Plot No. 5186, Selebi-Phikwe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Plot No. 5186, Selebi-Phikwe, situated in the Bamangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 450m² (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 970/2008 dated 5th of December, 2008, made in favour of Legend (Pty) Ltd with developments thereon being a commercial building operating as a restaurant with male and female toilets and showers;

DATED at Selebi-Phikwe this 19th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o MARATA, MOLEFE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 6569, Unit 1, P.O. Box 358, SELEBI-PHIKWE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 000626-16

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)

Plaintiff

and

EMMANUEL AOBAKWE MOTLHABI

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following under mentioned immovable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika to the highest bidder in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: 12th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Grant No. 512-NQ, Nkgobotwane Lands;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Grant No. 512-NQ, Nkgobotwane Lands, in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, together with developments therein;
MEASURING: 3.6955Ha (Three Point Six Nine Five Five Hectares);
HELD UNDER: Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TG 71/2011 dated 30th day of March, 2011, made in favour of Emmanuel Aobakwe Motlhabi;
TERMS OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques, The above is sold *Voetstoot* (as it is);
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The sale is subject to terms and conditions of sale which may be inspected at the offices of the Plaintiff as well as the Deputy Sheriff upon request.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE W. RATSOMA, Cellphone No. 72199719, SALBANY & TORTO ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 54354, CBD, Unit 101, Central Square, P.O. Box 599, Main Mall.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB - 003184-17

In the matter between:

NORTHERN FIXTURES (PTY) LTD
and
KATE LYN SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD
MPHO PUSUMANE

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honorable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Toyota Ipsum, Registration No. B 891 BAT, white in colour, Engine No. 2A20770704;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF CONNIE CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71263198 or 71619553, c/o MODIE & PARTNERS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 23557, Phase 4, P.O. Box 3259, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB - 001151-17

In the matter between:

CATALUFA (PTY) LTD
and
CABA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD
CEDRIC MONTSHO

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honorable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 6 office chairs, 1 x KIC fridge, 1 x Canon printer, 1 x computer set, 1 x 2 steel cabinet, 1 x 5 plastic baskets, 1 x industrial light, 1 x Dell Lap Top, 1 x 2 bookshelves, 1 x made wooden table, 1 x 2 office desks;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF CONNIE CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71263198 or 71619553, c/o MODIE & PARTNERS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 23557, Phase 4, P.O. Box 3259, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 004104-15

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
MICHAEL KAPFUMO
WINNIE KAPFUMO**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASSED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the undermentioned immovable property will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 23rd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 32488, Phakalane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 32488, Phakalane with developments thereon including a double storey building with four (4) upstairs bedrooms, master ensuite, two (2) downstairs, sitting rooms, two (2) upstairs toilets and one (1) downstairs, fitted kitchen; servant's quarter, double garage, boundary wall with electric fence, swimming pool and paved yard;
MEASURING: 756m² (Seven Hundred and Fifty-Six Square Metres);
THE PROPERTY: The property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 1123/2000, dated 9th day of June, 2000, made in favour of Michael Tozivepi Kapfumo and Winnie Kapfumo;
TERMS OF SALE: Bank guaranteed cheque. The conditions of sale may be viewed at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy, Gaborone or at the offices of the Plaintiff's Attorneys of record;

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BATHUSI BILLY, Cellphone Nos. 71607940 or 71579714, c/o BOOKBINDER BUSINESS LAW, Nineth Floor, iTowers North, Central Business District, Private Bag 382, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001165-16

In the matter between:

**VANCOUVER CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD
and
SEMAG (PTY) LTD
FRANCISCO XAVIER**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION
Order 52 Rule 7(1)**

BE PLEASSED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honorable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofu Mabina to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: Thursday, 29th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Plot Nos. 56/57, Unit 4, Tlokweng Industrial, Tlokweng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest in; Dean Smith Grace, 15" Swing Heavy Duty Machine No. 28406, Type 15;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o VANDECASTEELE ATTORNEYS, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Molapo Piazza, Second Floor, Molapo Crossing Shopping Centre, Rem Plot No. 33695, Cnr Molepolole Rd/Western By-Pass, P.O. Box 1553, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001356-16

In the matter between:

**BOLUX GROUP (PTY) LTD
and
TONGA HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
PADDY LIBINGI**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above-named Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Moitshephi Beast Marumolwa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 9th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Phakalane Golf Estate;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a piece of land being Lot No. 69218, Phakalane, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 1000m² (One Thousand Square Metres) held under 119/2014 made in of Paddy Libingi, therefore comprising master ensuite, 3 x bedrooms ensuite, 1 x bedroom, kitchen pantry, fire place, TV room, laundry place, 2 x underground rooms, theatre room, guest toilet, maid's room, balcony x 4, double garage, open sitting room, open dining room, net fencing and double storey;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MOITSHEPHI BEAST MARUMOLWA, c/o BABUSENG & MASWABI
ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Plot No. 113, Unit 29, Kgale Mews, P.O. Box 549 AAH,
Masa Square, GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 75365073 or 71654838.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000478-17

In the matter between:

**ATAF (PTY) LTD
and
GABDAN SOLUTION (PTY) LTD
JITENDRA DAYABHAI**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION
Order 52 Rule 7(1)**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honorable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofu Mabina to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: Thursday, 29th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest in; 1 x Nissan Serena Registration No. B 904 AWI, silver in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o VANDECASTEELE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Molapo Piazza, Second Floor, Molapo Crossing Shopping Centre, Rem Plot
No. 33695, Cnr Molepolole Road/Western By-Pass, P.O. Box 1553, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB - 001229-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
MASEGO MANTSALA DITODI

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff James Debrain Moyo to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 15th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Plot No. 570, Gabane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Plot No. 570, Gabane, situated at Gabane, measuring 747m² (Seven Hundred and Fourty-Seven Square Metres) which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement Lease No. TL 894/2010 dated 5th day of July, 2010, made in favour of Masego Mantsala Ditodi together with some developments, being a three bedroomed house, lounge room, kitchen, two toilets, with security wall;
TERMS OF SALE: Subject to conditions of sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 7th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF J. D. MOYO, Cellphone No.72192666, OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
First Floor, Unit 18 Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB - 001618-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
JANES MOKGADI

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 27th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 2161, Mogoditshane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 2161, Mogoditshane, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 930m² (Nine Hundred and Thirty Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA 860/2015 dated the 20th day of October, 2015, made in favour of Janes Mokgadi with some developments thereon (multi-residential houses) being three houses of two bedrooms (fitted), bathroom, fitted kitchen and sitting room plus another house with two bedrooms (master bedroom) fitted with bathroom and a separate bathroom and a living room combined with kitchen, screen wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 809, Extension 2, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone No. 72234419, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

**IN THE CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT SEROWE MAGISTRATE**

Case No. IC.PY - 17-16

In the matter between:

SETENG MAKATSE
and
MAFUDISO INVESTMENTS
NDEWENE KUCHWE

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Serowe Old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Acer monitor black in colour, Central Processing Unit (Mecer brand) black in colour, Canon coloured printer, black in colour, executive brown table with white legs and 3 executive chairs black in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 16th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, c/o SETENG MAKATSE, P.O. Box 2714,
FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703 or 71736433.

**IN THE CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT SEROWE MAGISTRATE**

Case No. CCMSW - 000313-16

In the matter between:

TSHEPHANG JOSHUA
and
JONATHAN HEYMAN

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Serowe Old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: white Cressida, Registration No. B 344 AND, 2.4 GLE model, bull rag/rails black in colour, rear diff (4x4) Hilux;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 16th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, c/o TSHEPHANG JOSHUA, P.O. Box 2714,
FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703 or 71736433.

**IN THE CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT SEROWE MAGISTRATE**

Case No. CCMSW – 000376-16

In the matter between:

ANDREW NKIPA
and
DIMAKATSO DUHA

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Serowe Old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 2 x queen beds; cream white in colour, Defy fridge; white in colour, bedroom suite with peach colour (3-piece), 2 x couch with a pedestal (black + peach in colour), Defy gas stove; 4 burner white in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 16th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, c/o ANDREW NKIPA, P.O. Box 2714,
FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703 or 71736433.

**IN THE CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT SEROWE MAGISTRATE**

Case No. CCMSW – 000217-17

In the matter between:

TSHISI RAPONTSO
and
ENTRY WAYS ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD
LOPANG TAUDI

Plaintiff

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Serowe Old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 5 plus cattle (Braman breed) of branding H G
A Z;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 21st day of August, 2017.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, c/o TSHISI RAPONTSO, P.O. Box 2714,
FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703 or 71736433.

**IN THE CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT SEROWE MAGISTRATE**

Case No. CCMSW – 000235-17

In the matter between:

SELABE P. GOLEANYE
and
BOI DES ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD
DAVID SETAMBULE

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Serowe Old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 6 compartments steel tool box; red in colour, 1 x steel table; red in colour, 2 x welding cylinders; 1 oxygen gas, 1 x Agentric gas with cables, 2 x tool boxes-empty-red in colour, 1 x work bench with a vice, 1 x steel table-brown, 2 x office chairs;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 16th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, c/o SELABE P. GOLEANYE,
P.O. Box 2714, FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703 or 71736433.

**IN THE CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT SEROWE MAGISTRATE**

Case No. CCMSW – 000281-17

In the matter between:

BOITUMELO TSHUMA
and
EMANG MALABOLA

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Serowe Old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: kitchen scheme (3-piece) blue in colour, dinner table with 6 chairs (gold in colour), double door wardrobe-gold in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 16th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, c/o BOITUMELO TSHUMA,
P.O. Box 2714, FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703 or 71736433.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CCMFT – 000 055/17

In the matter between:

**DILO AUTO ELECTYRICAL (PTY) LTD
and
NORTHERN PANEL BEATERS (PTY) LTD**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment issued out of the above Honourable Court, in the above matter, the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	2nd March, 2018;
TIME:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE:	Ntshe, next to Magistrate Court;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	car suspending hydraulic jack;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, Cellphone Nos. 71736433 or 74777581, VAN NIEKERK
ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Area G, Plot No. 4660, Ditau Street, P.O. Box 37,
FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2413421.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/BITP/WB-P102368/2017-2018 (003)
Ministry of Transport and Communications — Botswana Roads Department

Integrated Transport Project
Loan/Credit No. 7713 — Bw

**DESIGN, BUILD AND TRANSFER OF SELECTED URBAN ROAD INTERSECTIONS IN
 GREATER GABORONE UNDER OUTPUT AND PERFORMANCE BASED CONTRACT
 METHODOLOGY**

- THIS INVITATION FOR BIDS FOLLOWS the general procurement notice for this project that appeared in Dg Market of 31st January, 2012.¹
- The Government of Botswana has received financing from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) towards the cost of implementation of the Integrated Transport Project and intends to apply part of the proceeds of this loan for payments under Output and Performance-Based Road Contracting (OPRC) Methodology for the Design, Build and Transfer of Selected Urban Road Intersections MTC/BITP/WB-T10268/2017-2018 (003).
- The Botswana Roads Department now invites sealed bids from eligible bidders for the design and construction of geometric improvements at 129 signalized intersections in the urban road network of the city of Gaborone. The delivery/construction period is 24 months.³
- Tenderers in order to be considered for award of the contract shall have: Construction:- (i) Minimum average annual turnover of US\$ 20 Million during the last five (5) fiscal years, (ii) access to, or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, other than any contractual advance payments to meet cash-flow requirement: US\$5 (five) Million, (iii) completed one Urban Road contract of at least US\$25 Million or two Urban Road contracts of at least US\$13 Million each over the last five years; Consultancy:- (i) implemented similar projects such as design and/or supervision for urban intersection improvements and pavements over the period of the last five (5) calendar years prior to bid submission; completed one (1) Consultancy contract in value of US\$200,000 for the design of new (or improvement of) urban road intersections similar to this project in the last five (5) years, completed one (1) consultancy contract in value of US\$200,000 for the detailed design of new (or improvement of) urban or rural Roads in the last five (5) years.
- Bidding will be conducted through the International Competitive Bidding (ICB) procedures specified in the World Bank's Guidelines: Procurement of Goods, Works, and Non-Consulting Services under IBRD Loans and IDA Credits & Grants, January, 2011, Revised in July, 2014, and is open to bidders from all countries as defined in the guidelines.⁴
- Interested eligible bidders may obtain further information from and inspect the bidding documents at: The Director of Roads, Roads Department Headquarters, Director of Roads, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall (along KT Motsete Drive or Western Bypass) Gaborone, Botswana, Attention: Tinabo Seloko, E-mail: tseloko@gov.bw, Fax No. +267 3191711, Telephone Nos. 00 267 3913511 or 3657981 from 0730 hours to 1600 hours.
- A complete set of bidding documents in English Language may be purchased by interested bidders on the submission of a written application to the address above and upon payment of a non-refundable fee⁵ of Botswana Pula (BWP) 1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) or equivalent.
- The method of payment will be in cash or by bank demand draft in favour of Botswana Government, Bank of Botswana, Branch Code: 91-01-67, Swift code: B BOT BW GX, Account No. 01010 00016 620000 (The bidder shall then fax the deposit slip to the Botswana Road Department Headquarters at Fax No. +267 3191711 for the attention of Mr Tinabo Seloko so that the documents are sent immediately).
- The Bidding Documents can be collected from Botswana Roads Department Headquarters, Office number 232 starting from 10th November, 2017 during working hours that is between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours local time. (GMT+2:00)].
- Bidding Documents requested by mail will be dispatched by registered speed post or courier on payment of an extra amount of BWP 800, 00 or equivalent for overseas shipping. The Botswana Roads Department will not be held responsible for the postal/courier delay, if any, in the delivery of the documents or non-receipt of the same. Other details can be seen in the Bidding Documents.⁶
- A pre-bid meeting and compulsory site visit with representative of the Roads Department and Consultant will be held on 11th December, 2017 between 0730 hours and 1200 hours and from 1400 hours to 1630 hours at Roads Department Headquarters, Second Floor Conference Room comprising the following:
 - Overview of contracting methodology and financing;
 - Site visit of the Project including the location of the affected intersections;
 - Clarification issues and to answer questions on the matters that may be raised at that stage.
- Bidders are encouraged to provide written/email notification to the employer at the addresses indicated above, at least 2 (two) weeks in advance of their intention to attend the pre-bid conference. The bidder is responsible

for providing his own transport at all times during such pre-bid conference and site visits. The employer takes no responsibility for providing any transportation or other needs to the bidder during the pre-bid conference and site visits. Costs associated to the pre-bid conference and site visits are borne by the bidder.

- Bids must be delivered to the address below by 0800 hours on 23rd February, 2018. All bids must be accompanied by a bid security of BWP400,000.00 or an equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency. ⁷ Late bids will be rejected. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders' representatives and anyone who choose to attend at the address below at 0800 hours on 23rd February, 2018.
- Bids must be delivered in one (1) original and two (2) copies, in sealed envelopes and should be delivered at the address below and addressed to: "The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 00414, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall (along KT Motsete Drive or Western Bypass), Gaborone, Botswana" by 0800 hours local time. (GMT+2:00) on 23rd February, 2018. Late bids will be rejected. The submissions shall be opened immediately thereafter in the Ground Floor, Conference Room of the offices of the Ministry of Transport and Communications in the presence of bidders or their authorised representatives, who may wish to be present.
- All bids must be accompanied by a Bid Security of BWP400,000.00 (Four Hundred Thousand Pula only) or its equivalent in a convertible currency.

Interested potential firms should forward their bids to the following address: Physical: Ministry of Transport and Communications Secretariat Office, Ground Floor, MTC Building, West Gate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall (along KT Motsete Drive or Western Bypass), Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. +267 3612000, Private Bag 00414, Gaborone, Botswana, Postal: The Secretary Attention: Ms. M. George, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 00414, Gaborone, Botswana.

MS M. GEORGE,
*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF CHALETS AND CAMP SITE BY Pa VULA HOTELS, CAMPSITE AND GARDENS

Pursuant to section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No.10 of 2011, the public notice hereby presents major findings of the EMP Study for the proposed Chalets and Camp Site in Bokaa Village.

a) Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd has acquired a partially developed property on a piece of land measuring 4.4151Ha, that is, Tribal Lot No. 5897 in Bokaa. The property occurs on the south western side of Bokaa village, sandwiched between the village and Bokaa Dam. The proponent intends to redevelop the property into a fully-fledged hospitality facility with Chalets, Camping Site and associated infrastructure. Works for proposed development will entail renovation of 10 chalets and construction of 1 chalets (11 chalets in total), establishment of a Camp Site and renovation of a Restaurant and Dining Facility and other structures, that is, parking bays, conference hall, camping grounds and swimming pool.

b) Rationale for the Project

The hospitality and Tourism sector is one of the major sectors of economic in Botswana. It plays an important role in terms of employment and income generation for both the private sector and government through earnings and tax. This sector is highly developed especially in the northern part of Botswana which is endowed with scenic natural resources. It is however, not so well developed in the southern part of the country especially in Kgatleng. It was therefore against this backdrop that Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd sought to develop Chalets and a Camp Site to add to the low number of hospitality facilities in the region. This development will not only be of benefit the proponent but to the region at large as it will increase the number of accommodation facilities around Bokaa.

c) Location of the Activity

The proposed development is located on the outskirts of Bokaa Village, Kgatleng District about 30 kilometres to the north of Gaborone. It can be reached from the Gaborone – Francistown Road (A1) through a tarred road which traverses Bokaa Village and a gravel road which leads to the Bokaa Dam. The proposed Chalets and Camp Site occurs on the south western side of the village.

d) Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Biophysical Aspects		
Soil contamination	Construction/Operation	<p>Re-fuelling must take place in a designated area properly designed to contain hydrocarbon spillages.</p> <p>Spill kits to clean up accidental spills from earthmoving machinery must always be available on site.</p> <p>Workers must undergo induction to ensure that they are prepared for rapid clean-up procedures.</p> <p>Contaminated soil should immediately be collected and stored on impervious surface.</p> <p>Keep small amounts of lubricants on site to avoid large spillages.</p>

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Soil erosion	Construction	<p>Access routes must be defined and all trucks and equipment confined to the routes to prevent proliferation of unnecessary tracks.</p> <p>Provide gabion inflow protection to create a stable transport of concentrated runoff down steep slopes to prevent channel erosion.</p> <p>Continually wet the work sites to minimize wind induced erosion.</p> <p>Rip sloppy areas to reduce run-off speed.</p> <p>Stabilize bare soils on the site by constructing retaining walls.</p>
Surface and Grounwater Pollution	Construction	<p>Hydrocarbon spillage should be attended to immediately and treated with an appropriate absorbent .</p> <p>Always use spillage trays for re-fuelling and oiling on site.</p> <p>All soils contaminated with oils/lubricants and fuels should be immediately scooped and stored on a paved and banded area, treated and disposed of at the nearest waste management facility.</p> <p>No fuel should be stored on site although fuelling strictly for heavy machinery may be allowable.</p> <p>Personnel should be trained on the proper clean up procedure.</p> <p>All hydrocarbon powered equipment should be parked on impervious surfaces to prevent soil pollution.</p> <p>Equipment should be regularly serviced to reduce leakages.</p> <p>Always avail hydrocarbon spillage cleaning kit on site to get rid of accidental spillages.</p>
Possible loss of habitat for the aquatic organisms (fish and other aquatic organisms) living in Bokaa Dam due to water contamination	Construction/Operation	<p>Any suspected leakages of sewage or any other contaminants should be attended to as a matter of urgency.</p> <p>During construction, all the drained oils must be properly stored and transported to oil depots by a licensed waste oil collector.</p> <p>All soil water (water from the toilets) must be channeled into conservancy tanks.</p> <p>Conservancy/Septic tanks should be emptied timeously to prevent overflowing and should be disposed of at designated facilities (Phakalane sewerage ponds) at all times.</p>
Socio-Economic		
Creation of Employment	Construction/Operation	<p>All personnel should be hired in accordance with the requirements of the Labour Act.</p> <p>To recruit the maximum number of locals to fill unskilled to semi-skilled positions.</p> <p>Ensuring that recruitment process is transparent and fair by advertising the job vacancies with details of the recruitment date and location.</p>
Enhancement of local economy	Construction/Operation	<p>The workers should be encouraged to buy some of the basic goods from the local shops and informal traders.</p> <p>Vendors should be encouraged to work within the normal day hours and prudent waste management be enforced to prevent littering the surroundings.</p> <p>Goods and services should be procured from the locals to promote their business</p> <p>The contractor should hire short-term casual laborers from the local community whenever there is need.</p>

Public and Occupational Health and Safety

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Increased Social Ills, HIV/AIDS & Sexually Transmitted Infections	Construction/Operation	<p>The contractor to develop and implement an HIV/AIDS management programme e.g. make provision for time off for its employees to go for checkups and monthly medication supply.</p> <p>The contractor to liaise with village health committees in providing care and support for the infected and affected. An implementation schedule that clearly depicts the dates for the training workshops and the topics to be covered at each stage should be developed and availed to the trainers.</p>
Dust Nuisance	Construction/Operation	<p>Dust must be suppressed through periodic wetting of the access road.</p> <p>The contractor is encouraged to adhere to the speed limits within the village and also refrain from driving at high speed on gravel roads.</p> <p>Enclosing of the works to localize the generated dust.</p>
Injuries caused by exposure to occupational hazards such as unsafe and improper operation of machinery, faulty machinery, dust, handling of chemicals, smoking, etc.	Construction/Operation	<p>Provision of good quality protective clothing and equipment (i.e. masks, gloves, ear muffins, lifting devises).</p> <p>Periodic replacement of worn out protective clothing and equipment.</p> <p>Workers that work with heavy vibrating and or noisy machinery should be rotated such that any one employee should not use this equipment for a long time in order to minimize the duration of exposure to the hazard.</p> <p>Training on issues relating to health hazards and safety and of mitigation measures and procedures.</p> <p>Designate high occupancy areas as non-smoking zones</p> <p>Provide free smoking zones far from crowded areas.</p> <p>Enforce the Smoking Control Act of 1993</p>
Compromised safety and potential damage to property due to fire outbreaks	Construction/Operation	<p>A fire emergency plan must be availed in all chalets and also strategically placed within the premises. The fire emergency plan should amongst others include directions to the fire assembly point.</p> <p>Proper warning signage prohibiting smoking should be provided and visible within the premises.</p> <p>Regularly serviced fire extinguishers should be provided and easily accessible.</p> <p>There should be regular maintenance of all fire saving equipment such as smoke detectors, fire extinguishers and sprinklers.</p>
Traffic Related Accidents	Construction	<p>Sign posting should be put at all junctions during construction</p> <p>Well trained Flag men and women should be deployed at all points of vehicle crossing as and when necessary.</p> <p>Regular safety talks should address the aspect of road accidents.</p>

Waste Management and Pollution Aspects

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Pollution due to Improper Waste Disposal	Construction/Operation/Decommissioning	<p>Provide adequate number of portable sanitation facilities to serve all workers at the construction site to prevent the bush from being used as a toilet.</p> <p>Contents of the sanitary facilities provided should be disposed of at a designated site.</p> <p>Kgatlang District Council should collect the waste and dispose it at a legally designated place on a fortnightly basis.</p> <p>Used oil should not be reused for cooking purposes as this is not healthy.</p> <p>It should not be poured down the sink into drains nor should be disposed directly on the ground or into water bodies.</p> <p>Provide and label litter collecting receptacles for garbage disposal.</p> <p>Separate waste receptacles should be provided for containment of clinical waste such as sanitary pads.</p> <p>Litter should be collected regularly and disposed at a designated dumping site.</p>

e) Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The identified impacts are mitigable and the envisaged benefits if project is implemented outweigh identified potential impacts. This notwithstanding, Dziba Holding (Pty) Ltd needs to commit to:

- i) Wholesale implementation of the provisions of the EIA/EMP
- ii) Strict adherence to the Code of Conduct

f) Environmental Management Plan (EMP) Report Placement

Copies of the EMP can be accessed at the following areas for review by the public: Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office, Bokaa Village Kgotla, Bokaa Library.

g) Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, 2nd Floor, Plot No. 1271, Old Lobatse Road before 23rd February, 2018.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso go ya ka Tsetla ya Bolesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa Bolesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

KITSISO YA PATLO MAIKUTLO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO (EMP) YA TLHABOLOLO YA MATLO A BOJANALA LE MABALA A BOROKO JWA NAKWANA MO BOKAA KE BA KOMPONE YA Pa VULA HOTELS, CAMPSITE AND GARDENS

Go diragatsa tsetlana ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10 wa 2011), Sechaba se itsisiweka maduo a dipatlisiso tsa tshekatsheko tikologo (EMP) mabapi le kago ya matlo a Bojanala le mabala a boroko jwa nakwana mo motseng wa Bokaa.

i) Popego le Boleng jwa Tlhabololo

Tlhabololo e akaretsa ntshafatso ya matlo a le lesome le kago ya ntlo ya bolesome le motso, go atlolosa mabala a go ka robalwang mo go one ka nakwana, kago ya ntlo ya boapeelo le thekiso ya dijo, ntlo lehalahala ya bokopanelo le lefelo le go thumiwang mo go lone mo setsheng sa Lot 5897 mo Bokaa.

ii) Mabaka a a Bakang Tlhabololo e

Lekalana la Bojanala ke lengwe la makalana a matona mo go godiseng itsholelo ya Botswana. Lekalana le le na le karolo e tona mo go tsa khiri le letseno la madi mo maphateng a a ikemetseng le mo pusong ka letseno le lekgetho. Lekalana la Bojanala le itlosoboduto le tlhabologile thata ko bokone jwa lefatshe leno mme ga le a tlhabologa jaaka go ka eletsega mo Kgatlang. Ka jalo kompone ya Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd e bone go tshwanela gore tlhabololo e e dirwe go tokafatsa seemo sa boroko jwa bojanala mo kgaolong ya Kgatlang.

c) Lefelo la Tiro

Tiro e, e tlaa bo e dirwa mo setsheng sa Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd e leng Lot 5897 mo motseng wa Bokaa, sekgala sa dikhilometara dile masome a mararo ko bokone jwa Gaborone.

d) Dittlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha.

Dittlamorago mo tikologong	Legato la tiro	Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo
Tsa Tikologo		
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya kago/ Nako ya Tiriso	<p>Fa go thokega gore dikoloi di tshelwe leokwane mo lefelong la kago a go tthomamisiwe gore seo se direlwa mo lefelong le le ageletsweng go dibela leokwane le le ka tshologang.</p> <p>A go tthomamisiwe gore didirisiwa tse di dirisiwang go phepafatsa fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng di nna teng ka dinako tsotlhe.</p> <p>Badiri ba tshwanetse go rotloediwa ka tsamaiso ya go phepafatsa leokwane le le tshologile.</p> <p>Mmu o o kgotlelesegileng o tshwanetse go kgobokanngwa ka ponyo ya leitho wa bewa mo lefelong le le faphegileng.</p> <p>Baya leokwane lele lennye mo lefelong la tiro go tla go tshologa ga leokwane le le ntsi.</p>
Go rwalega ga mmu	Nako ya kago	<p>Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetse go direlwa ditselana tsa motsao golo gongwe go tla ditselana tse di ntsi.</p> <p>Gasa metsi mo mafelong ago berekelwang mo go one go tla go tsewa ke phefo ga mmu.</p> <p>Baya dikganedi mo mekgokoloseng go fokotsa go tsamaya ga mmu.</p>
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Nako ya kago	<p>Leokwane le le tshologileng le tshwanetse go phepafadiwa ka bonako.</p> <p>A go netefadiwe gore didirisiwa tse di dirisiwang fa leokwane le tshologile di teng mo lefelong la kago ka dinako tsotlhe.</p> <p>Mmu o o kgotlelesegileng o tshwanetse go kgobokanngwa ka ponyo ya leitho wa bewa mo lefelong le le faphegileng, wa phepadiwa kgotsa wa ya go latlhelwa mo lefelong le le babalesegileng.</p> <p>Go senne le leokwane le le bewang mo mafelong a kago, ntleng ga le le ka tshelwang mo didiriseheng tse di epang.</p> <p>Badiri ba tshwanetse go rotloediwang ka tsamaiso ya go phepafatsa leokwane le le tshologile.</p> <p>Dikoloi tsotlhe di emisiwe fa go didilweng teng ka nako tsotlhe kgotsa di beelwe dijana ka fa tlase go amogela leokwane le le ka rothang.</p> <p>A didirisiwa di tthatlhabiwe nako tsotlhe go netefatsa gore ga di dutle.</p> <p>A go netefadiwe gore didirisiwa tsa go phepafatsa leokwane le le tshologileng di nna di le teng ka dinako tsotlhe.</p>
Kgonagalo ya tatlhego ya bonno jwa ditshedi tsa metsi mo letamomg la Bokaa nntateng ya kgotlelesego ya metsi	Nako ya kago/ Nako ya Tiriso	<p>Dimpompo tsa kgopo ya metsi a a leswe tse di ka dutang di tshwanetse tsa potakelwa go baakanngwa.</p> <p>Mo nakong ya kago leokwane le mafura a a dirisitsweng a tswanetse tsa latlhelwa ko lefelong le le lebaneng.</p> <p>Metsi a a tswa mo matlong a boitiketso a tshwanetse go tshelwa mo ditankeng ya mofuta one o.</p> <p>Ditanka tsa tiriso metsi a tswang mo matlwaneng a boiteketso a tshwanetse go gopiwa mo sebakeng se se lebaneng go kganela gore a seka a phephetlhega mme a isiwe ko lefelong la mabeelo a metsi a mofuta wa one ko Phakalane.</p>

Tsa Itsholelo le Matshelo

Ditlamorago mo tikologong Go thamiwa ga meberekho	Legato la tiro Nako ya kago	Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo Tsa khiri di tshwanetse go sala molawana wa tsa khiri wa lefatshe. A beng gae ba ba senang maitemogelo ba thapiwe mo ditiro tsotlhe tse di tlhokeng dikitso tse di faphegileng. Itsise setshaba ka tsa khiri ya ditiro tse di ithutetsweng mo dipampiring tsa bobega dikgang.
Tsosoloso ya itsholelo	Nako ya kago	Badiredi ba tshwanetse go rutuediwa go reka dithoko tsa mo bagwebing ba mo gae go tsolosa itsholelo. Reka dithoto tse di leng mo mafelong a tiro eleng teng go rotloetsa kgwebo mo gae. Bagwebi ba ba botana ba tshwanetse go rotloediwa go berekela mo dinakong tsa motshegare le go tlhokomela matlakala a a tswang mo ditirelong tsa bone go dibela kgotlhelesago ya tikologo. Thapa benggae go ditiro tse di tlhokang diatla ka nako tsotlhe fa go kgonegang teng.
Tsa Itshireletso le Botsogo		
Kanamo ya malwetsi a tshelanwang jaaka mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi ja AIDS	Nako ya Kago	Mohiri a tle ka mananeo a a ka laolang le go itsa go jwelela ga mogare wa HIV, gape a rotloetsa badiredi go ikamanya le ditlamelo tsa botsogo go ithathoba ka nako tsotlhe. Mohiri a ikamanye le benggae go tshagetsa ba ba amegileng. A go nne le lenaneo la dinako go rutuntsha le go lemotsa badiredi ka malwetsi.
Lerole le le feteletseng	Nako ya kago/le tiriso	A lerole le fokodiwe ka go nna go gasiwa metsi mo mafelong a a tshabelelwang ke lerole. A bakgweetsi ba rotloediwe go kgweetsa ka lobelo le le ko tlase go fokotsa ntsifalo ya lerole. Mafelo othe a tshabelelwang ke lerole fa go agiwang teng aa agelelwe go kganela lerole go anama le naga.
Dikgobalo mo babereking	Nako ya kago	Badiri ba neelwe diaparo tsa itshireletso. A dilwana tsa tiro tse di onetseng di emisediwe ka tse disha ka dinako tse di tshwanetseng. Baidiredi ba ba dirisang didirisiwa tse di botlhabetsi mo botsogong ba tshwanetse go faapanngwa gore ba seka ba tsaya nako e telele mo tirong. A badiredi ba rotloediwe ka ditselana tsa go tla diphatsa. A go gogiwa ga motsoko go kganelwe mo mafelong a go nngang batho ba le bantsi. A go supuwe fa go ka gogelwang teng. Dirafatsa molawana wa go laola go gogiwa ga motsoko.
Go sa babaesga ga batho le dithoto ka ntho ya dikotsi tsa molelo	Nako ya kago/ Tiriso	Tlhagiso ya thulaganyo ya go falola kotsi ya molelo e tshwanetse ya bewa mo pontsheng mo matlung othe le lefelo le go kgobokanelwang mo go lone fa kotsi ya molelo e dirafetse le tshwanetse la nna mo pontsheng. A go gogiwa ga motsoko mo mafelong a ka tshabelelwang ke molelo go kganelwe. Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna di le malala-a-laotswe ka dinako tsotlhe.
Dikotsi tsa tsela	Nako ya kago	A matshwao a tsela a bewa go tsibosa bakgweetsi ka nako ya kago. A go beiwe bakaedi ba tsela mo mafelong a a rileng ka dinako tsa motsamo wa dikoloi. A go nne le dipuisano ka ipabalelo tseleng malatsi othe go rotloetsa pabalesago ya bakgweetsi le sechaba.

Tsa matlakala le kgotlelesago ya tikologo

Ditlamorago mo tikologong

Kgotlelesego ya naga ka ntlha ya go tshololwa bothatswa ga matlakala

Legato la tiro

Nako ya kago

Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo

A go nne le mantwana a boiketso mo lefelong la kago go dibela tiriso ya sekgwa.

Leswe la mantwana a boiketso a tshwanetse go tshwanetse go latlhelewa ko go tshwanetseng.

A matlakala a latlhelewe ko lefelong le le tshwanetseng.

Mahura a a dirisitsweng go apaya a seka a tshololelwa mo mmung kgotsa mo metsing.

A go bewa dikanti tsa matlakala tse di kwadilweng mefuta ya matlakala.

Matlakala a tshwanetse go kgaoganngwa gore matlakala a a faphegileng jaaka mesangwana ya bomme e isiwe ko go tshwanetseng.

Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go tshwanetseng ka dinako tsotlhe.

d) Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Tshakatsheko

Dipatlisiso di supa fa ditlamorago tse di sa nnang sentle di ka thibelesega mme tiro ya dirwa go lebilwe dipoelo tsa yone. Le fa go le jalo, ba Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd ba tshwanetse go itlamo go dira tse dilatelang:

i) Go diragatsa se EMP e reng se dirwe.

ii) Go sala morago mokwalo wa melawana ya boitsholo ka nako ya kago

e) Mafelo a go beilweng bukana ya Tshakatsheko Tikologo

Meriti ya bukana e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

- Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office
- Kgotla kgolo ya Bokaa
- Motlobo wa dibuka wa motse wa Bokaa

f) Dikakgelo le Mekwalo

Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amageng kgotsa ba ba nang le kgalhego ka tiro e, di ka romelwa ka mokwalo kwa Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone 3902050, Fax 3902051 kana ya isiwa ka letsogo kwa Travaglini House, Plot No 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road pele ga Tlhakole a tlhola malatsi a le masome mabedi le boraro 23rd February, 2018.



Public Notice

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIS) STUDY FOR THE PROPOSED, FILLING STATION, AT MMATSHUMU

The major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study undertaken by Kalisa Consultancy Services & Engineering (Pty) Ltd for the proposed, filling Station for Ms Keleo Dimeku, at Mmatshumu are summarized hereunder.

i) **Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

Ms Keleo Dimeku proposes to construct a filling station, in Mmatshumu Filling Station (Two UGSR's underground tanks, 1 unleaded 46,000l and 1 diesel 23000l and 1 elevated 2200l paraffin) and Convenience store.

ii) **Rationale for the project**

Mmatshumu Village is located in the locality of Makgadikgadi and there are no filling station in the area, for the community, by-passers and tourists. There is always a need for petroleum products in and around Mmatshumu Village.

iii) **Location of the Activity**

The proposed area for development is at Industrial area in Mmatshumu, located along the tarred road to the *Kgotla*.

iv) **Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction Phase	Generation of dust	Contractors should sprinkle water, preferably recycled water on access roads in the village to reduce the amount of dust generated. Strict enforcement of speed limits should be implemented. Put up speed calming measures if necessary to force drivers to reduce speed. Construction code of conduct should be adhered to. All construction vehicles carrying construction materials such as gravel, sands and waste must be covered.
Construction and Operation	Vibration of Machinery	Construction operations should not be carried out at night to reduce disturbance through noise pollution. Construction workers should be provided with noise protection gear as stipulated in the code of construction ethics.
Construction Phase	Noise Pollution	Blasting operations (if any) should be done during the day. Ensure that construction plant and equipment is used during daylight hours between 0700 hours to 1900 hours. The parameter of the site must be barricaded during construction to reduce noise pollution.
Construction and operation	Potential Fire Outbreak	The filling station should be well equipped with fire extinguishers which are regularly checked. Escape routes should be incorporated into the designs. A fire assembly point should be taken into consideration during the designs and site layout and be made available at construction. Improve workers fire fighting skills by training them regularly.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction Phase and Operation phase	Soil and Ground Water Pollution	Construction equipment should be serviced to avoid leakages of petroleum products, grease, oil, and hydraulic fluids. Emergency spillage containment plan should be done.
Construction Phase	Increased Pressure on Water Resources	Water should be used sustainable during construction. Where possible potable water should not be used for construction works.
Construction Phase	Potential Risk of accidents	Improved signage along the road and the access roads Road safety should be emphasized to the public. The turn off into the workshop should be adequately designed to cater for turning and passing traffic. Such design should be approved by the Department of Roads. All construction vehicles should be fitted with flashing/warning lights and those hauling construction materials should be covered at all times in accordance with the Waste Management Act (1998).
Construction Phase	Increased risk of HIV/AIDS	Regular HIV/AIDS education, counseling and testing to the public during project cycle. Improved dissemination strategies used in condom dissemination.
Construction / operation phase	Occupation hazards	Staff should be provided with protective clothing. Fully equipped first aid kit should be availed on site at all times. Tool box talks should be undertaken.
Construction and operation	Increased pressure on local resources	The appointed contractor should endeavour to find alternative sources of construction water to avoid using local sources.
Construction Phase	Waste Management	Contractor's Code of Ethics should be adhered to. Sanitary facilities should be provided on site.
Construction and operation Phase	Employment Creation	Employ as much labor as possible from the local community. The employment procedure should be as transparent as possible involving the village leadership.
Decommissioning Phase	Removal of debris and residue tanks	Have in place immediate response for cases of spillages of fuel during vacuuming. No burning of debris should be done.
Decommissioning Phase	Testing of surface water quality and soil	Parameters of water quality as stated in BOS 93:2004 should be tested. Soil tests should also be done to establish whether accidental or undetected spillages occurred especially in underground tanks. If tests are non-compliant, Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control should be notified for appropriate actions. Contaminated material should be removed to an approved landfill site and filling the hole with clean material.

v) **Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study**

It is recommended that the development be undertaken in accordance with the EIA guidelines detailed in this report. It is vital that all persons responsible as described by the EIA guideline are informed of their responsibilities and have the relevant mitigation guidelines issued to them by the developer's environmental consultant.

vi) Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe),
Kgofla in Mmatshumu
Letlhakane *Kgofla*

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Serowe by 5th March, 2018.

vii) Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028 Serowe, and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave near Traffic Police Office.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mapadi le Karolo ya Lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo No. 10 wa Ngwaga wa 2011

TALETSO YA KANOKO KA SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TLHABOLOLO YA KAGO YA LEFELO LA, LEFELO LA MAREKISITSO A LEOKWANE

Ditlamorago tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa tikologo di sobokilwe fa tlase.

i) Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Mme Keleo Dimeku o ikaelela go aga, lefelo la marekisetso a leokwane, mo Mmatshumu. Filling Station (Ditanka tsa peterolo (46000l) le disele (23000l) le parafine (2200l), mafelo a dikoloi di emang mo go one, Mochine wa madi) le lebenkele le le rekisang dilwana tse di motlhofo go bonwa (convenience store).

ii) Bomosola Ja Go Nna Teng Ga Dithabololo

Motse wa Mmatshumu o mo Makgadikgadi, jalo o tlhoka lefelo la marekisetso a leokwane le go thusa banni ba motse, bafeti ka tsela le bajanala tota. Go na le letlhoko le le ntsi la mafelo a leokwane no Mmatshumu le metsi e e mabapi.

iii) Lefelo la ditlhabololo le fa kae?

Tiro e e tlaa bo e dirwa mo kgaolong ya Legare mo Mmatshumu, mo tseleng ya sekonotere e e tsenang mo motseng wa Mmatshumu.

iv) Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

Legato la Tiro

**Tse di amang
tikologo**

Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong

Ka nako ya kago

Go tsosa lerole

Rra konterata o tshwanetse go tshela metsi a kile a dirisiwa mo mmung , mo ditseleng tsothe tse a dirisang go fokotsa lerole.
Go tshwanetswe go dirwa dikganedi tsa go fokotsa lebelo.
Maitshwara a a diretsweng Rakonteraka ka nako ya kago, a tshwanetswe go salwa morago ke Rakonteraka.
Dikoloi tsothe tse di dirisiwang go pega mebu, konkoreite di tshwanetse go khurumediwa.

Legato la Tiro	Tse di amang tikologo	Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Go tshikinyega ga di machine/di dirisiwa tsa kago	Pele ga kago e simolola, lefelo la kago le agelelwe go kganna batho go ralala lefelo le. Ditiro tsa kago di tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare e seng bosigo go fokotsa modumo bosigo. Di dirisiwa tsa kago, di baakangwa kapetsa kgapetsa go fokotsa modumo.
Ka nako ya kago	Koketsego ya modumo	Babereki/badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshereletso. Nako ya go thuba matlapa(blasting) e dirwe motshegare.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga melelo	Lefelo la leokwane le tshwanetse go nna le ditima melelo. Mafelo a go tshoganetso a tshwanetse go nna teng fa go dirwa mekwalo ya kago. Lefelo la botshabelo ka nako ya melelo le tshwanetse go nna teng. Tshireletso ya melelo e tshwanetse go dirwa mo mekwalong ya kago Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa dikotso tsa go tima melelo.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi a a ka fa tlase ga lefatshe	Di dirisiwa tsa kago di tshwanetse go nna mo seemong se se siameng go itsa go dutla ga di ole. Dithulaganyo tsa potlako tsa go olela ole e e tshologileng di tshwanetse go nna teng.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Koketso ya tiriso ya Metsi	Metsi a tshwanetse go dirisiwa ka kelotlhoko ka nako ya kago. Fa go kgonega, metsi a a dirisiwang go nowa, a seka a dirisiwa mo kago.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya dikotso	Matshwao a ditsela a nne teng ka nako ya kago. Tshireletso ya tsela e nne teng. Tsela ya go yako lefelo la kago e nne teng , e bile e rurufadiwe ke ba Lephata la Ditsela. Dikoloi tsotlhe tse di pegang merwalo , di tshwanetse go sala morago melao yaba lephata la Waste Management(Matlakala). Dikganedi tse di emisang dikoloi le batho di nne teng ka nako yak ago go hema dikotso.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go anama ga moragare wa HIV/AIDS	Dithuto ka mogare wa HIV/AIDS. Kabo ya di dirisiwa tsa itshereletso mo mogare, jaaka dikausu.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Bo diphatsa ba mo felelong la tiro	Badiri/babereki ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshereletso.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Koketsego mo tirisong ya ditlamelo	Rakonteraka a batle metsi a sa dirisiweng go nowa mo kagong go leka go fokotsa go dirisa metsi a siametseng go nowang. Go nne le motho yo o lomaganyang ditiro tsa konteraka le ba ditlamelo.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Kotso mo tirong	Badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshereletso. Thuso ya tshoganetso le di dirisiwa di nne teng ka nako tsotlhe. Dithutontsho ka tsa itshereletso mo tirong di dirwe kgapetsa kgapetsa.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka matlakala	Mme Dimeku le Rra konterata ba tshwanetse go rerisana go tlhomamisa gore matlakala a latlhiwa sentle le tiriso ya diolela matlakala tse di ka sekeng di digwe ke diphologolo. Matlakala ga a tshwannwa go tshubiwa kana go latlhelwa mo dikhuting, mme a tsennwe mo dilwaneng tse di olelang matlakala.

Legato la Tiro	Tse di amang tikologo	Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong
Ka nako ya kago	Go tshwarwa ga matlakala	Mefuta ya go latlha matlakala e tshwanetse go nna e e sa kgotleleng tikologo. Mafelo a go latlhela matlakala a tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong le go berekelwang mo go lone.
Ka nako ya kago e fela	Matlakala a di dirisiwa tsa kago(debris and residue tanks)	Leokwane le le tshologang le tshwanetse go ntshiwa fa go diragala Matlakala ga a tshubiwe.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Tlhamo ya ditiro	Banni ba fa tiro e dirwang teng ba tshwanetse go fiwa tshono ya ditiro ka go farologana.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Tekeletso tsa boleng wa metsi	Dithoto le ditlamelo di tshwanetse go rekwa mo gae. Selekanyo sa tshiamo ya boleng jwa metsi.

v) **Kwa Bokhutlong le Ditshutiso**

Kgakololo ke gore tlhabololo e e diragadiwe go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa tshokatsheko ya Tikologo tse di kwadilweng mo mokwalong o. Go bothokwa gore botlhe ba ba filweng marapo a go netefatsa gore mokwalo o oa diragadiwa ba itsisiwe ka tiro e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.

vi) **Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo**

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa ko mafelong a a latelang:
Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo kwa Serowe (Department of Environmental Affairs)
Mmatshumu Kgotla
Lelthakane Kgotla

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo mo Serowe pele ga kgwedi ya Mopitlo ele bothano.

vii) **Tsela ya Ikgologanyo**

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa ateseng e e fa tlase:
The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe
Tel: 4630174, Fax: 4631307 kana a isiwa kwa DFA Office, Old Corporative Enclave go bapa le Traffic Police Office.



Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIS) STUDY FOR THE EXISTING FEEDLOT AND ABATTOIR, AT DIPHATENG LANDS – RAMOKGONAMI**

The major findings of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken by Kalisa Consultancy Services & Engineering (Pty) Ltd for the existing Feedlot and Abattoir, for Berryfair (Pty) Ltd, at Diphateng Lands – Ramokgonami are summarized hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Berryfair (Pty) Ltd has constructed a feedlot and abattoir, in Diphateng Lands – Ramokgonami.

FEEDLOT

PHASE 1: 3900 Cattle

PHASE 2: 5000 Cattle

ABATTOIR

The daily slaughter at the abattoir will be 40 cattle, 20 pigs, 20 goats and 20 sheep.

The abattoir will consist of:

- Resting places for animals before slaughter
- Ante-mortem inspection
- Carrying out humane slaughter
- Flaying, dressing and washing of the carcass
- Handling of by-products
- Inspection of meat and disposal of meat unfit for human consumption
- Laboratory
- Water supply

Rationale for the project

Diphateng - Ramokgonami is located in Tswapong area, Central District, along Palapye – Martin's Drift Road. There are no feedlots/abattoirs in the locality area. The project will therefore help farmers in the area.

Location of the Activity

The existing feedlot is at Diphateng Lands – Ramokgonami, Central District.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study are presented in detail in the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) and summarised in the table below.

Project Phase	Vibration of Machinery	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction and Operation	Vibration of Machinery	Construction operations should not be carried out at night to reduce disturbance through noise pollution. Construction workers should be provided with noise protection gear as stipulated in the code of construction ethics.

Operation	Potential Fire Outbreak	A fire assembly point should be taken into consideration during the designs and site layout and be made available at construction. Improve workers fire fighting skills by training them regularly.
Operation phase	Soil and Ground Water Pollution	All equipment should be serviced to avoid leakages of petroleum products, grease, oil, and hydraulic fluids. Emergency spillage containment plan should be done. All liquid waste should be recycled and used to water the garden.
Construction Phase (maintenance)	Increased Pressure on Water Resources	Water should be used sustainably during construction and maintenance. Where possible potable water should not be used for construction works.
Operation Phase	Potential Risk of accidents	Improved signage along the road and the access roads. Road safety should be emphasized to the public. The turn off into the feedlot and abattoir should be adequately designed to cater for turning and passing traffic. Such design should be approved by the Department of Roads.
Construction/operation Phase	Increased risk of HIV/AIDS	Regular HIV/AIDS education, counselling and testing to the public during project cycle. Improved dissemination strategies used in condom dissemination.
Construction/operation phase	Occupation hazards	Staff should be provided with protective clothing. Fully equipped first aid kit should be available on site at all times. Toolbox talks should be undertaken.
Construction Phase	Waste Management	Contractor's Code of Ethics should be adhered to. Sanitary facilities should be provided on site. All forms of waste should be disposed of correctly.
Construction and operation Phase	Employment Creation	Employ as much labor as possible from the local community. The employment procedure should be as transparent as possible involving the village leadership.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

It is recommended that the development be undertaken in accordance with the EIA guidelines detailed in this report. It is vital that all persons responsible as described by the EIA guideline are informed of their responsibilities and have the relevant mitigation guidelines issued to them by the developer's environmental consultant.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe), Ramokgonami *Kgotla* and Palapye National Library.

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Serowe by 2nd March, 2018.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to: DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave near Traffic Police Office.

Kitsiso Mo Setshabeng

Kitsiso e Ntshiwa Mapadi le Karolo ya Lesome (Section 10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo No. 10 wa Ngwaga wa 2011

TALETSO YA KANOKO KE SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TLHABOLOLO YA LEFELO LA GO JESA LERUO LE MATLHABELO

Ditlamorago tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko ya seemo sa tikologo ke ba Kalisa Consultancy Services & Engineering (Pty) Ltd e direlwa Berryfair (Pty) Ltd di sobokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Berryfair (Pty) Ltd e agile lefelo la go jesetsa leruo le matlhabelo a selekanyo se se fa tlase.

Lefelo La Go Jesa Leruo

KAROLO YA NTLHA: Dikgomo di le dikete tse tharo le makgolo a robabongwe.

KAROLO YA BOBEDI: Dikgomo di le dikete di le tlhano.

Matlhabelo

Go tlaa bolawa leruo ka selekanyo se se latelang: dikgomo di le masome a mane, dipodi, dinku le dikolobe di le masome a mabedi nngwe le nngwe ya tsone.

Matlhabelo a tlaa nna le dikarolo tse di latelang:

- Lefelo le leruo le ikhutsang mo go lone
- Lefelo le go dirwang ditlhathobo
- Lefelo la go kgaolela nama
- Tiro ya go kgaoganya nama ka dikarolo le mateng
- Lefelo la tlhathobo
- Lefelo la metsi a a dirisitsweng

Bomosola ja go nna teng ga Dithabololo

Metse, masimo le meraka e e mabapi le masimo a Diphateng-Ramokgonami, ga ana lefelo la go jesa leruo, ka jalo lefelo le tla thusa ka ditirelo ja mofuta o.

Lefelo la dithabololo le fa kae?

Tiro e e tlaabo e dirwa mo Diphateng-Ramokgonami, gauifi le tsela ya Palapye-Martins Drift.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseneletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

Legato la tiro

Ka nako ya kago le tiriso

Tse di amang tikologo

Go tshikinyega ga di machine/di dirisiwa tsa kago

Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong

Ditiro tsa kago di tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare e seng bosigo go fokotsa modumo bosigo.

Di dirisiwa tsa kago, di baakangwa kgapetsa kgapetsa go fokotsa modumo.

Babereki/badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshireletso.

Ka nako ya kago le tiriso

Kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga melelo

Lefelo la leokwane le tshwanetse go nna le ditima melelo. Mafelo a go tshoganetso a tshwanetse go nna teng fa go dirwa mekwalo ya kago.

Lefelo la botshabelo ka nako ya melelo le tshwanetse go nna teng.

Tshireletso ya melelo e tshwanetse go dirwa mo mekwalong ya kago.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa dikitso tsa go tima melelo.

Ka nako ya kago le tiriso

Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi a a ka fa tlase ga lefatshe

Di dirisiwa tsa kago di tshwanetse go nna mo seemong se se siameng go itsa go dutla ga di ole.

Dithulaganyo tsa potlako tsa go olela ole e e tshologileng di tshwanetse go nna teng.

Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Koketso ya tiriso ya metsi	Metsi a tshwanetse go dirisiwa ka kelotlhoko ka nako ya kago. Fa go kgonega, metsi a a dirisiwang go nowa, a seka a dirisiwa mo kagong. Metsi a dirisiwe gape (recycle).
Ka nako ya tiriso	Kgonagalo ya dikotsi	Matshwao a ditsela a nne teng ka nako ya kago. Tshireletso ya tsela e nne teng. Tsela ya go ya ko lefelong la kago e nne teng, e bile e rurifadiwe ke ba Lephata la Ditsela. Dikoloi tsothe tse di pegang merwalo di tshwanetse go sala morago melao ya ba Lephata la Waste Management (Matlakala). Dikganedi tse di emisang dikoloi le batho di nne teng ka nako ya kago go hema dikotsi.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go amana ga mogare wa HIV/AIDS	Dithuto ka mogare wa HIV/AIDS. Kabo ya di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso mo mogareng jaaka dikausu. Badiri/babereki ba fiwe dilo tsa itshireletso.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Bo diphatsa mo bofelelong ja tiro	Rakonteraka a batle metsi a a sa dirisiwang go nowa mo kagong go leka go fokotsa go dirisa metsi a a siametseng go nowang. Go nne le motho yo o lomaganayang ditiro tsa konteraka le ba ditlamelo.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Koketsego mo tirisong ya ditlamelo	Badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshireletso. Thuso ya tshoganetso le di dirisiwa di nne teng ka nako tsothe. Dithutuntsho ka tsa itshireletso mo tirong di dirwe kgapetsa kgapetsa.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kotsi mo tirong	Ba Berryfair (Pty) Ltd ba tshwanetse go rerisana go tlhomamisa gore matlakala a latlhiwa sentle le tiriso ya diolela matlakala tse di ka sekeng di digwe ke diphologolo. Matlakala ga a tshwannwa go tshubiwa kana go latlhelwa mo dikhuting, mme a tsenngwe mo dilwaneng tse di olelang matlakala.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka matlakala	Mefuta ya go latlha matlakala e tshwanetse go nna e e sa kgotleleng tikologo. Mafelo a go latlha matlakala a tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong le go berekelwang go lone.
Ka nako ya kago	Go tshwarwa ga matlakala	Banni ba fa tiro e dirwang teng ba tshwanetse go fiwa tshono ya ditiro ka go farologana. Dithoto le ditlamelo di tshwanetse go rekwa mo gae. Selekanyo sa tshiamo ya boleng jwa metsi.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Tlhamo ya ditiro	
Ka nako ya tiriso	Tekeletso tsa boleng wa metsi	

Kwa Bokhutlong le Ditshutiso

Kgakololo ke gore tlhabololo e e diragadiwe go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa tshokatsheko ya tikologo tse di kwadilweng mo mokwalong o. Go botlhokwa gore botlhe ba ba filweng marapo a go netefatsa gore mokwalo o oa diragadiwa ba itsisiwe ka tiro e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.

Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshokatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa ko mafelong a a latelang:

Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo kwa Serowe (Department of Environmental Affairs)

Ramokgonami *Kgotla*

Palapye National Library

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo mo Serowe pele ga kgwedi ya Mopitlo e tshola gabedi wa Ngwaga wa 2018.

Tsela ya Ikgolaganyo

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa atereseng e e fa tlase;

The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 kana a isiswa kwa DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave go bapa le Traffic Police Office.

Department of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment, Wildlife and Tourism, Private Bag 0028, Serowe,
Telephone No. 4630174/6, Fax No. 4631307, Old Cooperatives Building (near Traffic Office), Serowe.



Third Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP) FOR A PROPOSED ALTERATIONS AND EXTENSION OF AN EXISTING ABATTOIR DEVELOPMENT AT FARM 272 OQ BOTALAOTE, NORTH EAST DISTRICT, BOTSWANA BY BOTALAOTE ABATTOIR PTY LTD

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) Study for proposed alterations and extension of an existing abattoir development at farm 272-OQ-Botalaote, North East District are as summarized below.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Botalaote Abattoir Pty Ltd proposes to construct and make alterations to their current abattoir on farm 272-OQ. The farm is located at Botalaote village in the North East District. The EMP is awaiting approval. The total area occupied by the operation is 4, 2266Ha.

The proposed project will comprise the following facilities:

Facilities and Services

- Design of new extension to current abattoir
- Excavation of foundations for new extension (building)
- Construction of slaughtering facility and installation of relevant machinery
- Connection of new building to services (wastewater , potable water and power)
- Construction of waste disposal facility
- Connection to water supply line
- Construction of new kraaling facility
- Resumption of operation

Location of the Activity

The proposed abattoir development project is located on Farm 272 OQ Botalaote in the North East District, Botswana. Farm 272 OQ is a freehold farm which is part of the Makaleng Area. The project site is approximately 90 km from City of Francistown and about 15 km from Masunga village just off the (Sebina – Masunga – Ramokgwebana road).

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the table below.

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Removal and disturbance of top soil	Pre-construction	Top soil to be removed and put aside to be re-used in landscaping.
Loss of air quality	Preconstruction, Construction and Operation	Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil. Do not work on very windy days. All construction hauling vehicles should be covered as per the DWMPCC to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent them from contracting respiratory and dust related diseases.

Noise pollution and vibration	Construction and Operation	Excavations should be limited to day time. For the noise that cannot be controlled ear muffs/plugs should be provided.
Fire risk	Construction and Operation	Ensure that no open flames near flammable chemicals or lubricants. Training programs must be regularly arranged for personnel for full preparedness in the event of fire outbreak. Install sufficient and effective fire extinguishers. The firefighting equipment must be functional at all the times, ensure regular service. Ensure that signage at the site is adequate to prevent open flames and smoking. Call the relevant fire fighting authorities in the event of fire outbreak.
Excessive use of Electricity	Construction and Operation	Equipping of all rooms with energy efficient bulb halogen and incandescent. Use less energy consuming appliances e.g. air conditioners with thermostats. Switch off appliances when not in use e.g. cutting equipment, cold rooms, air conditioners, air suppressors, lights, etc. Use alternative energy sources.
Excessive use of Water	Construction and Operation	Adhere to recommended quantities of water to be used throughout the production process. Restrict water output on taps by fitting aerators to generate the desired flow rate. Routine maintenance should be undertaken to ensure that leakages are attended to on time. Use pressure hoses to wash the trucks after delivery and before meat collection.
Solid waste	Construction and Operation	Provide refuse bins on site for proper solid waste disposal. Office waste must be separated to maximise recycling of waste such as paper, bottles/cans, etc. and promote reuse. Do not mix used lubricants containers with hazardous waste otherwise it should be treated as hazardous and disposed of according to regulatory process. Fence the waste disposal area to safeguard waste against animals such as dogs, donkeys, etc. Cover all waste/ keep all waste under roof. Educate staff and promote proper waste disposal even to the customers. Wet waste should be covered to avoid mosquito breeding.
Liquid waste	Preconstruction, Construction and Operation	An appropriate stormwater drainage system should be constructed so as to control discharges into the ground. Effluent must be discharged into WUC sewer system. Effluent discharged into WUC Sewer system must meet the Trade Effluent Agreement Standards. Alternatively the developer proposes to use waste water for irrigation purposes at an orchard and field where horticulture crops will be grown. Solid waste must be placed in designated areas and should be regularly collected. Private waste carriers should be engaged for regular collection. Spillages of hydrocarbon products must be cleaned using the appropriate cleaning absorbents such as peat sob, which absorbs and breaks the hydrocarbon products into its elementary elements, thus making it biodegradable. The cleaning up should be done immediately once the spill occurs.

Social and Cultural disorder including the spread of HIV/AIDS	Construction and Operation	<p>Precautions should be taken during the transportation and handling of fuels and chemicals.</p> <p>An effective embankment wall should be constructed to ensure containment during accidental overflow and spillage of effluent.</p> <p>Sex education for both the community and construction crew.</p> <p>Encourage Safe Male Circumcision.</p> <p>Encourage use of condoms (both male female).</p>
Increased crime (Stock theft and robberies at the plant)	Operation	<p>Security checks should be carried out when receiving the cattle into the abattoir.</p> <p>Ensure that no cattle would be allowed into the abattoir without proper documentation.</p> <p>Access into the abattoir must be controlled. Rights of admission should be reserved.</p> <p>Engage a reputable security company for 24hrs patrol and banking purposes.</p> <p>Cash should be banked daily to avoid carrying huge amounts of cash in the premises and there should be no routine in banking.</p> <p>Install security monitoring devices such as CCTV, security alarms, etc.</p> <p>The strong room or cashiers office should not be easily accessed; it should be strategically located and equipped with tight security system.</p> <p>During recruitment police screening should be done to avoid employing those with criminal records.</p>
Threat to public health	Construction and Operation	<p>Employees should be trained on use of machinery and equipment such as cutters to avoid human injuries.</p> <p>Only competent personnel should be allowed to use machinery and equipment.</p> <p>Protective clothing must be provided and used by all production employees and those entering the slaughter plant.</p> <p>All visitors to the Abattoir Plant must be inducted on the safety issues.</p> <p>For those working in the slaughter hall only light colour protective clothing must be used.</p> <p>Ensure adequate ventilation in all working areas.</p> <p>Install equipment (e.g. cutters, saws, etc.) sterilizer that shall be maintained at 82 °C.</p> <p>The sterilizers must be installed close to working area as much as is possible to safeguard against laziness to sterilize equipment especially cutting equipment.</p> <p>No wooden equipment would be allowed on the slaughter hall.</p> <p>Only plastic or stainless steel equipment must be used.</p> <p>Install hand wash basins with taps that are foot or knee operated to ensure that hands are not contaminated. Hot water must be available.</p> <p>These basins should be installed at each working area.</p> <p>The knives should have different colored handles for monitoring purposes.</p> <p>No meat receptacles should be placed on the floor. Everything must be suspended and trolleys must be used.</p> <p>All furnishing chemicals, oils, paints, etc. must be of food grade.</p> <p>Code of Conduct be developed and complied with by all personnel as well as visitors to the abattoir.</p> <p>Install air suppressors to reduce emissions into the atmosphere;</p> <p>Regular service of the machinery.</p> <p>Use eco-friendly fuels.</p>

Control and monitor emissions from the plant.
Dust control is provided by fabric filters.
Odor control is by ventilation, but scrubbing may also be required.
Decrease emission of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) by regular machine maintenance to avoid leaks and provide adequate ventilation in the process.

Accidents	Operation	Delivery using big trucks should avoided during peak hours (0630am-0830; 1230-1400 and 1630-1800).
Soil contamination	Operation	<p>An appropriate storm water drainage system should be constructed so as to control discharges into the ground. Effluent must be discharged into WUC sewer system. Effluent discharged into WUC Sewer system must meet the Trade Effluent Agreement Standards. Alternatively the developer proposes to use waste water for irrigation purposes at an orchard and field where horticulture crops will be grown.</p> <p>Solid waste must be placed in designated areas and should be regularly collected. Private waste carriers should be engaged for regular collection.</p> <p>Spillages of hydrocarbon products must be cleaned using the appropriate cleaning absorbents such as peat sob, which absorbs and breaks the hydrocarbon products into its elementary elements, thus making it biodegradable.</p> <p>The cleaning up should be done immediately once the spill occurs.</p> <p>Precautions should be taken during the transportation and handling of fuels.</p>
Ground water pollution	Decommissioning	Adequate potable chemical toilets by licensed waste management company should be made available to cater for workers whilst on site which should be disposed install good quality temporary toilet facilities for construction workers.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

EIS for proposed alterations and extension of an existing abattoir development at farm 272 OQ Botalaote, North East District

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Francistown office within four consecutive weeks from the date of publication of this notice by 2nd March, 2018.

Copies will be placed at:

Department of Environmental
North East District Council Masunga Offices

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Bag F 020, Francistown, and Tel:2417108, or hand-delivered to Office No.: 2.110 Ntsho house, Francistown.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e Ntshiwa Mabapi le Kgaolo ya Lesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo Lesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011.

KITSISO YA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA GA MADIRELO A GO TLHABIWANG DIRUIWA MO POLASING YA 272-NQ BOTALAOTE

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatisiso tsa kamego ya tikologo ka lebaka la go agiwa ga lefelo le go agiwa ga madirelo a go tlhabiwang diruiwa mo polasing ya 272-NQ Botalaote.

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro

Botalaote Abattoir Pty Ltd ba ikaelela go aga sesha le go oketsa Lefelo le ba tlhabelang diruiwa mo polasing ya 272-

OQ. Lefelo le le gaufi le motse wa Botalaote, kgaolo ya Bokone Botlhaba. (NED). Lefelo le le bophara jwa 4, 2266 ha. Tshekatsheko tikologo e tswelotse.
Kago e e tla akaretsa tse di latelang;

Ditirelo

- Go dirwa ga mealo ya Lefelo le le okeditsweng
- Go epeiwa ga mesele ya matlo
- Kago ya matlo a thabelwang diruiwa
- Kgokolelo ya metsi le motlakase
- Kago ya tse dirisiwang go laola leswe ka mefuta
- Kago ya masaka a dikgomo
- Lefelo le tswelela ka go dira

Lefelo la Tiro

Lefelo le le mo polasing ya 272-OQ, mo motseng wa Botalatote, North East District, Botswana. Go tswa mo toropong ya Francistown le ka nna 90km mo tseleng ya Sebina - Ramokgwebana.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tthagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kgotlhelesego le kamego ya tikologo.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tthagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kgotlhelesego le kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fago dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e latelang.

Ditlamorago

Legato La Tiro

Tshetlana Tse Di Fokotsang Kamego Ya Tikologo

Kgotlelesego ya mmu le mantswe a a ikadileng

Pele ga kago

Mmu o tshwanetse wa bolokwa go tla go dirisiwa morago ga kago di wela.

Kgotlelesego ya loapi

Pele ga kago
Nako ya kago
Lefelo le dira

Go tshwanetse ga timolwa lerole ka metse.
Dikoloi tse di rwalang mmu ditshwanetse tsa thibiwa ka saile.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go fiwa tsa itshireletso lerole.

Kepo ya mesele e dirwe motshegare fela.

Tsa ipabalelo mabapi le modumo di fiwe badiri.

Koketsego ya modumo

Nako ya kago
Lefelo le dira

Gonne le thuto ka ipabalesego mabapi le go sha ga molelo.

Ba NEDC Fire Dept ba rerisiwe go re ba thuse ka tsamaiso ya go baya ditimamolelo.

Gonne le matshwao a a thusang gore batho ba lemoge gore fa go na le molelo ba dire jang.

Ditimamolelo di tshwanetse ya nna teng gaufi.

Go dirisiwe dipone tse di babalelang motlakase
Didirisiwa di timiwe fa di sa dirisiwe jaaka di difoka phefo.

Go salwe selekanyo sa metsi se se beilweng fa go thabiwa seruiwa.

Dipompo di nne di thokometswe le go baakangwa fa go tlhokafala.

Dikanti tsa malele di tshwanetse tsa nna teng.

Leswe le se kopakopannngwe le kgaogannngwe ka mefuta.

Go agelelwe lefelo le go bewang malele.

Malele a tshwanetse a thibiwa go itsa go gasama ga one.

Tiriso ya kgotletso e feteletseng

Nako ya kago

Tiriso ya metsi e e feteletsing

Lefelo le dira

Leswe ka mefuta le ama tikologo

Nako ya kago

- Leswe le le metsi le ama Pele ga kago
tikologo Nako ya kago
Lefelo le dira
- Tsa botsogo ka bophara ka fa Nako ya kago
di amang badiri le borai jwa Lefelo le dira
HIV/AIDS
- Borukhuthi jwa go utswa Lefelo le dira
leruo le go utswa ka dikgoka
- Kgotlelesego ya tikologo e e Nako ya kago
amang matshelo a batho Lefelo le dira
- Dikotsi tsa dikoloi Lefelo le dira
- Kgotlelesego ya mmu mo Lefelo le dira
lefelong la tiro
- Kgotlelesego ya metsi a mo Nako ya go tswala
mpeng ya lefatshe
- Tsa khiri Nako ya go tswala
- Go dirwe mesele e e tshwanetseng go isa metsi kwa
a tshwanetseng.
Leswe le le tshologileng ka phoso le tsewe ka pela go
itsa kgotlelesego ya mmu.
- Thuto ka tsa tlhakenelo dikobo e botlhokwa.
Go rotloediwe borre go dira loaro la go kgaola letlalo
bonna.
Go rotoediwe tiriso ya dikausu nako ya tlhakenelo
dikobo.
- Go nne le thulaganyo e e tsepameng ya go dira gore
leruo ga le tlhabiwe go sa itsewe mong wa lone.
Go thapiwe ba tsa itshireletso go re go senne le
dikgang tsa borukhuthi jwa madi le tse dingwe.
Mafelo a a bolokelang madi a tshwanetse a nna fa go
sa tsenweng motlhofo.
- Badiri ba tshwanetse be rutwa ka tiriso ya di machine
tse ba di dirisang.
Diaparo tsa itshireletso di patikiwe go apara thata fa
batho ba amanang le dijo teng (nama).
Didirisiwa dingwe di tlhokana le go bolawa megare
ka go di thapisa ka metsi a a fisang ele tsela ya go
kganela go fitisa megare.
Dilwana tse di amanang le nama di tshwanetse go sa
kgoma lefatse kana go amana le bodilo jwa ntlo.
- Dikoloi tse di tsang dilwana di tle mo nakong tse di
latelang go itsa mosuke (0630am - 0830; 1230-1400
and 1630 - 1800).
- Metsi a a kgotlelesegileng a tshwanetse go isiswa
ko tshimong ya beng ba madirelo go dirisiwa mo
dijalong.
Komponi e nne le tumalano le ba WUC e e laolang
leswe le le ka tsenang mo dipompong tsa kgopo ya
metsi a a leswe. (Trade Effluent Agreement).
- Go dirisiwe Lefelo le letelesegileng go amogela
leswe.
- Go fiwe Batswana nako ya go ipatela diphatla tsa
mebereko.
Fa tiro e fela batho ba itsisiwe ka bofefo, ba fiwe le
makwalo a bone a go ba leboga le go kgaogana mo
tironng.

Pego ya ditshekatsheko

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:
Lephatla la tsa Tikologo kwa Francistown (Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown).
Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng: Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le ba na le seabe mo mafelong a a latelang:

Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
Rural Administration Centre (Masunga)

Dikakgelo

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa

kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Francistown Office No. 2.110, Ntsho House, Ba ba kwadilweng fa godimo mo nakong e e seng morago ga beke tse nne go tsweng mo kanamisong ya ntlha ya kitsiso e. Moraga ga Mopitlo a thola gabedi monongwaga.



Third Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED MINING OF RIVER SAND IN THE MOSETSE RIVER NEAR MOSETSE VILLAGE IN TUTUME SUB DISTRICT, CENTRAL DISTRICT BY ARC GPKM INVESTMENTS' PTY LTD

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed mining of river sand by **ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd** in the Moseitse River near Moseitse Village in Tutume Sub District, Central District.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd intends to mine river sand along the Moseitse River near Moseitse Village in Tutume Sub District, Central District. According to the Prospecting License (PL) the general layout of the proposed project will cover an area of zero point zero one three square kilometers (0.013km²) defined by boundary lines. The idea to mine river sand is entrepreneur driven by a desire to serve a market that is currently served by in large illegal activities as river sand is in great demand in Botswana.

Facilities and services

- Site clearance and construction of access road.
- Recruitment of contractor and labourers
- Mobilization by the contractor
- Vegetation clearance at the stockpile site.
- Construction of a ramp to access the river.
- Construction of niches every 200m to allow vehicles to pass
- Commercial river sand mining.
- Selling of river sand to the construction industry.
- Rehabilitation of sites at end of mining programme

Location of the Activity

The proposed site by **ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd** is located along the Moseitse River near Moseitse Village in the Central District Tutume Sub- District. It is located about 5km from Moseitse Village and approximately 100km from Francistown along the A3 road. The project entails the mining of river sand in the Moseitse River near Moseitse Village.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact.

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the table below.

**Environmental Component/ Project Phase
Impact**

Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures

Environmental aspect

Destruction of vegetation	Construction	<p>Spatial coverage is moderate however; vegetation clearance should be confined to the minimum area required for the proposed project activities and the related infrastructure.</p> <p>Existing roads should be used for access to minimize vegetation clearance.</p> <p>The developer should allow the community of Mosetse Village to harvest wood from the trees that would be cut during clearance for the development project.</p>
Air pollution	Construction & operation	<p>Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil. The roads must be thoroughly watered in their whole length.</p> <p>Movement of construction vehicles should be controlled in order to reduce the impact of increased dust pollution.</p> <p>All construction haul trucks should be covered as per directive from DWMPC to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation.</p>
Noise pollution and vibrations	Construction	<p>Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent them from contracting respiratory and dust related diseases.</p> <p>Excavations should be limited to day time around the project site to achieve minimal noise disturbance</p> <p>Machinery when not in use should be always switched off to prevent unnecessary noise and environmental pollution.</p> <p>Use appropriate machinery to minimize noise levels and vibrations.</p> <p>Workers should be engaged in diversified activities to avoid prolonged exposure to noise levels of more than 85Dba per 8 hour shift.</p> <p>Workers should be provide with ear plugs and mufflers to minimise the impact of noise.</p> <p>Minimize use of radios or sound systems on site and at the contractor's compound.</p> <p>Work hours to be restricted to 0630-1800 Monday - Friday; 0700-1400 Saturdays and occasional on Sundays and public holidays.</p>
Potential sand pollution from oils spillage	Construction	<p>No activities such planned maintenance should be carried out on site as this may lead to oil spillages.</p> <p>Potable spill containment and clean up equipment should be provided at the project site.</p> <p>Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around the premises.</p>
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Construction	<p>In the event of a spill, the contractor shall take prompt action to clear the polluted area and prevent the spread of pollutants.</p> <p>Collect and store waste in designated areas such as skips/ bins/ transfer stations.</p> <p>Engage DWMPC registered /licensed waste carriers to collect waste.</p>

Potential for liquid waste pollution	Operation	Portable toilets must be used to collect liquid waste. Such toilets must be handled with care avoid overfilling and disposal on undesignated sites.
Land pollution (solid waste)	Operation	Adequate number of bins/ skips should be provided within and around the premises(bank of the river) and waste should be disposed regularly. The bins should be clearly marked with type of waste for ease of identification. The disposal of waste should be undertaken by a licensed and registered waste company.
Disturbance to wildlife and bird life	Construction& operation	Minimize activities that could lead to habitat destruction such as tree cutting outside the designated plot/site to be developed. Minimize noise and activities that could disturb wildlife. Avoid working at night and early morning.
Potential Wildlife Poaching and livestock theft	Operation	The load and haul operators must stay away from poaching and livestock theft activities. DWNP Anti-poaching units and the Botswana Police Services should be engaged to enforce the law in the area. Those found poaching should be arrested and fined.
Social Aspects		
Potential spread of diseases, social disruption and work related injuries	Operation	Health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety education should be provided to all workers on the project at least on a monthly basis for the duration of the operation phase. At least one First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the Factories Act Regulations should be readily available on site all the time. Condom dispensers filled with condoms, daily should be placed at the contractor's office, toilets and change rooms. Protective clothing should be provided to all staff that would be employed at the construction site. Educational meetings and workshops to sensitize the employees on matters of social and cultural attrition .
Reduction in illegal sand Mining	Operation	Communities must encourage buying sand that is properly licensed . Report cases of illegal sand mining to police and village anti-crime interventions structures.
Economic Aspects		
Job opportunities	Construction and operation	Recruitment in terms of the provisions of the Employment Act. Capacitate employees with relevant training. Priority should be given to local companies and individuals. Advertise professional jobs on local newspapers.
Enhancement of local economy.	Operation	To contribute to the national economy through taxes and other fees; Ensure that there are no delays in the implementation of the proposed project.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

EIS for mining of river sand in Mosetse River near Mosetse Village Central District, Botswana.
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand delivered to office No. 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor, Ntsho House Building before 9th March, 2018.

KITSISO

**Kitsiso E Ntshiwa Mabapi Le Kgaolo Ya Lesome Ya Molao Wa Tshekatsheko
Tikologo Wa Bo Lesome Wa Ngwaga Wa 2011.**

**KITSISO YA KONOKONO KE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI
LE GO EPA MMU WA MOTLHABA MO NOKENG YA MOTSE WA MOSETSE MO KGAOLWANENG YA
TUTUME KE ARC GPKM INVESTMENTS' PTY LTD**

Dintlhakgolo tsa konokono tsa tshekatsheko ya kamego ya tikologo mabapi le go epa mmu wa motlhaba mo nokeng ya Mosetse kwa motse wa Mosetse di sobokilwe fatlase;

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd e ikaelela go epa mmu wa motlhaba mo nokeng ya motse wa Mosetse, mokgaolo potlana ya Tutume ya selekanyo sa 0.03km². Maikaelelo a go epa motlhaba ke gore motlhaba ke nngwe ya di tsatholego tse di dirisiwang kgotsa di batiwang ke mongwe le mongwe mo Botswana ka o dirisiwa mo kagong ya matlong gareng gatse dingwe.

Ditirelo

- Khiri ya bereki
- Paakanyo ya lefelo la pereko le kago ya tsela
- Go kgaola ditlhare ko lefelong la pereko
- Kago ya mmila wa go ya nokeng
- Kepo ya thekiso ya mmu wa motlhaba
- Thekiso ya mmu wa motlhaba ko dikomponeng tsa kago
- Paakanyo ya lefelo la kepo fa tiro e fela

Lefelo la tiro

Lefelo la kepo ya motlhaba ke le le bophara jwa 9.8km² mo nokeng ya motsana wa Mosetse mo kgaolo potlana ya Tutume. Lefelo la kepo le dikhilomethare dile botlhanano go tswa mo motsaneng wa Mosetse. Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fago dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

DITLAMORAGO**LEGATO LA TIRO****TSHETLANA TSE DI FOKOTSANG KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO****Tse di amang Tikologo**

Themo ya ditlhare

Nako ya
kago(construction)

Themo ya ditlhare le di tsa tikologo di tswanetse gore ebe dile mo lefelong le kago e yang go dirwa teng fela. Ditsela tse di setseng di dirisiwa go bapa le lefelo la kago di tshwanetse go dirisa gore go se senngwe tikologo go dirwa tse dingwe. Moagi o tshwanetse go letla banni ba Mosetse go rema kgotsa go bata dikgong tse di tswang mo ditlhareng tse di tla beng di remilwe fa go agiwa.

- Kgotthelesego ya phefo** **Ka nako ya kago le fa go dirwa(construction and operation)** Go fokotsa lerole jaaka go kगतsha metsi mo mmung. Go tshwanetswe ga laolwa motsamao wa dikoloi mo lefelong la kago e le go leka go fokotsa lerole. Dilori tse ditona di tshwanetse go khuromelwa kwa morago jaaka molao wa lephata la DWMPc o letla, go itsa kanamo ya leswe mo tseleng. Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa kapari ee tshwanetseng go itsa gore ba tsenwe ke malwetsi a marole le go hema phefo.
- Medumo ee fetleletseng** **Ka nako ya kago** Dikepo di tshwanetse go dirwa ka dinako tsa mo mosong le motshegare gore medumo eye ko tlase. Mechine e e sa dirisiweng e tshwanetswe go timiwa go itsa medumo e e sa tlhokafaleng le kgotthelesego ya tikologo. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo mo ditsebeng. Babereki ba tshwanetse go dira tiro tse di faraloganeng go itsa go nna mo modumong nako e telele. Dinako tsa pereko di tshwanetse gore ebe di simolola ka 0630 - 1800 go tswa Mosupologo go tsena ka Labotlhano, 0700 - 1400 ka Matthatso nako dingwe ka Tshipi le malatsi a boitlapoloso.
- Kgonagalo ya kgotthelesego ya mothaba go tswa mo tshologong ya di wele(oil)** **Ka nako ya kago** Go senne le ditiro dipe tsa go bakanya didirisiwa mo lefelong la tiro ka se seka dira tsholola ya wele. Di dirisiwa tsotlhe tsa phepafatso di tshwanetse gore di be dile teng mo lefelong la pereko. Fa go ka dirigala gore go nne le tshologo moagi o tshwanetse go tla ka tsela ya go phepafatsa lefelo le go bona gore a gona sepe se sa ka kgotthesang noka.
- Koketsego ya leswe le go sa lathiwe sentle ga one** **Ka nako ya tiro** Go se togelwe matlakala le didirisiwa tse di tshwanang dipampiri tsa motswako wa samente di tletsetletse le tikologo ya pereko. Matlakala a lathelwe mo mafelong aa tshwanetseng jaaka dikanti tsa matlakala. Moikopedi a berekisane le lephatla la DWMPc kana kompone nngwe e nang le teta ya go olela matlakala.
- Kgonagalo ya Kgotthalesego ya tikologo ka metsi a kgotthelesegileng(liquid waste)** **Ka nako ya tiro(operation)** Matlo a a seng a sennela ruri a boiteketo a tshwanetse gore a be ale one a tsayang metsi aa kgotthelesegileng le gore gaa tshwanelwa go phephadiwa gongwe le gongwe ka go ntsha leswe le le leng mo go one.
- Kgotthelesego ya tikologo** **Ka nako ya tiro** Mabeelo a matlakala a tshwanetse gore abe a le teng mo lefelong la pereko le gore abe a lathiwa kgapetsakgapetsa. Go lathiwa ga malele go tshwanetse ga dirwa ke kompone ee filweng teta ke ba molao.
- Kgonagalo ya go tsumiwa ga diphologolo mo go seng mo molaong le go utswa leruo** **Ka nako ya tiro** Babereki ba tshwanetse gore ba se tsome diphologolo e se ka fa molaong le go utswa leruo la sechaba. Lephata la DWNP; Anti-Poaching le ba Sepodise sa Botswana ba tshwanetse gore ba tseye karolo go bona gore molao wa diragatswa. Ba ba tshwarwang ba tsoma ba tshwanetse go tshwarwa ebe ba duedisiwa go itsa ba bangwe go dira molato oo.
- Go tshwenngwa ga diphologolo** **Ka nako ya tiro le kago** Go fokodiwe ditiro tse di ka senyang manno a diphologolo jaaka kgaolo ya diithare konte ga lefelo la tiro.

Tse di amangmatshelo a batho

Kgonagalo ya kanamo ya Ka nako ya
malwetsi le dikgobalo mo tiro(operation)
tironng

Dithuto ka tsa botsogo tse di akaretsang bolwetsi jwa HIV/AIDS le ipabalelo di tshwanetse tsa dirwa gangwe fela mo kgwedding.

Didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako (first aid box) di tshwanetse go nna teng ka nako tsotlhe jaaka molawana wa tsa ipabalelo o tshalosa.

Tlhomamiso ya gore dikausu tsa itshireletso di nna teng ka nako tsotlhe mo mafelong a akaretsang dikantoro le matlwana a boiteketo.

Babereki botlhe batshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Phokotsego ya go epa mmu wa motlhaba mo go seng ka fa molaong

Ka nako ya tiro

Sechaba se tshwanetse go rotloetsa theko yammu wa motlhaba ke yoo filwengmteta go rekisa.

Go begiwe dikgetsi tse di akaretsang go epiwa ga motlhaba mo go se seng ka fa moalong.

Tsa itsholelo

Tlhamo ya tiro/perek

Ka nako ya kago le ya tiro

Go tlhapiwe ga babereki go setswe morago melao ya khiri. Go rutuntshiwe babereki.

Diphatlha tsa meberekole le ditiro di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.

Tokofatso matshelo a setshaba

Ka nako ya fa go dirwa

Tiro ya mothale o e ta fa puso madi a tswang mo makgethong.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Gaborone (Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone)

Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Francistown (Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown)

Dikakgelo

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisetwa kwa ateseng e e fa tlase:

The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 kgotsa ya isiwa kwa mafelong a a latelang: 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor, Ntsho House Building ; e goroge pele ga Mopitlo a tlhola borobabongwe monongwaga.





REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR:
Stanley's Camp in NG/32 Zone 1

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the proposed development of additional guest rooms and the operations of Stanley's Camp in NG/32 Zone 1.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Sanctuary Retreats propose to increase the capacity of Stanley's Camp from 16 to 20 beds through the addition of two new guest rooms accommodating a total of 4 guests. Additionally, the eight (8) existing guest units will be refurbished on their existing footprints with a small expansion in order to ensure the existing high standards of accommodation are maintained. Furthermore, all concrete (approximately 86m³) in non-approved locations will be removed which will necessitate the rebuilding of staff accommodation units as well as the guest kitchen and laundry. All developments follow the recommendations of the NG/32 Management Plan.

Rationale for the Project

Stanley's Camp is a small and exclusive safari camp, with just 16 beds, located in Management Zone 1 of the NG/32 concession and provides access to some of the Delta's best wildlife. The NG/32 Management Plan of 2013 makes provision for the existing Stanley's Camp to increase its current footprint by four (4) beds, giving a total of 20 beds. The formal lease agreement requires Sanctuary Retreats to undertake these developments.

Location of the Activity

Stanley's Camp is located in Zone 1 of the NG/32 concession at - 19.594830°, 23.249712° (WGS 1984, Decimal Degrees) close to the boundary with the Moremi Game Reserve. All guest activities occur within Zone 1 of NG/32.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Project Phase: Pre-Construction and Construction	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Air contamination and dust creation	Ensure all vehicles are well maintained and keep usage to a minimum to reduce emissions. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials.
Soil compaction and erosion	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.

- Wildlife habitat alienation Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.
Restrict development activities to the development site and limit impact on the surrounding area.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

- Disease transmission Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission.
Ensure supply of condoms is available.
- Noise pollution Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary.
Minimise use of vehicles and machinery unless absolutely necessary.
Restrict construction activities to daylight hours only.
- Visual impact Developments to be incorporated within the surrounding vegetation to ensure natural look is maintained.
Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.

Project phase: Operation

Physical and Chemical impacts

- Soil contamination Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.
Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
All liquid waste to be treated using the above-ground liquid waste treatment plant.
- Soil compaction and erosion Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp.
Rehabilitate areas where necessary.
Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.

Biological and Ecological Impacts

- Wildlife habitat alienation Limit footprint of camp and extent of camp activities.
- Use of local natural resources Limit size and extent of camp activities and ensure all firewood is collected from areas outside of the National Park with varying collection locations..
- Ecological monitoring Improved wildlife monitoring through compliance with Standardised Wildlife Monitoring Protocols.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

- Disease transmission Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission
Ensure supply of condoms is available.
- Fire All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.
Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.

Economic and operational

- Employment Permanent staff to be employed from the local communities with trickle down benefits

Project Phase: Decommissioning

Physical and Chemical impacts

- Soil and surface water contamination Ensure all septic tanks and fuel tanks are completely emptied prior to removal to prevent spills.
Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.

Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials from camp. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct
Solid waste / litter pollution	All waste to be stored securely on site prior to transportation to Maun for disposal/recycling. Ensure all waste is covered on vehicles to prevent waste falling during transportation.

Biological and Ecological Impacts

Wildlife habitat alienation	Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down. Rehabilitate the camp footprint following decommissioning.
Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation wherever possible and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used.
Vegetation change	Identified alien species removed.
Wildlife problem animals	Ensure that animals do not gain access to any unnatural food or water sources that are present as a result of the camp's decommissioning. Ensure all solid waste is stored securely to prevent wildlife access.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Noise disturbance	Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.

Economic and operational

Financial costs of decommissioning	Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp.
Employment	Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local communities to create short-term benefits.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultants recommend that the proposed developments at Stanley's Camp go ahead according to the proposed plans and recommendations as laid out in the EIS. The proposed developments are in line with the NG/32 Management Plan of 2013 and will allow for a limited increase in the bed night capacity whilst not affecting the standard operations of the camp. The proposed developments will use only semi-permanent materials (canvas, timber) and will also involve the removal of significant quantities of concrete. The proposed developments will maximise the potential for the site whilst also rationalising the current site and ensuring a reduced future impact at the time of decommissioning. As with all projects there are a number of impacts that will need mitigation. In this project they include: the risk of soil erosion and compaction through use of machinery and supply trucks, risk of air and noise pollution from machinery use, risk of vegetation destruction and wildlife disruption from activity on the sites and risk to staff of working in extreme wilderness areas. The EIS provides detailed Impact identification, Mitigation strategies and Monitoring Plans for all phases of the project which the construction team and operator should follow during both the construction and operational phases and operation of the camp.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office
Customary Court, Boro
Customary Court, Daonara

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department Of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax Nos. 6862503/6801246 or hand delivered to Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, next to Motovac.

KITSISO YA SECHABA

Kitsiso E Filweng Mo Temaneng Ya Bolesome Ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo Ya Lesome Ya 2011

TSHEDIMOSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO (EIS)
KA: KA KAMPA YA STANLEY'S MO NG/32 MO ZONE 1

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa kakanyetso ya go okediwa ga boroko jwa bajanala le go bereka ga kampa ya Stanley's mo NG/32 mo Zone 1.

Tiholego le boleng jwa tiro

Ba Sanctuary Retreats ba akanyeditse go oketsa boroko jwa kampa ya Stanleys go tswa go lesome le borataro go ya go masome a mabedi ka go tsenya mantlwana a borobalo a le mabedi a tla kgonang go robatsa bajanala ba le bane (4). Go tlaelelsa se, matlwana a le boferabobedi (8) a bajanala a ntse a le teng a tla tihabololwa go sekae go netefatsa gore a nna mo maamong a rileng a borobalo. Le fa go ntse jalo motlhaba (wa sekgele sa dimethara dile masome a ferabobedi le borataro) o fitlhelwang mo mafelong a sa letelelweng o tla ntshiwa, se se thuse mo go ageng gape boroko jwa babereki ga mmogo le ntlwana ya boapeelo ya bajanala le ya bothatswetso. Tshotlhe dipaakanyo tse, di wela mo lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32.

Boleng jwa tiro

Kampa ya Stanleys ke kampa e nnye ya sebopego se se rileng sa malao a le lesome le borataro, e fitlhelwang mo bookameding jwa Zone 1 mo lefelong la NG/32, e fa sebaka sa go bontsha diphologolo tsa naga tse di bonagalang thata mo makgobokgobong. Lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32 jwa 2013 bo letla kampa ya Stanley's go oketsa malao a le mane (4) go dira palo yotlhe go masome a mabedi. Tumalano ya phiriso ya lefelo e letla Sanctuary Retreats go dira ditlhabololo tse.

Lefelo la ditiragalo

Kampa ya Stanley's e fitlhelwa mo zone 1 ya lefelo la NG/32 ko -19.59483, 23.249712 (WGS 1984, decimal degree) go bapa le molelwane wa Moremi Game Reserve. Ditiragalo tshotlhe tsa bajanala di diragalela kwa Zone 1 mo NG/32.

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotsang

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di supilweng ke EMP di supilweng ka bottlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tse di sobokilweng mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka bottlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o supilweng mo EIS.

Ditlamorago tsa tikologo

Maiteko a go ka di fokotsa

Dikgato tsa kago: Pele ga Kago le nako ya kago

Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

Go kgotlesega ga phefo le lerole le le ka bakegang

Netefatsa gore dikoloi tshotlhe di a bakannngwa le go fokotsa go dirisiwa thata go fokotsa phefo e kgotlesegileng.
Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go tsaya dilwana.

Go senyega le go kgotlesega ga mmu

Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Dirisa ditselana tse di segilweng mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo sala melawana e beilweng morago.

Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone

- Kgoreletsego ya dimela Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa e se fa go tlhokafala le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
- Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone Tima didirisiwa le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo. Se letelele ditiro tse dingwe go diragalela mo lefelong la tiragalo le go fokotsa ditlamorago mo mafelong a mabapi.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

- Tshelano ya malwetse Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu (condoms) di nna dile teng.
- Modumo o montsi Netefatsa gore modumo wa sefethamotlakase o tswetse sentle le gore se dirisiwa fa go thokega. Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi le dimechine fa e se fa go thokega. Nako ya kago e tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare fela.
- Ponelopele ya ditlamorago Dipaakanyo di tshwanetse go tsamaelana le dimela tse di mo tikologong go netefatsa gore ga di farologane mo seeming. Mekgabisa e tshwanetse go nna e tsamaelanang le sekgwa.

Dikgato tsa Kago: Tshimologo ya kago**Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole**

- Tshenyego ya Mmu Go tshelwa ga leokwane/go baakangwa ga didirisiwa go tshwanetse go diragalela mo mafelong a ageletsweng. Matlakala a bewe mo mafelong a agweletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala. Leswe le le metsi le tshwanetse go tsengwa mo tshiping e fetlhang leswe.
- Kgotlelesego ya mmu Dirisa ditsela tse disegilweng tse di mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana. Fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana mo melawana e beilweng.

Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone

- Go tshosetsa diphologo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga gape morago ga go kgaolwa ga dimela.
- Tiriso ya ditsa tholego Fokotsa ditiragalo tse di diragalelang mo kampeng le go netefatsa gore dikong di rwalela ko ntle ga Park kwa mafelong a letelelwang.
- Go lebelelwa ga diphologolo Tokafatso ya diphologolo tsa naga go lebeletse melawana ya diphologolo.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

- Tshelano ya malwetse Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.
- Molelo Tsotlhe dikoloi/di dirisiwa di tshwanetse go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong. Ditima molelo le mathumpo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshitswe ka go iphapha le go kganela molelo.

Itsholelo le tiriso

- Tsa phiro Babereki ba sennela ruri ba tshwanetse go hiriwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamuso.

Dikgato tsa kago: go ntshiwa ga didirisiwa**Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole**

- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi Netefatsa gore mabeelo a leokwane ga a na sepe fa ntshiwa go itsa go tshologa. Matlakala a bewe mo lefelo le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana a dirisiwe gape.

Tsenyego le kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole le le bakegang

Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go ntsha di dirisiwa mo kampeng.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana melawana e beilweng.

Kgotlelego ya matlakala

Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go sireletsegileng mo lefelong pele a isiwa Maun go latlhiwa kana a dirisiwa gape.
Netefatsa gore matlakala a khurumetswe pele ga isiwa ko lefuting la matlakala go itsa go tshologa.

Ditlamorago mo ditshioding le matshelo a tsone

Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone

Tima dimechine le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo.
Fa kampa go tlhoga gape morago ga go ntsha dikago.

Kgoreletsego ya dimela

Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.

Phetogo ya dimela

Lemoga dimela tse di ntshitsweng mme di seo mo lefelong.

Diphologolo tsa naga tse di tshwenyang

Netefatsa gore diphologolo ga di nne le sebaka sa go tsaya dijo kana metsi a fitlhelwang mo kampeng morago ga go ntshiwa ga kampa.
Netefatsa gore matlakala a beilwe fa go tswetseng go itsa go tsewa ke diphologolo tsa naga.

Molelo

Tsotlhe dimechine /dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Ditlamolelo le mathupo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go iphapha le go tima molelo.

Ditlamorago tsa matshelo a batho e ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse

Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse.
Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.

Modumo o montsi

Netefatsa gore sefethamotlakase se tswetse sentle ebile se dirisiwa fa go tlhokafala.
Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi fa e se fa go tlhokega.

Tsa itsholelo le tiriso

Madi a tlhokafalang mo go ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo

Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore madi a lekane go ntsha le go busetsa kampa mo maemong.

Tsa phiro

Babereki ba ba ntshitsweng ba tshwanetse go firiwa ka nakwana mo kgaolong.

Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore paakanyo ya kampa ya Stanley's e dirwe jaaka go akantswe go ya ka mananeo le dikakgelo tse di supilweng mo EIS. Dipaakanyo tse di akanyeditsweng tse, di wela mo lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32 wa 2013 mme o tla letla koketsego ya boroko mme o sa kgoreletse tiro ya kampa. Dipaakanyo tse di tla dirisa boago jo eseng jwa se nnela ruri (canvas, timber) le go ntsha motlhaba o bonalang. Dipaakanyo tse di akantsweng tse, di tla supa bokgoni jwa lefelo le go sa fetola boleng jwa lefelo le go kganela ditlamorago tse di ka bonalang mo isagong ka nako ya go ntshiwa dikago. Fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe go nale ditlamorago tse di tshwanetseng go lebiwa. Mo lenaneo le, di akaretsa kgotlelesego ya mmu, kgotlelesego e bakiwang ke didirisiwa le diteraka, modumo le phefo e tswang mo dimeshine, kgoreletse mo dimeleng le diphologolo tsa naga mo lefelong le go tsenya babereki mo diphatseng tsa go berekela mo lefelong la diphologolo. Pego ya EIS e supa ka botlalo ditlamorago, mokgwa wa go di kganela le mananeo otlhe a kakanyetso e, e leng gore baagi le batsamaisa ba tshwanetse go di dirisa mo paakanyong le tiriso ya kampa e.

Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo

Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a latelang:

Ba lephata la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun

Boro Kgotla

Donara kgotla

Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso e, le ba ba nang le kgatlhego ba ka tlisa se ko go ba LEPHATA LA TSA MERERO YA TIKOLOGO mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntlha ya kitsiso e.

Dipuisano

tsotlhe dipuisano o ka kwalela go Motsamaisa wa tsa Tikologo mo Kgaolong, Lephata la tsa Tikologo, P.O. Box 35, Maun, megala ke 6801237, fax 6862503/6801246 kana wa tlisa kwa Lephatheng la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun, go bapa le Motovac.



Third Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice Issued In Terms Of Section 10 Of The Environmental Assessment Act, No 10 Of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF A FILLING STATION AT LESENEPOLE IN TSWAPONG.

The major findings of the environmental impact assessment for the proposed filling station and associated infrastructure are summarised below.

Nature And Magnitude Of The Activity

The proposed activity is a filling station by LesTJ (Pty) Ltd. The filling station will comprise the following:
Underground fuel storage tanks and associated pipe works and venting; There will be tanks for diesel, Unleaded and leaded (petrol) fuel, each with a capacity to hold 60,000 litres.

Canopied and paved forecourts and fuel dispensing areas;

Tank fill point sites;

A storm water management system with associated infrastructure including collection sumps, petrol and oil separators and associated drains to channel waste to impermeable containment facility;

Paved car parking areas and access routes to the facility;

Service shop with Administration offices, kitchen and ablution facilities;

Fire fighting equipment and assembly point.

Rationale Of the Project

The developer, Les TJ (Pty) Ltd has realised people in Lesenepole and surrounding settlements have to travel long distance to Palapye or Martins Drift to source fuel for their vehicles and other needs. This suggested there was need for such a service and decided to construct a filling station in Lesenepole. Discussions with various stakeholders in the village indicated that the proposed development is long overdue.

Location for Project

The proposed infrastructure will be constructed in Lesenepole on tribal lot 511 that is approximately 3,928 square meters in size at the following Geographical points S22°12, 12.37 E028°, 51°17'10.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures are presented in brief in the table below:

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Enhancement And Mitigation Measures
Employment	Construction and operation	The proponent urged to employ qualified labour from amongst residents of Lesenepole and surrounding settlements.
Destruction of vegetation	Construction	Restrict vegetation clearing activities to project footprint; Retain as much vegetation as possible. Ensure top soil removed is stockpiled to be used in for landscaping.
Disturbance to fauna	Construction	Any found on the project site to be captured and translocated.
Air pollution due to dust generated during site preparation	Construction	Initiate appropriate dust suppression measures such as sprinkling of water on worked areas. Materials delivered on site to be appropriately covered.

Erosion	Construction	Manage runoff water in line with occupational health and safety regulations. Manage construction activities in line with accepted environmental management plan for construction activities. Limit where feasible and possible exposure of top soil to elements.
Safety Risks to neighbouring properties and local community	Construction and operation	Comply with all occupational health and safety regulations. Institute appraisal procedures for handling hazardous materials.
Noise Nuisance and disturbance associated with workers on site	Construction phase	Ensure all construction activities are confined to daylight/normal working hours (07:30-17:00 hrs). Cordon off construction site. Access to site controlled in line with tenets of the Town and country Planning Act of 2013.
Traffic	Construction and operational phase	Implement appropriate systems to control and manage runoff on site such as construction of storm drains with all runoff going through an oil separator. Pave the project footprint and direct all runoff to storm drains. Provide appropriate waste collection strategies and storage facilities and ensure that the same are used. Ensure adequate spill kit is kept on site.
Increased traffic increasing potential of accidents	Construction and operation	Ensure measures are in place to ensure free flow of traffic. Put up signs advising drivers to maintain speeds $\leq 30\text{KM}/\text{Hour}$.
Potential increase in HIV, Aids and related diseases	Construction	Ensure that during orientation period, workers to be appraised dangers of disease transmission and what measures to adopt in order to prevent transmission and infection of HIV and related diseases. Ensure condoms are readily available and accessible on site.
Air pollution due to release of volatile organic compounds during refuelling and from exhaust fumes from vehicles	Operational phase	Adhere to accepted standards of storing and handling of fuels. Ensure all vehicles being refuelled are switched off.
Landscape blight and air pollution	Construction and operational phases	Provide adequate skips in construction phase and garbage dumpsters in operational phase and ensure that the same are emptied in time. Ensure appropriate waste handling, storage and disposal strategies are in place in all phases. Initiate strict monitoring of garbage dumpsters so that the same are emptied in time and cleaned to prevent odours.
Safety risks to neighbouring properties and users due to explosions and fires during operation of filling station	Operation	Run operation is line with occupational health and safety procedures as it relates to management and handling of hazardous materials as outlined in the safety manual of the fuel vendors such as Engen, Caltex, etc. Provide fire hydrants and fire extinguishers. Train staff on occupational health and safety. Trains staff on rudiments of fire fighting.
Security Risks to business operation and neighbouring property	Construction and operation	Install surveillance cameras. Engage security personnel.

Conclusions

The conclusions from the EIA study is that with implementation of mitigation measures recommended in the EIS, the negative impacts severity can be reduced significantly and that the benefits of implementing the project are significant. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIA can be reviewed at the following locations:

The *Kgotla* at Lesenepole.

Bakgopeng CJSS

Department of Environmental Affairs-Serowe

Correspondence

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested parties should be submitted to: District Environmental Coordinator; Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Botswana. Telephone No. +267 4630174/6; or hand delivered to DEA office, opposite Traffic Office.

KITSISO MO SECHABENG

Kitsiso e ntshiwa ka ntlha ya tshetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011
(Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 (2) of 2011)

KITSISO YA KANOKO LE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA LE GO DIRA MAREKISITSO A LEOKWANE MO MOTSENG WA LESENEPOLE, KWA TSWAPONG

Go ya ka temana ya bolesome kgaolo ya bobedi (section 10(2) ya molao tshekatsheko ya Tikologo, kitsitso e e tsibosa Sechaba la bana-le-seabe ka tshekatsheko ya kamego tikologo mabapi le go agiwa le go tsamaisa marekisetso a leokwane mo motseng wa Lesenepole, kwa Tswapong. Tshekatsheko e e dirilwe ke kompane ya Longlit Environmental assessment Consulting (Pty) Ltd e eteletswa pele ke rre Ndobano Lokae wa nomoro ya BEAPA No: 20130063.

Boleng Le Bogolo Jwa Dithabololo;

Kompane ya LesTJ (Pty) Ltd, e ikaelela go aga le go tsamaisa marekiso a leokwane mo motseng wa Lesenepole kwa Tswapong. Marekisetso a a leokwane atla tse dira latelang:

- Dipompo tse di tshelang leokwane;
- Ditanka tsa mabeelo a leokwane tse dika fa tlase ga lefatshe;
- Fa go tshelwang teng leokwane mo ditankeng;
- Marekisiso a dijo le tse dingwe;
- Didirisiwa tse di kgaoganyang oele le metsi;
- Mabeelo a matlakala;
- Tsela ee tsenang le e tswang mo marekisetso;
- Matlo a boitiketso.

Lefelo la Tiro

Marekisetso a a tla agiwa mo setsheng mo setsha tsa tribal lot 511 mo motseng wa Lesenepole. Selekanyo tsa setsha se ke 3,928m².

Ditlamorago tse dithagang le methale ya go tla kana go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago.

Ditlamorago tse dika thagang le methale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone, ka nako yakago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a, go ya kaha di bonweng ka teng mo lenaneong la tshekatsheko kamego ya tikologo, di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng

Khiri

Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go sutela kago ya marekisetso a leokwane

Legato la tiro

Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane

Ka nako ya kago

Methale ya go fokotsa ditlamorago

Go thapiwe babereki gotswa mo motseng wa Lesenepole le mafelo a mangwe a mabapi.

Go ntshiwe ditlhare mo dikarolong tse go agiwang kgotsa go berekelwang mo go tsone fela.

- Go kgotlela phefo ka ntlha ya lerole le godirwang ke dirisiwa tsa mmereko Ka nako ya kago
- Tshenyo ya dikago tsa beng ba tsona Ka nako ya kago
- Modumo le kgotlhelesego ya phefo Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane
- Kgotlhelesego ya metsi a kwa godimo molefatshe le a ko tlase Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane
- Koketsego ya dikoloi le kgonagalo ya dikotsi Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane
- Kgonafalo ya ntsifalo ya megare le malwetse a kamano Ka nako ya kago
- Kgotelesego ya phefo Ka nako ya tiro
- Kgotelesego ya Tikologo le phefo Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane
- Tshireletso mo dikagong tsemi mabapi le tthagogo ya melelo mo madirelong a leokwane Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane
- Lefelo le tlaa tshelwa metsi go fokotsa lerole pele ga go epiwa. Babereki batla Abelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso ka nako ya kago jaaka tse di thibelang matlho, ditsebe le molomo.
- Ditlhabololo tse di diragalang mo lefelo le le agilweng ka jalo thokomelo e nne e e tseneletseng go itsa go senya ditsa batho. Ditiro tsa baagi di felele kana di diragale fela me lefelong le tiro eleng mo go lone le mo ditseleng tse di kailweng fela. Tshenyo epe hela ya ditsa-batho e e ka diragalang e begelwe mong wa se se sentsweng ebo e bakannngwa ka bonako jo bo ka kgonafalang.
- Ditirelo tsothe di tshwanetse go dirwa fela go le motshegare. Ga gona tiro epe e letlelelwang go dirwa Bosigo. Baakanyetsa metsi a pula kwa a tla elelang teng. Nna le mabeelo a go beela leswe go fitlhela le isiwa kwa go tshwanetseng.
- Diragatsa gore ga go nne le kgorelesego ya motsamoa wa batho le dikoloi. Baya matshwao a a supegetsang kana a a gakololang bakweetsi gore ba tsamae ka lobelo lo lekae.
- Netefatsa gore babereki ba tsibosiwa ka bo diphatsa jwa malwetse a tshelanwang/kamano ya mogare le malwetse a a tshelanwang. Netefatsa gore dikausu di teng ebile dinna mo lefelong.
- Netefatsa gore dikoloi tsothe fa di tshelwa leokwane di timilwe.
- Ntefatsa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a leteng mo madirelong. Ebile a lathiwa ka nako. Netafatsa gore tshwaro ya matlakala kana mabeelo ke ee lolameng mo madirelo. Rurufatsa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a lathiwa ka nako e bile a phepafatswa go itsa menko.
- Gonne le ditima molelo. Rutuntsha babereki ka tsa botsogo le bodiphatsa. Rutuntsha babereki ka methale ya ditima melelo.

Pheleletso

Ditlhotlhomiso tsa tshakatsheko di supile fa dipoelo di feta ditatlhegelo. Ditlamorago tsothe tse di sa siamang tse di bonweng di ka batlelwa tharabololo mme bokete jwa tsona jwa fokotswa ka dielo tsa ditharaborolo tse di bonweng mme kgakololo ka se se ka dirwang ya supilwa mo pegong e tletseng ya ditlhotlhomiso e e tsentseng thulaganyo ya tsamaiso ya tikologo.

Kgakolo

Morago ga tshakatsheko ya Tikologo e e dirilweng kakanyo kana kgakololo ke gore tiro ya ditlhabololo e tswelale mme go dirwe ditlhabololo tsothe tse di akantsweng /gakolotsweng.

Mafelo a Mokwalo wa tshakatsheko ya tikologolo o ka bonwang kwa go one:

Kgotla ya Lesenepole

Bakgopeng CJSS

Lephata La tsa Tikologo la Serowe.

Megopolo/Dikakgelo/Ditshwetso

Ditshwaelo, dingongorego kana di dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba amegang mo tlhabololong e kana ope fela yo o nang le kgatlhego ba ka supa se ka mokwalo mme ba o romele kwa go: Mookamedi, Lephata Tikologo, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Botswana. Telephone No. +267 4630174, Fax No. +267 4631307 kana ba isa ka letsogo kwa kantorogo ya lephata la Tikologo, Old Cooperative enclave go bapa ofise ya mapodise.



Third Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TLB No. 01 OF 2018
Tati Land Board – Estate Management Unit**

**A TWO-YEAR SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF PRIVATE
SECURITY SERVICES TO TATI LAND BOARD FACILITIES IN MASUNGA**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a service contract for the provision of security services by a private security company for 24 months. Bidders must be registered with PPADB Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Guard Services. The total number of security personnel is 4 guards.
- The Procuring Department is Tati Land Board – Estate Management Unit. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- This tender is reserved to wholly citizen owned service providers.
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per all the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tati Land Board Offices, Masunga, Botswana.
- Tender Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required to collect the Tender Document. Payment can be made at Tati Land Board Offices, Masunga, Botswana.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed; bids will be prepared in the manner described in the Tender Data and outlined in Form T2.1: List of Returnable Documents of the ITT Document.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked: “Technical Proposal” and “Financial Proposal”. Both envelopes shall be enclosed in a larger envelope also clearly marked. Both proposals shall have one (1) original and four (4) identical copies of tender proposal. The response documents should be addressed to and delivered to: Personal Secretary, Office of the Board Secretary, Office No. 22, marked: “Tender No. TLB No. 01 Of 2018 — A Two-Year Service Contract for the Provision of Private Security Services to Tati Land Board”. The original must be marked “Original” and four (2) copies marked: “Duplicate”. Names and addresses of bidders must be written on the envelope/boxes.
- Queries relating to the issue of this documents must be made fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date and addressed to: Ms G. Kemiso at Telephone No. 2489267, Fax No. 2489345. All responses, clarifications/queries shall be in writing and communicated to all bidders. Where appropriate, tender amendments will be issued.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 27th February, 2018.
- Late tender will not be accepted.
- The technical proposal opening of bids will be on 27th February, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- Opening of the financial proposals will be communicated to technically compliant bidders after evaluation of technical proposals.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- There will be a compulsory site meeting on 14th February, 2018. Failure to attend the site visit will result in disqualification of the bidders bid.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest of any tender offer.

G. KEMISO,
Secretary,
Tati Land Board Tender Committee,
Ministry of Land Management, Water
and Sanitation Services.

Third Publication

Notice of Intention To Change Marraige Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (f) of Married Person's Property Act, 2004, that:

- Mothibedi Mabote of National Identity Number 763710600, married in community of property of Julia Mabote of National Identity Number 017428004 on the 3rd day of August, 2000 at Kanye, wishes to change their property regime to out of community of property.
- Mothibedi Mabote intends to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks' Statutory Notice from the date of Second Publication hereof.
- Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have any interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have any objections to the intended change of the parties' marital regime, are to inform Mothibedi Mabote's attorneys, Ramalepa Attorneys, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive,
Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE.

Third Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Public Notice

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS)
FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF A
FILLING STATION AT MATOMO WARD IN MAUN**

The major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed filling station and associated infrastructure are summarised below.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed activity is a filling station by Bajaj Auto (Pty) Ltd. The filling station will comprise the following:

- Underground fuel storage tanks and associated pipe works and venting; There will be tanks for diesel, unleaded and leaded (petrol) fuel, paraffin each with a capacity to hold 43,000 litres.
- Canopied and paved forecourts and fuel dispensing areas.
- Tank fill point sites.
- A stormwater management system with associated infrastructure including collection sumps, petrol and oil separators and associated drains to channel waste to impermeable containment facility.
- Paved car parking areas and access routes to the facility.
- Service shop with Administration offices, kitchen and ablution facilities.
- Fire fighting equipment and assembly point.

Rationale of the Project

Although Maun has several filling stations, the developer, Bajaj Auto (Pty) Ltd has observed that these filling are in adequate to serve the many motorists that reside and pass through Mann including lodges and camps in the Okavango delta. This is shown by the long lines of motorists waiting to be served suggests the current filling stations are not able to effectively serve traffic in and passing through the village. This therefore suggests there is need for such a service and decided to construct a filling station in Matomo ward at a place that previously hosted a bakery and butchery.

Location for Project

The proposed infrastructure will be constructed in Matomo ward, Maun on Tribal Lot No. 180 that is approximately 2,799 square metres in size.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures are presented in brief in the table below:

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Enhancement and Mitigation Measures
Employment	Demolition, Construction and operation	The proponent urged to employ qualified labour from amongst Batswana residing in Maun and surrounding settlements.
Destruction of existing structures	Demolition phase	Salvageable materials gathered and taken for sale and recycling. All other rubble gathered and taken to the landfill.

Safety and risk of accidents	Demolition phase	<p>Cordon of the site prior to start of demolition of existing structures and ensure that access to site is controlled in line with tenets of the Town and country Planning Act of 2013.</p> <p>Hold meetings with owners of neighbouring properties.</p> <p>Post warning and information signs around the entire work site.</p>
Noise nuisance	Demolition phase	Inform neighbours prior to start of destruction exercise.
Dust nuisance	Demolition phase	Initiate appropriate dust suppression measures such as sprinkling of water on worked areas.
Destruction of vegetation	Construction	<p>Restrict vegetation clearing activities to project footprint.</p> <p>Retain as much vegetation as possible.</p> <p>Ensure top soil removed is stockpiled to be used in for landscaping.</p>
Air pollution due to dust generated during site preparation	Construction	<p>Initiate appropriate dust suppression measures such as sprinkling of water on worked areas.</p> <p>Materials delivered on site to be appropriately covered.</p>
Erosion	Construction	<p>Manage runoff water in line with occupational health and safety regulations.</p> <p>Manage construction activities in line with accepted environmental management plan for construction activities.</p> <p>Limit where feasible and possible exposure of top soil to elements.</p>
Safety Risks to neighbouring properties, local community and workers on site	Construction and operation	<p>Cordon of the site prior to start of demolition of existing structures.</p> <p>Post warning and information signs around the entire work site.</p> <p>Comply with all occupational health and safety regulations. All workers on site to be issued with protective clothing.</p> <p>Excavated areas to be clearly marked with barrier tape.</p> <p>Appraisal procedures for handling hazardous materials will be Institute.</p> <p>Ensure adequate and effective emergency plan is in place.</p>
Noise Nuisance and disturbance associated with workers on site	Construction phase	<p>Equipment with noise working silencers will be deployed.</p> <p>All construction activities will be confined to daylight / normal working hours (0730 hours to 1700 hours).</p> <p>Workers using power tools, plants and other noise producing equipment to be issued with earplugs.</p> <p>The construction site will be cordoned off and security will be provided to ensure access to site is controlled in line with tenets of the Town and country Planning Act of 2013.</p>

Contamination of surface and underground water resources	Construction and operational phase	Implement appropriate systems to control and manage runoff on site such as construction of storm drains with all runoff going through an oil separator. The project footprint and direct all runoff to storm drains. Provide appropriate waste collection strategies and storage facilities and ensure that the same are used. Ensure adequate spill kit is kept on site.
Increased traffic increasing potential of accidents	Construction and operation	Ensure measures are in place to ensure free flow of traffic in line with the Building Control Regulations and Development Control Code. Put up signs advising drivers to maintain speeds ≤ 30 KM/Hour.
Potential increase in HIV, Aids and related diseases	Construction	Ensure that during orientation period, workers to be appraised dangers of disease transmission and what measures to adopt in order to prevent transmission and infection of HIV and related diseases. Ensure condoms are readily available and accessible on site.
Air pollution due to release of volatile organic compounds during refuelling and from exhaust fumes from vehicles	Operational phase	Adhere to accepted standards of storing and handling of fuels. Ensure all vehicles being refuelled are switched off.
Landscape blight and air pollution	Construction and operational phases	Provide adequate skips in demolition and construction phases and garbage dumpsters in operational phase and ensure that the same are emptied in time. Ensure appropriate waste handling, storage and disposal strategies are in place in all phases. Initiate strict monitoring of garbage dumpsters so that the same are emptied in time and cleaned to prevent odours.
Safety risks to neighbouring properties and users due to explosions and fires during operation of filling station	Operation	Run operation is line with occupational health and safety procedures as it relates to management and handling of hazardous materials as outlined in the safety manual of the fuel vendors such as Engen, Caltex, etc. Provide fire hydrants and fire extinguishers. Train staff on occupational health and safety. Trains staff on rudiments of fire fighting.
Security Risks to business operation and neighbouring property	Construction and operation	Install surveillance cameras. Engage security personnel.

Conclusions

The conclusions from the EIA study is that with implementation of mitigation measures recommended in the EIS, the negative impacts severity can be reduced significantly and that the benefits of implementing the project are significant. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIA can be reviewed at the following locations:

The Batawana Main Kgotla

Boyei Kgotla

Maun Library

Department of Environmental Affairs – Maun

Correspondence

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested parties should be submitted to: District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun, Botswana. Telephone No. +267 6801237, Fax No. +267 6862503 or by hand to the DEA office in Maun, behind MOTOVAC before the 16th February, 2018.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011
(Environmental Assessment Act no. 10 (2) of 2011)

KITSISO YA KANOKO LE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA LE GO DIRA MAREKISITSO A LEOKWANE KO KGOTLENG YA MATOMO MO MOTSENG WA MAUN

Go ya ka temana ya bolesome kgaolo ya bobedi (section 10(2)) ya molao tshekatsheko ya Tikologo, kitsitso e e tsibosa Sechaba le bana-le-seabe ka tshekatsheko ya kamego tikologo mabapi le go agiwa le go tsamaisa marekisetso a leokwane kwa Kgotleng ya Matomo mo motseng wa Maun.

Boleng le Bogolo jwa Ditlhabololo

Bajaj Auto (Pty) Ltd e ikaelela go aga le go tsamaisa marekisetso a leokwane kwa Kgotleng ya Matomo mo motseng wa Maun. Marekisetso a a leokwane a tla akaretsa tse di latelang:

- Dipompo tse di tshelang leokwane.
- Ditanka tsa mabeelo a leokwane tse di ka fa tlase ga lefatshe; selekanyo sa tanka e le nngwe ke 43 000 litres.
- Fa go tshelwang teng leokwane mo ditankeng.
- Diofisi, Marekisetso a dijo le tse dingwe.
- Didirisiwa tse di kgaoganyang ole le metsi.
- Mabeelo a matlakala.
- Tsela e e tsenang le e tswang mo marekisetso.
- Matlo a boitiketso.

Mosola wa kago

Le fa Maun a na le marekisetso a leokwane ba kompone ya Bajaj Auto (Pty) Ltd ba lemogile gore marekisetso a leokwane mo Maun ga a lekanela go thusa bo rra dikoloi le ba dikompone tsa Bojanala ba ba fitlhelwang mo Maun le metse e e mabapi. Jaanong ba bone go tlhokafala gore ba age madirelo a leokwane kwaa kgotlaneng ya Matomo mo Maun go thusa go rarabolola mathata a lethoko lwa leokwane.

Lefelo la Tiro

Marekisetso a a tlaa agiwa mo setsheng sa Tribal Lot No. 180 mo motseng wa Maun. Selekanyo sa setsha se ke 2799 square metres.

Ditlamorago tse di thagogang le metlhale ya go tla kana go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago

Ditlamorago tse di ka thagogang le metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone, ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a, go ya ka fa di bonweng ka teng mo lenancong la tshekatsheko kamego ya tikologo, di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng Legato la tiro**Metlhale ya go fokotsa ditlamorago**

Khoro
Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane
Go thapiwe ga babereki ba Batswana gotswa mo motseng wa Maun le mafelo a mangwe a mabapi.

Go kgaolwa ga dithhare go sutela kago ya marekisetso a leokwane	Ka nako ya kago	Go ntshiwe dithhare mo dikarolong tse go agiwang kgotsa go berekelwang mo go tsone fela.
Go kgotlela phefo ka ntsha ya lerole le go dirwang ke di dirisiwa tsa mmereko	Ka nako ya kago	Lefelo le tlaa tshelwa metsi go fokotsa lerole pele ga go epiwa. Babereki batla abelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso ka nako ya kago jaaka tse di sireletsang matlho, ditsebe le molomo.
Tshenyo ya dikago tsa beng ba tsone	Ka nako ya kago	Ditlhabololo tse di diragalang mo lefelo le le agilweng ka jalo tlhokomelo e nne e e tseneletseng go itsa go senya ditsa batho. Ditiro tsa baagi di felele kana di diragale fela mo lefelong le tiro eleng mo go lone le mo ditseleng tse di kailweng fela. Tshenyo epe hela ya ditsa-batho e e ka diragalang e begelwe mong wa se se sentsweng ebo e bakanngwa ka bonako jo bo ka kgonafalang.
Modumo le kgotlelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Ditirelo tsotlhe di tshwanetse go dirwa fela go le motshegare. Ga gona tiro epe e e letlelelwang go dirwa bosigo.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi a kwa godimo mo lefatshe le a ko tlase	Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Go taa baakanyetswa fa metsi a pula atla elelang teng. Go tla nna le mabeelo a go beela leswe go fitlhela le isiswa kwa go tshwanetseng.
Koketsego ya dikoloi le kgonagalo ya dikotsi	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Go tla diragatswa gore ga go nne le kgoreletsego ya metsamao wa batho le dikoloi. Go tla bewa matshwao a a supegetsang kana a a gakololang bakweetsi gore ba tsamae ka lobelo lo lo kae.
Kgonafalo ya ntsifalo ya megare le malwetse a kamano	Ka nako ya kago	Go tlaa netefatswa gore babereki ba tsibosiwa ka bo diphatsa jwa malwetsi a a tshelanwang/kamano ya megare le malwetse a a tshelanwang. Go tla netefatswa gore dikausu di teng ka dinako tsotlhe.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya tiro	Go tlaa netefatswa gore dikoloi tsotlhe fa di tshelwa leokwane di timilwe.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo le phefo	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Go tlaa netefatswa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a le teng mo madirelong ebile a latlhiwa ka nako. Go tla netafatswa gore tshwaro ya matlakala kana mabeelo ke e e lolameng mo madirelong. Rurifatsa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a latlhiwa ka nako e bile a phepafatswa go itsa menko.
Tshireletso mo dikagong tse di mabapi le tthagogo ya melelo momadirelong a leokwane	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Gonne le ditima molelo. Go tlaa rutuntshwa babereki ka tsa botsogo le bo diphatsa. Go tlaa rutuntshwa babereki ka metlhale ya ditima melelo.

Pheletso

Ditlhotlhomiso tsa tshakatsheko di supile fa dipolelo di feta ditlamorago. Ditlamorago tsotlhe tse di sa siamang tse di bonweng di ka batlelwa tharabololo mme bokete jwa tsone jwa fokotswa ka dielo tsa ditharaborolo tse di bonweng mme kgakololo ka se se ka dirwang e supilwe mo pegong e e tletseng ya ditlhotlhomiso e e tsentseng thulaganyo ya tsamaiso ya tikologo.

Kgakolo

Morago ga tshekatsheko ya Tikologo e e dirilweng kakanyo kana kgakololo ke gore tiro ya ditlhabololo e tswelele mme go dirwe ditlhabololo go setswe morago ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo le dikgakololo jaaka go supilweng mo pegong ya ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo.

Mafelo a Mokwalo wa tshekatsheko ya tikolologo o ka bonwang kwa go one:

Kgotla Kgolo ya Batawana
Kgotla ya Boyei
Lephata La tsa Tikologo la Maun

Megopolo/Dikakgelo/Ditshwetso

Ditshwaelo, dingongorego kana di dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba amegang mo tlhabololong e kana ope fela yo o nang le kgatlhego ba ka supa se ka mokwalo mme ba o romele kwa: Mookamedi, Lephata Tikologo P.O. Box 35, Maun, Botswana, Telephone No. +267 6801237, Fax No. +267 6862503 kana ba isa ka letsogo lephata la Tikologo mo Maun pele ga 16th February, 2018.



Second Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROPOSED TSHOLOFELO MIXED LAND USE DEVELOPMENT AT PLOT 55753 IN GABORONE BY ZIMMAL RELIANCE BOTSWANA (PTY) LTD

In compliance with section 10(2) of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study for the above project are as summarised below:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed project will include the construction of:

- Approximately 800 housing units of various types (such as town houses, multi family residence and individual residences)
- Civic and community (e.g pre-school, community fitness centre, open spaces).
- Commercial areas.
- Filling station and associated infrastructure (equipment, car wash, lubrication change bay and convenience store).
- Internal roads.
- Potable and grey water reticulation infrastructure.
- Provision of sewage and storm water infrastructure.
- Electrical and telecommunication infrastructure.
- Site perimeter wall.

Location of the Activity

The proposed project is located at Plot No. 55753, Tsholofelo Extension, in Gaborone.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with proposed activity together with the proposed mitigation measures for each, as per the project EIA.

Construction Environmental Impacts Predicted**Negative impacts**

Loss of vegetation

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Vegetation clearance should be limited to the allocated plot boundaries.
Landscaping of plots with indigenous species should be encouraged.

Loss of habitat

Where roosting species have been found, measures for relocation should be put in place.

Risk of disturbance to archaeological sites

Discovery of archaeological remains such as subsurface artefacts and archaeological sites must be reported to the National Museum and Monuments.

Air pollution

Dust suppression measures should be enforced.

Vehicles and machinery should be serviced routinely and their speed limit regulated.

Increased ambient noise levels

Construction and delivery operations must be done during the day to minimise the impact of noise pollution.

Construction Environmental Impacts Predicted**Negative impacts**

Increased general waste

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Waste produced from the site must be disposed at legal and licensed waste facilities.

Awareness campaigns regarding waste and littering must be presented to the workers.

Recyclable waste must be separated and stored for recycling.

Waste vegetation must be cut up to be stored as firewood and some as compost.

Soil and water pollution

Soil contaminants found on site such as fuel and chemicals must be placed on concrete bases with bund walls or impermeable PVC lining, to avoid spillage on the soil.

Equipment such as oil spillage kits must be made available onsite for treating any immediate diesel spillages.

Maintenance of vehicles must not be done on site to prevent fuel spillages onsite.

Bund walls and concrete bases must be constructed around the diesel tank to hold any possible spillages. The bund walls must be able to hold 110% of the fuel capacity.

Occupational health and safety risks

A health and safety policy must be developed by the Contractor and implemented during project implementation.

Fire suppressants should be made available on site.

Standard operation procedures must be developed for the entire operation (employees must be regularly trained on these).

Fencing of work area to keep public and unauthorised people out

Signage at site entrance and haulage areas

Social impacts

Adequate protective equipment and clothing must be supplied.

The acquisition of local labourers must be maximised to minimise HIV prevalence.

Contractors and subcontractors must have a comprehensive HIV/AIDS mitigation plan, including the provision of materials and regular courses.

Local hiring and training must be implemented where possible.

Damage to infrastructure shall not be tolerated and any damage shall be rectified immediately by the Contractor. A record of all damage and remedial actions shall be kept on site.

Provision of more than one access point into the Plot should be made available

Local hiring and training must be implemented where possible.

Increased traffic and delays

Positive impacts

Employment opportunities

Operational Environmental Impacts Predicted**Negative impacts**

Increase in ambient noise levels

Increase in domestic waste

Increased traffic volumes and delays

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Ensure there is compliance to by- laws to minimise the noise impact.

Each house hold should be provided with a refuse bin for collection and disposal at a licensed landfill.

Ensure access to the site is not via one access gate to reduce traffic congestion.

Accommodation benefits to local communities	The occupancy guidelines must be structured in such a way to empower the local people through provision of descent accommodation.
Positive impacts	
Employment benefits to local communities	The acquisition of unskilled labour for maintenance must be from the local areas where possible, to empower the local people.
Accommodation benefits to local communities	The occupancy guidelines must be structured in such a way to empower the local people through provision of descent accommodation.

Decommissioning Environmental Impacts Predicted

Negative	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Risk of incidents and accidents	Safety protocols within the working area should be adhered to through the identification and assessment of risks within the workplace.
Increase in ambient noise levels	All machinery that is not in use should be switched off to limit noise pollution.
Air pollution from dust	Dust suppression with water should be undertaken and employees issued with masks.
Air pollution from exhaust fumes	Ensure vehicle maintenance is undertaken regularly.
Increase in waste (demolition rubble)	Waste from the site should be managed well and collected on time. Waste should be disposed at a licensed landfill.
Positive impacts Employment benefits to local communities	The acquisition of unskilled labour for decommissioning must be from the local areas where possible, to empower the local people.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Statement have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs):
 Department of Environmental Affairs in Gaborone.
 Gaborone Public Library.
 Ledumang Customary Court.

Written comments from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068 Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road by the 9th March, 2018.

KITSISO

KITSISO SECHABA KA TSHEKATSHEKO, YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TIRISO YA LEFATSHE E KABAKANTSWENG KO PLOT NO. 55753, TSHOLOFELO MO GABORONE KE BA KOPONE YA ZIMMAL RELIANCE BOTSWANA (PTY) LTD

Go diragatsa jaaka temana ya bolesome le tsetlana ya bobedi (section 10(2)) ya molao wa 2011 wa tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le ditlhabololo, kitsiso e laletsa morafe go ka sekaseka pego ya dipatlisiso tsa tlhabololo e.

Sebopego le bogolo jwa Tiro

- Ditiro tse di solofetsweng di akaretse go agiwa ga tse di latelang:
- Matlo a boroko ale 800, a a mefuta e e farologanyeng ya matlo a boroko.
- Mafelo a iketsho bodutu.
- Mafelo a marekisetso.
- Marekisetso a leokwane.
- Mafarathatha a metsi a nowang.
- Ditlamelo tsa motlakase, le dithaeletsanyo.
- Mafarathatha a kgopo ya metsi a leswe le a pula.
- Kago ya lebotana le le ageletseng lefelo.

Lefelo la Tiro

Tiro e, e tla direlwa kwa kgaolong ya Tsholofelo mo Gaborone, Plot No. 55753.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tila/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe

Moalo o o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, gammogo le metlhale e e akanyeditsweng go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago dingwe le dingwe, go remeletse mo diitshahatshekgong tsa tiro e.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng ka nako ya kago**Ditlamorago tse di bosula**

Tatlhego ya ditlhare

Metlhale ya go di fokotsa manokonoko

Go tshwanentse ga kgaolwa ditlhare fela mo lefelong la tiro.

Go tshwanetse ga dirisiwa ditlhare tsa tlhologo fa go jwalwa ditlhare tse di kgabisang le meriti.

Go tshwanetse ga nna le thulaganyo ya go fudusa ditshidinyana.

Tatlhego ya bonno jwa ditshidinyana

Kgonagalo ya go amega ga matlotlo/ditsa tlhologo

Ditsa tlhologo kana matlotlo ape a tla fitlhelwang mo lefelong la tiro a tshwanetse a begelwa ba National Museum and Monuments.

Kgotlhelesego ya phefo

Metlhale ya go ritibatsa lerole e tshwanetse ya tsenngwa mo tirisong.

Koketsego ya modumo

Lebelo la dikoli le tshwanetse la laolwa.

Go tshwanetswe ga thomamisiwa gore tiro e dirwa fela motshegare go fokotsa dikgoreletsego tsa modumo.

Koketsego ya matlakala

Matlakala a a tswang mo lefelong la tiro a tshwanetse a latlhelwa mo lefelong le le thomamisitsweng la matlakala.

Babebrecki ba tiro e ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka tlhokomelo ya matlakala.

Matlakala a a naleng tiriso gape, a tshwanetse a tlhaolwa ebe a bewa sentle go ka dirisiwa gape.

Ditlhare tse di bakang matlakala di tshwanetse tsa kgaolwa mme di bewe ele dikgong kgotsa di ka dirisiwa ele monontshane wa dijwalo tse dingwe.

Leokwane le tshwanetse go bewa mo lefelong le le babalesigileng.

Didirisiwa tsa go fema kgotlhelesego ya mmu le metsi di tshwanetse tsa nna teng mo lefelong la tiro.

Netefatsa fa paakanyo ya didirisiwa go tila go dutla ga leokwane.

Leokwane le tshwanetse go bewa mo lefelong le le babalesigileng.

Lenaneo la go dira le tshwanetse la tlhamelwa lefelo lotlhe la tiro (babereki ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka lone le ka ipabalelo) Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse tsa nna teng mo lefelong la tiro.

Go tshwanetse ga dirwa mananeo la ditirelo tsothe le go rutuntsha bodiredi ka mananeo a.

Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse go agelelwa go laola motsamao wa batho mo lefelong la tiro.

Go tshwanetse ga bewa matshwao kwa kgorong ya lefelo la tiro le mo mafelong a tla dirisiwang jaaka tsela ya go tsamaisa didirisiwa tsa kago.

Kgotlhelesego ya mmu le metsi

Tshireletsego mo lefelong la tiro

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng ka nako ya kago**Ditlamorago tse di bosula**

Ditlamorago tse mo matshelelong a batho

Metlhale ya go di fokotsa manokonoko

Go rotloetswa moikopedi gore a tlhape badiri gaufi le lefelo la tiro go leka go fokotsa kanamo ya mogare wa HIV and AIDS.

Ithuthuntsho ya badiri ka bodiphatsa jwa mogare wa HIV / AIDS e tshwanetse ya tsenelelwa ke badiri botlhe.

Go rotloediwa moikopedi wa tiro go tlhapa mo mafelong a gaufi le lefelo la tiro.

Ditsela di tshwanetse tsa nna mo seemong se se siameng ka nako tsotlhe. Fa go na le fa go senyegileng teng go tshwanetse ga baakangwa mo nakong e khutshwane.

Kgoreletsego/tshenyego epe e e tla nnang teng e tshwanetse ya baakangwa mo sebakeng se se khutshwane ke moikopedi wa tiro e. Fa godimo ga moo, go tshwanetse ga nna le bosupi jwa tshenyoyotlhe le dipaakanyo tsotlhe tse di dirilweng.

Kgoreletsego ya mesepele ya dikoloi

Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditsela di feta bongwe tse di tsenang mo lefelong la tiro.

Ditlamorago tse di molemo
Go nna teng ga tshono ya tiro

Go rotloediwa moikopedi wa tiro go tlhapa mo mafelong a gaufi le lefelo la tiro.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng fa dikago di fedile**Ditlamorago tse di bosula****Metlhale ya go di fokotsa manokonoko**

Koketsego ya modumo

Go tshwanetse ga obamelwa melawana (ya khansele) e e laolang ditiro tse di tsosang modumo oo kwa godimo.

Koketsego ya matlakala

Go tshwanetse ga netefatswa gore ntlo ngwe le ngwe le nale kgamelo ya matlakala.

Koketsego le kgoreletsego ya mesepele ya dikoloi

Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditsela di feta bongwe tse di tsenang mo lefelong la tiro.

Ditlamorago tse di molemo
Go nna teng ga tshono ya tiro

Go rotloediwa moikopedi wa tiro go tlhapa mo mafelong a gaufi le lefelo la tiro.

Tshono ya go ka nna le mantlo a boroko

Melawana ya go ka fiwa boroko e tshwanetse ya nna ka mokgwa o o tla rotloetsang banni ba mafelo a gaufi go nna le tshono ya go reka kgotsa go hirisa.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng fa dikago di rotlololwa**Ditlamorago tse di bosula****Metlhale ya go di fokotsa manokonoko**

Tshireletsego mo lefelong la tiro

Lenaneo la go dira le tshwanetse la tlhamelwa lefelo lotlhe la tiro (babereki ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka lone le ka ipabalelo).

Koketsego ya modumo

Dikoloi tse di seng mo tirisong di tshwanetse tsa nna di timilwe go fokotsa modumo.

Kgotlhelesego ya phefo ka lerole

Metlhale ya go ritibatsa lerole e tshwanetse ya tsenngwa mo tirisong.

Kgotlhelesego ya phefo ka mesi e tswang mo dikoloing le di dirisiwa tse dingwe

Dikoloi tsotlhe tsa tiro di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go fokotsa kgotlhelesego e e bakwang ke mesi e e tswang mo go tsone.

Koketsego ya matlakala

Matlakala a a tswang mo lefelong la tiro a tshwanetse a latlhelwa mo lefelong le le thomamisitsweng la matlakala.

Ditlamorago tse di molemo
Go nna teng ga tshono ya tiro

Go rotloediwa moikopedi wa tiro go tlhapa mo mafelong a gaufi le lefelo la tiro.

Peo ya meriti ya pego

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mafelong a latelang go ka balwa ke Sechaba le banaleseabe:
Diofisi tsa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo mo Gaborone.

Gaborone Public Library

Ledumang *Kgotla*

Dikakgelo tsoatlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go: Mookamedi wa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo mo Gaborone, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Tel: 3902050, Fax: 3902051 kana tsa isiswa kwa Travaglino House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road pele ga Mopitlo a thola malatsi a robabongwe (9th March 2018).



Second Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTICE ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT, NO. 10 OF 2011 NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR: THE DEVELOPMENT OF DUBA EXPEDITION CAMP IN NG/23

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the proposed Development of Duba Expedition Camp in NG/23 are as summarised hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Banoxi (Pty) Ltd t/a Great Plains Conservation propose to develop a new 12-bed photographic safari camp, with full supporting infrastructure, within NG/23 to operate in the north and north-eastern corner of the concession along the main sandveld tongue. The camp will be accessible by vehicles and through helicopter transfers from Omdop airstrip, 7km to the south of the proposed development site.

The infrastructure for Duba Expedition Camp was initially established as a temporary camp, adjacent to Duba Plains Camp, whilst Duba Plains Camp was completely refurbished. The temporary camp has now been decommissioned and will be relocated in its entirety to establish the proposed new development. The design and development of the camp has been undertaken in accordance with the recommendations outlined within the Botswana Ecotourism Standards, with the aim for the camp to achieve 5-star certification and the BTO Ecotourism standard. The primary construction materials will be canvas and wood together with converted shipping containers.

The development of Duba Expedition Camp will include the following:

- 6 x ensuite guest accommodation units
- 1 x guest lounge and dining area with external decked area
- 4 x manager / guide accommodation units
- 30 x single occupancy prefabricated units for staff accommodation
- 1 x converted shipping container used as an office
- 3 x converted shipping containers used for the kitchen and associated storage
- 2 x 10,000L roto moulded water storage tanks
- 4 x converted shipping containers with IBR roofing to create a vehicle and maintenance workshop with secure storage
- 1 x BioRock liquid waste treatment plant
- 1 x 9,000L fuel storage tank to be located on a fully bunded concrete slab
- 1 x solar plant (180 x 255W photovoltaic panels and 180 x 2V lead-acid deep cycle battery cells)
- 1 x 60kVA diesel generator to act as power backup

Rationale for the Project

The proposed development of Duba Expedition Camp will increase the total bed night capacity in NG/23 to 24 beds in line with the recommendations of the NG/23 Management Plan of 2011. The development of the camp will also ensure a presence by the operator within the north and north-eastern sections of the concession, areas which were previously underutilised and not accessible from Duba Plains Camp. This will allow for improved wildlife monitoring and anti-poaching measures within the concession. Furthermore, the proposed development will have significant direct and indirect economic benefits through creating employment during the construction and operational phases, support of local businesses and increased revenues to the Government of Botswana and local communities through lease fees and royalties.

Location of the Activity

The proposed Duba Expedition camp will be developed at 18.957058°S, 022.672846°E (WGS 1984, Decimal Degrees) in the north of NG/23. The proposed development site is wholly within NG/23 as guided by the Fourth Schedule of the Wildlife Conservation and National Parks Act (Act No. 28 of 1992) and revised by Statutory Instrument 65 of 2007.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Project Phase: Pre-Construction and Construction	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Soil and water contamination	<p>Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.</p> <p>All chemicals to be stored in well-maintained containers in secure, bunded storeroom.</p> <p>Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.</p>
Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation	<p>Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.</p> <p>Use designated pathways and tracks .</p> <p>Minimise use of vehicles, particularly short journeys through proper planning.</p> <p>Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.</p>
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Vegetation removal and introduction of exotic species	<p>Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.</p> <p>Undertake regular monitoring to identify invasive or exotic species and remove from site.</p> <p>Ensure transport vehicles use the designated transport route only.</p>
Fire	<p>All machinery/vehicles/ appliances to be regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.</p> <p>Fire extinguishers and fire hoses to be positioned around camp development site.</p> <p>All staff to be trained in firefighting and fire prevention.</p>
Wildlife habitat loss and movement disruption	<p>Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.</p> <p>Restrict development activities to the development site and limit impact on the surrounding area.</p>
Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	<p>Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission.</p> <p>Ensure supply of condoms is available.</p>
Noise disturbance	<p>Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary.</p> <p>Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.</p> <p>Restrict construction activities to daylight hours only.</p>
Environmental constraints	<p>Ensure all staff receive appropriate guidance for working in a remote environment in challenging conditions.</p> <p>Ensure sufficient water availability for all staff.</p>
Visual impact	<p>Developments to be incorporated within the surrounding vegetation to ensure natural look is maintained.</p> <p>Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.</p>
Project phase: Operation	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Soil and water contamination	<p>Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.</p> <p>Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.</p> <p>Ensure all waste is packaged appropriately so there is no spillage during transport.</p> <p>Ensure all liquid waste is treated in the liquid waste treatment plant.</p>

Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation Use designated pathways and tracks.
Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.

Biological and Ecological Impacts

Ecological monitoring Improved wildlife monitoring through compliance with Standardised Wildlife Monitoring Protocols.

Introduction of exotic species Undertake regular monitoring to identify invasive or exotic species and remove from site.
Ensure transport vehicles use the designated transport route only.

Wildlife problem animals Ensure that animals do not gain access to any unnatural food or water sources that are present as a result of the camp's operations.
Ensure all solid waste is stored securely to prevent wildlife access.
Ensure guests receive full briefing on arrival and do not keep food in the tents.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission.
Ensure supply of condoms is available.

Fire All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.
Fire extinguishers and hoses positioned around camp with all staff trained in firefighting and fire prevention.
Ensure proposed helicopter landing site complies fully with CAAB regulations with a clear flight path.

Health & Safety – aviation Ensure staff and guests are briefed with safety advice with movement restrictions around the landing site.

Economic and operational
Employment Permanent staff to be employed from the local region with trickle down benefits.

Project Phase: Decommissioning

Physical and Chemical impacts

Soil and ground water contamination Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.
Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
Ensure all waste is packaged appropriately so there is no spillage during transport.
Ensure all liquid waste is treated in the liquid waste treatment plant.

Soil erosion, dust creation and soil compaction Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas.
Use designated pathways and tracks and rehabilitate damaged roads.
Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.

Air contamination (emissions, dust) Ensure all vehicles are well maintained and keep usage to a minimum to reduce emissions.
Use the designated transport route for removal of all materials.

Solid waste / litter pollution All waste to be stored securely on site prior to transportation to Maun for disposal/recycling.
Ensure all waste is covered on vehicles to prevent waste falling during transportation .

Biological and Ecological Impacts

Wildlife habitat alienation Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.
Rehabilitate the camp footprint following decommissioning.

Vegetation destruction Limit removal of vegetation wherever possible and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used.

Vegetation change Identified alien species removed.

Fire All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.
Fire extinguishers and hoses positioned around camp with all staff trained in firefighting and fire prevention.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission.
Ensure supply of condoms is available.

Noise disturbance Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary.
Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.
Restrict decommissioning activities to daylight hours only.

Economic and operational

Financial costs of decommissioning Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp site.

Employment Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local region to create short-term benefits.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultants recommend that the development of Duba Expedition Camp goes ahead according to the proposed plans and recommendations as laid out in the EIA report. We believe that the proposed development will provide a new and attractive 5-star destination that will provide new employment opportunities whilst also improving financial returns to government and local businesses from tourism revenue in a previously underutilised area of the NG/23 concession. Furthermore, the development and operation of this camp will significantly improve wildlife monitoring and anti-poaching activities in support of the stated aims of the government of Botswana.

As with all projects there are a number of impacts that will need mitigation. In this project they include: the risk of soil erosion, compaction and contamination through use of machinery and supply trucks, risk of air and noise pollution from machinery use, risk of vegetation destruction and wildlife disruption from activity on the sites and risk to staff of working in extreme wilderness areas. The EIA report provides detailed Impact identification, Mitigation strategies and Monitoring Plans for all phases of the project which the construction team and operator should follow during both construction and operation of the camp. It is recommended that the project proponent undertakes regular monitoring throughout the different phases of the project. An annual monitoring report should contain the information specified in this EIA report and should be submitted for auditing to the relevant government departments.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office
Customary Court, Seronga
Customary Court, Eretsha

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Department Of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax Nos. 6862503/6801246 or hand-delivered to Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, next to Motovac.

KITSISO YA SECHABA

Kitsiso E Filweng Mo Temana Ya Bo Lesome Ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo Ya Bo Lesome Ya 2011.

TSHEDIMOSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO (EIS) KA-KAGO YA KAMPA YA DUBA EXPEDITION MO NG/23

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa kakanyetso ya kampa ya Duba Expedition mo NG/23 di sobokilwe jaana.

Tlholego le boleng jwa tiro

Ba Banoxi (Pty) Ltd ba ba itsegeng ka leina Great Plains Conservation ba akanya go aga kampa e ntsha ya matlo a borobalo a le borataro ka ditlamelo tshotlhe tse di fitlhelwang mo NG/23 e direla kwa bokone le bokone bothhaba jwa lefelo le, go tsamaela kwa bontlheng jwa lone. Kampa e, e tla kgona go dirisiwa ke dikoloi le difofane go tswa kwa lebaleng la difofane la Omdop, dikilomethara di le bosupa go ya go borwa jwa lefelo le le akanyeditsweng. Lantlha dikago tsa kampa ya Duba Expedition e ne e le tsa nakwana, di kopane le kampa ya Duba Plains, fa Duba Plains gotlhe e ile ya tlhabololwa. Kampa e, ya nakwana setse e tlosolositse mme e tla fudugela kwa lefelong le le akanyeditsweng la kago. Go tshwantshiwa le go agiwa ga kampa e, go dirilwe go setse melawana ya Bojanala jo bo sa kgotleng tikologo mo Botswana, e le nngwe tsela ya go fa kampa maemo a a dinaledi tse thano le melao ya tsa Bojanala jo bo sa kgotleng tikologo. Dilwana tsa kago e tla nna saile le legong gammogo le diteranka tse di kgolo.

Dipaakanyo tsa kampa ya Duba Expedition di tla akaretsa tse di latelang:

- Matlo a bojanala a maemo a rileng a le borataro.
- Ntlo ya boitapolo le fa go jelwang teng go kgabisitswe.
- Matlo a bagolwane/bakapisi a le mane(4).
- Matlo a babereki a le masome mararo.
- Teranka e kgolo e le nngwe e tla dirisiwa e le ofisi.
- Diteranka di le tharo di tla dirisiwa e le ntlo ya boapeelo le fa go bewang dilwana teng.
- Diteranka tse nne di tla dirisiwa e le fa go baakangwa dikoloi mme go sireleditswe.
- Ditanka tse pedi tsa 10 000L tse di bayang metsi.
- Tshipi e fetlhang leswe e le nngwe.
- Tanka ya 9,000L ya leokwane e bewe mo selebo se se ageletsweng.
- Tshipi e le nngwe e fetlhang marang a letsatsi (180 X 225W photovoltaic le 180 X 2V lead-acid deep cycle battery cells).
- Generatera ya diesel (60Kva) e tla thusang fa go sena motlakase.

Boleng jwa tiro

Go agiwa ga kampa ya Duba Expedition go tla oketsa palo ya maroko mo NG/23 ka malao a le masome mabedi le bone go ya ka lenaneo la bookamedi la NG/23 ya 2011. Kago ya kampa e, e tla supa go bereka ga yone mo bokone le bokone bothhaba jwa lefelo le, le mafelo a neng a sa kgone go dirisiwa le go tsenwa a kampa ya Duba Plains. Se se tla leta go lebelelwa ga diphologolo tsa naga le go kganela bogodu jwa diphologolo mo lefelong. Le fa go ntse jalo, kago e tla tlisa maduo a itsholelo ka go tlhama mebereko ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso, go rotloetsa dikgwebo le go oketsa letseno mo goromente wa Botswana le banni ba kgaolo ka tumalano ya phiriso ya lefelo.

Lefelo la tiragalo

Kago ya Duba Expedition e tla nna ko 18.957058 S, 022.672846E (WGS 1984, Decimal Degrees) mo bokone jwa NG/23. Lefelo le le fitlhelwa mo NG/23 e somaretsweng ke ba tsa Tlhokomelo ya Diphologolo tsa Naga ya Fourth Schedule le ba National Park Act (Act no. 28 of 1992) e lebeletse ke ba Statutory Instrument 65 ya 2007.

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotsang

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotswang tse di supilweng ka botlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo(EIS) di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka botlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o o supilweng mo EIS.

Ditlamorago tsa tikologo Maiteko a go ka fokotsa

Dikgato tsa kago: Pele ga kago le nako ya kago

Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi** Paakanyo le go tshelwa ga leokwane mo didirisiweng go dirwe mo mafelo a ageletsweng.
Bothole jotlhe bo bewe mo diterankeng tse di tswetseng mo mafelong a ageletsweng.
Matlakala otlhe a bewe mo mafelong a agaletsweng, mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana a dirisiwe gape.
- Tshenyego ya mmu,kgotleleso le lerole le le ka bakegang** Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Tiriso fela ya ditsela tse di sigilweng.
Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi kgapetsakgapetsa ka go di lenaneo le le siameng.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melawana.

Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone

- Kgaolo ya dimela le mofuta wa dimela tse di sa tlwaelesegang** Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela,fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Ela tlhoko dimela tse di sa tlwaelesegang mme o di ntsho mo lefelong.
Netefatsa gore dikoloi tsa dilwana di dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng.
- Molelo** Dimeshine/dikoloi/didirisiwa di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Ditima molelo di tshwanetse go beewa go dikologa kampa.
Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go rutintshiwa ka go kganela le go tima molelo.
- Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga le go kgoreletsa motsamao wa tsone** Tima dimeshine le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong e le go fokotsa modumo.
Kganela ditiro dingwe tse di ka diragalela mo lefelong la tlhabololo go fokotsa ditlamorago mo lefelong.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

- Tshelano ya malwetse** Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetse.
Tlhomamisa gore dikausu (condom) di nna dile teng.
- Modumo o bakegang** Netefatsa gore generatara e timilwe le gore e dirisiwa fela fa go tlhokega.
Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi fa e se fela fa go tlhokega.
Netefatsa gore kago e dirwa motshegare fela.
- Tse di ka bakegang mo tikologong** Netefatsa gore babereki ba amogele thutuntsho ka go berekela mo lefelong la diphologo.
Netefatsa gore metsi a nna a le teng a babereki.
- Ditlamorago tse dibonalang** Ditlhabololo di tshwanetse go tsamaelana le dimela tse di mo tikologong gore sebopego e nne sele sengwe.
Mokgabisa o tshwanetse go nna o tsamaelanang le sekgwa.

Dikgato tsa kago: Tshimologo ya kago

Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi** Go tshelwa leokwane/go baakangwa ga di dirisiwa go tshwanetse go direlwa mo mafelong a a ageletsweng.
Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo lefelong le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana go dirisiwa gape.
Netefatsa gore leswe le tswaletswe sentle go itsa go tshologa mo tseleng.
Leswe le le metsi, le tshwanetse go ya kwa tshiping e e fetlhang leswe.
- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole le le ka bakegang** Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng .
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala melao morago.

Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone

- Go lebelelwa ga diphologo** Tokafatso ya diphologolo go lebeleletse melawana ya diphologolo tsa naga.

- Go bonagala ga dimela tse di sa tlwaelesegang Ela thoko dimela tse di sa tlwaelesegang mme dintshiwe mo lefelong la thabololo.
Netefatsa gore dikoloi tsa dilwana di dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng.
- Go tshwenya ga diphologolo tsa naga Netefatsa gore diphologolo ga di nne le bokgoni jwa go tsaya dijo kana metsi a mo kampeng.
Netefatsa gore matlakala otlhe a bewa fa go tswaletsweng go itsa go tsewa ke diphologolo tsa naga.
Netefatsa gore bajanala ba rutintshiwa ka go sa tlogela dijo mo ditanteng.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

- Tshelano ya malwetse Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetse.
Tlhomamisa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.
- Tlhagogo ya molelo Dimechine/dikoloi/didirisiwa di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Ditima molelo le mathompo di beiwe go dikologa kampa le babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go lwantsha molelo le go kganela.
- Tsa botsogo le ipalalelo- phofiso difofane Netefatsa gore lebala le le akanyeditsweng la difofane le obamela melao yotlhe ya lephata la tsa difofane.
Netefatsa gore babereki le baeng ba gakololwa ka go ipabalela fa ba le mo lebaleng la difofane.

Itsholelo le tiriso

- Tsa Phiro Babereki ba sennela ruri ba tshwanetse go thapiwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamusu.

Dikgato tsa Kago: Go ntshiwa ga didirisiwa**Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole**

- Tshenyego ya mmu le metsi Go tshelwa ga leokwane/go baakangwa ga didirisiwa go tshwanetse go diragalela mo lefelong le le ageletsweng.
Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo lefelong le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana go dirisiwa gape.
Netefatsa gore matlakala a khurumetswe fa a ya go latlhiwa go itsa go tshologa mo tseleng.
Netefatsa gore leswe le le metsi le isiwa ko tshiping e fetlhang metsi a leswe.
- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole le le ka bakegang Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go thoga gape.
Dirisa ditsela tse di letleletsweng le tse disigilweng le go baakanya tse di senyegileng.
Tlhomamisa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba ba baya monwana molao o beilweng
- Phefo e kgotlesegileng Netefatsa gore dikoloi di baakantswe ebile ga di dirisiwe thata go fokotsa go ntsha phefo e kgotlesegileng.
Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go ntsha di dirisiwa.
- Leswe kana go gasagasa matlakala Matlakala a tswanetse go bewa sentle mo lefelong pele ga isiwa kwa lefuting la matlakala kwa Maun.
Netefatsa gore matlakala a khurumetswe sentle mo koloi go itsa go tshologa mo tseleng.

Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone

- Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelo a tsone Tima didirisiwa le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo.
Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga gape morago ga go ntsha dikago.
- Kgoretsego ya dimela Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela le go fa sebaka sa ditsela tse amegileng go tlhoga gape.
- Go fetoga ga dimela Lemoga dimela tse di ntshitsweng.

Tlhagogo ya molelo Dimechine/dikoloi/di dirisiwa di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Ditimamolelo le mathompo di beiwe go dikologa kampa le babereki ba rutintshiwe go lwantsha molelo le go o kganela.

Ditlamorago tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetsi Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetsi.
Thomamisa gore dikausu (condom) di nna dile teng.

Modumo o ka bakegang Thomamisa gore generetara ga e ntshe modumo o montsi le gore e dirisiwe fela fa go thokega.
Fokotsa motsamao o montsi wa dikoloi fa e se fela go thokega.
Eia tlhoko gore tlosoloso ya dikago e dirwa motshegare fela.

Tsa itsholelo le tiriso

Madi a tlhokafalang mo go Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore madi a teng a lekane go ntsha le go ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo busetsa kampa mo maemo.

Tsa phiro Babereki ba ba kgaotsweng ba tshwanetse go firiwa ga nakwana go tswa mo kgaolong.

Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore kago ya Kampa ya Duba Expedition e dirwe jaaka e akanyeditswe go ya ka mananeo le dikakgelo tse di supilweng mo tshokatsheko ya tsa tikologo. Re dumela gore kago e tla tlisa sebopego se se sesha sa maemo a dinaledi tse tlhano, se se sebaka sa go tlhama mebereko e mesha le go tsoolosa tsa madi mo goromente wa Botswana le di kgwebo tsa kgaolo go tswa mo mading a lefatshe a Bojanala jo bo sa dirisiwang mo lefelong la NG/23. Le fa go ntshe jalo go agiwa le go bereka ga kampa e, go tla tlisa go lebelelwa ga diphologo le go kganela go utswiwa ga diphologolo tsa naga se e le go rotloetsa maikaelelo a goromente wa Botswana. Fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe go nale ditlamorago tse di tshwanetsweng go lebiwa. Mo lenaneo le, di akaretsa kgotlelesego ya mmu, kgotlelesego e bakiwang ke didirisiwa le diteraka ,modumo le phefo e tswang mo dimeshini, kgaolo ya dimela le go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo lefelong le, le go tsennya babereki mo diphatseng tsa go berekelang mo lefelong la diphologolo.Pego ya EIA e supa ka botlalo ditlamorago, mokgwa wa go di kganela le mananeo otlhe a kakanyetso e, e leng gore baagi le batsamaise ba tshwanetse go di dirisa mo kago le tiriso ya kampa e. Go rotloediwa gore go lebelelwe malatsi otlhe ditiro tsa lenaneo le. Pego e lebeletsweng ya ngwaga le ngwaga e tshwanetse go supa kitso yotlhe e supilweng ke pego ya EIA le go isiswa kwa baduba-dibuka ba maphata a farologaneng a goromente.

Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo
Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa ko mafelo a latelang
Ba Lephata la tsa Merero tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun
Kgotla ya Seronga
Kgotla ya Eretsha
Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso le ba banang le kgaathago ba ka tlisa se go Lephata la tsa Merero ya Tikologo mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntlha ya kitsiso e.

Dipusano

Tsotlhe dipusano o ka kwalela mo ateseng go Motsamaise wa Tikologo mo kgaolong, Lephata la tsa Merero ya Tikologo PO BOX 35, MAUN and megala ke : 6801237, Fax No. 6862503/6801246 kana wa tlisa ka letsogo ko ofisi ya Merero ya Tikologo mo Maun go bapa le Motovac.





REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

NOTICE ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT, NO. 10 OF 2011

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT: CONSTRUCTION OF A FUEL SERVICE STATION AT MATHANGWANE BY BEEDC PTY LTD

The study has been completed and its major findings are being presented for public review in terms of the EA Act where upon comments can be made to the competent authority in this case the Department of Environmental Affairs.

Nature and Magnitude of the Project

BEEDC Pty Ltd proposes to construct and operate a filling service station in Mathangwane village on a plot located along the A3 Road. The proposed facilities have not yet been constructed; it is awaiting the approval of the EIA study. The proposed project will comprise the following facilities during the different phases:

Facilities and Services

Application to the Roads Department for connection of road to the A3 Highway.

- Construction of facilities.
- Construct appropriate drainage to handle oil spillage and devise adequate disposal methods
- Designate area for waste collection and regular disposal.
- Water reticulation and connection to WUC potable water line and power-connection to BPC line and Solar Power; use of generators.

Location of the Activity

BEEDC Pty Ltd proposes to construct and operate a filling service station in Mathangwane village on a plot located along the A3 Road. The exact location of the plot is defined by coordinates S 20 59 33.6 E 27 20 04.14. The proposed facilities will include the following components:

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the table below.

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Soil erosion & disturbance	Construction	Excavation activities should be limited to the proposed site only. Ensure that dug trenches are well compacted following completion of works
Air pollution	Construction	Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil. Movement of construction vehicles should be controlled in order to reduce the impact of increased dust pollution. All construction haul trucks should be covered as per directive from DWMPC to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent them from contracting respiratory and dust related diseases.

Noise pollution and vibrations	Construction	<p>Machinery when not in use should be always switched off to prevent unnecessary noise and environmental pollution.</p> <p>Use appropriate machinery to minimize noise levels and vibrations.</p> <p>Workers should be provide with ear plugs and mufflers to minimise the impact of noise</p> <p>Workers should be engaged in diversified activities to avoid prolonged exposure to noise levels of more than 85Dba per 8 hour shift</p>
Land pollution	Construction	<p>Skips and bins covered for waste collection should be strategically placed around the construction site.</p> <p>Adequate mobile chemical toilets by licensed waste management company should be made available to cater for workers while on site which should be disposed off at least twice a week depending on the frequency of use.</p> <p>Solid waste generated should be stored separately to enable recyclers to collect specific stream of waste for recycling.</p>
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Construction	<p>Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around the premises.</p> <p>Collect and store waste in designated areas such as skips/ bins/ transfer stations.</p>
Potential Fire risk and Explosion at the premises Fire	Construction / Operation	<p>Fire training and evacuation procedures will need to be inculcated in the workforce.</p> <p>Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided.</p> <p>Warning signs at the Filling station should be availed.</p> <p>Display emergency contact numbers for Fire Department and the Police Fire Assembly Point at the premises should be visible.</p>

Social Aspects

Potential spread of diseases, social disruption and work related injuries	Construction / Operation	<p>Health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety education should be provided to all workers on the project at least on a monthly basis for the duration of the construction phase</p> <p>At least one First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the Factories Act Regulations should be readily available on site all the time.</p> <p>Protective clothing should be provide to all staff that would be employed at the construction site.</p>
---	--------------------------	--

Economic Aspects

Job opportunities	Construction and operation; Decommissioning	<p>Recruitment in terms of the provisions of the Employment Act</p> <p>Capacitate employees with relevant training</p> <p>Priority should be given to local companies and individuals</p> <p>All due terminal benefits should be paid in full at end of the project</p>
-------------------	---	---

Enhancement of local economy.	Operation	To contribute to the national economy through taxes and other fees; The developer is encouraged to purchase goods and supplies from shops in the region. Developer to adhere to government regulations on operation of a filling station.
-------------------------------	-----------	---

Conclusions and Recommendations

The project will bring positive and negative outcomes which if properly mitigated will ensure success of the project. It is recommended that the applicant follow mitigations that are in the plan and enhance positive outcomes for maximum benefit to community.
Archaeological study was carried out and there are no negative impacts.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Francistown office.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax 2417130 or hand-delivered to Office Nos. 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor-Ntsho House Building, by 3rd March, 2018.

KITSISO YA SECHABA

Kitsiso E Filweng Mo Temana Ya Bo Lesome Ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo Ya Bo Lesome Ya 2011.

KITSISO YA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA LE TSAMAISO YA LEFELO LE LE REKISANG LEOKWANE MO MOTSENG WA MATHANGWANE KE BA KOMPONI YA BEEDC PTY LTD

Dintshakgolo tsa dipatisiso tsa kamego ya Tikologo le go agiwa ga lefelo le le rekisang leokwane ko motseng wa Mathangwane.

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro

Kompone ya BEEDC Pty Ltd e ikaelela go aga lefelo la thekiso leokwane mo motseng wa Mathangwane. Kago e ga e ise e simololwe go agiwa ka go emetswe ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo. Kago e, e tla akaretse tse di latelang.

Ditirelo

- Teseletso ke ba Lephata la Ditsela go golaganya tsela e e tswang mo setsheng go ya kwa tseleng ya A3.
- Kago le kepelo ya ditanka tsa leokwane le go tsenya tse didirisiwang go tshela leokwane.
- Kago ya fa leswe le tla bo le kgobokanyetswa teng, thata thata ole.
- Kago le thokomelesego ya lefelo la matlakala a a farologanyeng
- Mesele ya metsi a a dirisitsweng e gokelelwa mo dipompong tsa WUC le gkokelelo ya motlakase

Lefelo la Tiro

Lefelo le tiro e yang go direlwang teng le ko Mathangwane le thaetswe fa setsheng se se kaiwang ka S 20 59 33.6 E 27 20 04.14. Tiro e, e ya go nna le ditlamorago tse re di begang ka fa tlase gore setshaba se nne le go ka akgela kana go nna le kitso.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tshagang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kgotlelesego le kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tshagang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kgotlhalesego le kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e latelang.

Ditlamorago	Legato la Tiro	Tshetlana tse di fokotsang kamego ya tikologo
Tse di amang Tikologo		
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya kago	Ditiro tsa go epa di tshwanetse go dirwa fela fa go tlhokafalang teng.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya kago	Go tlhomamisiwe gore mesele yotlhe ya katelwa ebo e papaitelwa morago ga kago o fokotsa lerole jaaka gogasa metsi mo mmung
		Go laola motsamao wa dikoloi mo lefelong la kago e le go leka go fokotsa lerole.
		dikoloi tse di tona di tshwanetse go khuromelwa kwa morago jaaka molao wa lephata la DWMPC o letla, go itsa kanamo ya leswe mo tseleng.
Modumo yoo feteletseng	Ka nako ya kago	Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa ipabalelo go itsa gore ba se tsenwe ke malwetsi a lerole le go hema phefo e e leswe. kepo ya mesele e tshwanetse go dirwa ka dinako tsa mo mosong le motshegare go fokotsa modumo o o feteletseng.
		Mechini ee sa dirisiweng e tshwanetswe go fokodiwa medumo go itsa kgothego ya tikologo.
		Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo mo ditsebeng.
Kgotlhasego ya metsi le mmu	Ka nako ya kago	Babereki ba tshwanetse go dira tiro tse di faraloganeng go itsa go nna mo modumong nako e telele.
		Ditiro tsotlhe tsa kago di direlwe fela mo lefelong la kago.
		Di dirisiwa tsotlhe tsa phephafatso di tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong la kago.
		Go baakangwa ga dikoloi go tshwanetse ga dirwa mo go haphegileng go itsa kgotlhelesego ya mmu le metsi.
		Go phephafatsa tikologo morago ga go dirisa metswako ee dirisiwang go aga kago go tshwanetse ga dirwa sentle go itsa gore metswako e se tlale mo tikologong.
Kgonagalo ya tlhagogo ya molelo le go thunya mo lefelong la kago	Ka nako ya kago le ya fa lefelo la thekiso leokwane le dira	Ithuthuntso ya tsa molelo e ta tshwanetse go dirwa go ruta ba bereki.
		Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse gore di be di le teng mo madirelong.
		Ditshugetso tsa dikotsi di tshwanetse gore di nne teng go ka bonwa ke mongwe le mongwe.
		Go nne le dinomoro tsa ba lephata la tsa. Melelo le ba Sepodise gore di dirisiwe ka nako tsa tshoganetso.

Tse di akaretsang matshelo a batho le itsholelo

Kgonagalo ya kanamo ya malwetsi le dikgobalo mo tirong

Nako ya kago le ya lefelo la thekiso leokwane le dira

Dithuto ka tsa botsogo tse di akaretsang bolwetsi jwa HIV/AIDS le ipabalelo di tshwanetse tsa dirwa gangwe fela mo kgwedding ka nako ya kago.

Didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako (First Aid Box) di tshwanetse go nna teng ka nako tsoilhe jaaka molawana wa tsa ipabalelo o tihalosa.

Tlhomamiso ya gore dikausu tsa itshireletso di nna teng ka nako tsoilhe mo mafelong a aakaretsang dikantoro le matlwana a boiteketo.

Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Tlhamo ya tiro/pereko

Ka nako yakago le ha go dirwa

Go tlhamiwe ditiro go setswe morago melao ya khiro.

Diphatlha tsa mebereko di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.

Ditirotse di batang dithuto tse di itsisiwe setshaba mo dipampiring tsa dikgang.

Tshoboko

Madirelo aa akantsweng a ya go ama tikologo ka ditsela tse di farologaneng.

Go tshwanetse ga salwa morago ditaello tse di mo pego ye gore dipoelo e nne tse di tsamaelanang le tshomarelo tikologo. Go ne ga dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa ditso mme ba Lephatlha la Tshomarelo Matlotlo a Tlholego le Ntlo ya ditso ba ne ba ntsha mokwalo wa gore tiro e ka tswela. Ditshekatsheko tsa ditso di supile gore ga go a bonwa sepe sa ditso mo lefelong le, ka jalo go tserwe tshwetso ya gore tiro e ka tswela go lebeleletse maduo a ditshekatsheko tsa tiro e.

Pego ya Tshekatsheko

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa Lephatleng la tsa Tikologo kwa Francistown (Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown).

Dikakgelo

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephatlha la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA - Ntsho House, Floor 2, Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, gaufi le Galo Mall, Francistown.



Second Publication



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act No.10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF AN INTEGRATED (BREEDING, SLAUGHTER AND SALE) PIGGERY FARM AT SEMITWE VILLAGE, TUTUME SUB-DISTRICT, CENTRAL DISTRICT, BOTSWANA BY AMFAH ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD.

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study undertaken for the proposed construction and operation of an integrated piggery farm are summarised hereunder:

Nature and Magnitude of the Project

Amfah Enterprises Pty (Ltd) proposes to construct and operate an integrated (production, slaughter and sale) piggery project at Semitwe Village, Tutume Sub – district, Central District. The operations will occupy 14Ha of tribal land. The land is accessed through a gravel road linking Semitwe and Mabesekwa.

Location of the Activity

The proposed project site is situated in Semitwe Village in the Tutume Sub-District, about 5km on the Semitwe Mabesekwa road in area commonly known as Semitwe lands.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement and summarised in the table below:

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Employment	Construction	<p>The management must make use of local labour as much as possible in order to stimulate the socio-economic status of the local population around Semitwe and Marapong villages.</p> <p>Hire locals for unskilled and semi-skilled labour.</p>
Air pollution	Construction	<p>Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil.</p> <p>Movement of construction vehicles should be controlled in order to reduce the impact of increased dust pollution.</p> <p>All construction haul trucks should be covered as per directive from DWMP to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation.</p> <p>Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent them from contracting respiratory and dust related diseases.</p>

Noise pollution and vibrations	Construction	Ensure that all machinery are switched off when not in use to avoid unnecessary noise and environmental pollution.
		Use appropriate machinery to minimize noise levels and vibrations.
		Workers should be provide with ear plugs and mufflers to minimise the impact of noise.
		Workers should be engaged in diversified activities to avoid prolonged exposure to noise levels of more than 85DbA per 8 hour shift.
Land pollution	Construction	Skips and bins covered for waste collection should be strategically placed around the construction site.
		Adequate mobile chemical toilets by licensed waste management companies should be made available to cater for workers while on site which should be disposed off at least twice a week depending on the frequency of use.
		Solid waste generated should be stored separately to enable recyclers to collect specific stream of waste for recycling.
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Construction	Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around the premises.
		Collect and store waste in designated areas such as skips/bins/transfer stations.
Potential Fire risk and Explosion at the premises	Construction / Operation	Fire training and evacuation procedures will need to be inculcated in the workforce.
		Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided.
		Warning signs at the construction site should be erected. Display emergency contact numbers for Fire Department and the Police.
		Fire Assembly Point at the premises should be visible.
Social Aspects		
Potential spread of diseases, social disruption and work related injuries	Construction/ Operation	Health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety education should be provided to all workers on the project site at least on a monthly basis for the duration of the construction phase.
		At least one First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the Factories Act Regulations should be readily available on site all the time.
		Protective clothing should be provided to all staff that would be employed at the construction site.

Conclusions

This project is important and will reduce the scarcity of pork products in Botswana. Most of the environmental impacts identified have a positive influence in the lives of Botswana. The study findings are that positive impacts of the project far outweigh the negative ones. Negative impacts will be managed through appropriate mitigations. There were no archaeological finds that can prevent the project from continuing. A clearance letter has been issued by The National Museum.

Recommendations

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all recommended mitigation measures.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs).

Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).

Rural Administration Centre (Tutume).

Marapong Kgotta.

Correspondence

All correspondences should be addressed to The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand-delivered to DEA offices no. 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor-Ntsho House Building.

KITSISO MO SECHABENG

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana yabo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2)).

KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TIRO YA GO AGIWA GA MADIRELO A GO RUWA, GO THABA LE GO REKISA DIKOLOBE KO MOTSENG WA SEMITWE KE BA AMFAH ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya go agiwa le tiriso ya madirelo a go ruwa, go thaba le thekiso ya dikolobe kwa di sobokilwe fa tlase:

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro

Tiro e, e tla dirwa mo lehatsheng la selekanyo sa 14 hectares mo motseng wa Semitwe mo kgaolong potlana ya Tutume. Tiro e, e akaretsa go agiwa ga lefelo la go ruwa, go thaba le thekiso ya dikolobe.

Lefelo la Tiro

Lefelo le go ta dirwang tiro e, le mo motseng wa Semitwe, mo kgaolong potlana ya Tutume dikhilomethara di ka nna dithano mo tseleng ya Semitwe-Mabesekwa. Lefelo le le tswaelesegile thata ka go bitswa Semitwe Land.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go tla ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa ka botalo mo pegong ya ditshakatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:

Ditlamorago

Legato la Tiro

Methale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago

Ditlamorago mo Tikologong

Kgotlelesego ya Phefo

Ka nako ya kago

Fokotsa lerole ka go gasa metsi kgotsa go tshela metsi mo mmung.

Laola motsamao wa dikoloi mo lefelong la kago.

Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go apara diaparo tsa itshireletso ka nako tsothe go itsa go tsenwa ke malwetse a a amangwang le lerole le le feteletseng.

Modumo yo o feteletseng Ka nako ya kago

Kepo ya mesele e tshwanetse go dirwa ka dinako tsa mo mosong le motshegare go itsa kgoreletsego mo banning mo nakong tsa maitseboa.
Rurifatsa gore dikatakata le di dirisiwa tse dingwe di mo seemong se se itekanetseng ka nako tsotlhe.
Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo yo montsi mo ditsebeng.

Kgotlelesego ya metsi le mmu Ka nako ya kago

Ditiro tsotlhe tsa kago di tshwanetse tsa direlwa fela mo lefelong la kago.
Di dirisiwa tsotlhe tsa phephafatso di tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong la kago.
Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e letleletsweng ebile di baakanyetswa kwa mafelong a a letleletsweng gore di seka tsa tshololela leokwane mo tirong.

Kgonagalo ya tthagogo ya molelo. Ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya tiriso

Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka tsa melelo.
Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna teng mo madirelong ka nako tsotlhe.
Lefelo la tsa tshoganetso le tshwanetse go nna teng e bile le bonala sentle.
Go nne le dinomoro tsa ba lephata la tsa Melelo le ba Sepodise gore di dirisiwe ka nako tsa tshoganetso.

Ditlamorago mo matshelong a batho

Kgonagalo ya kanamo ya tirong malwetsi le dikgobalo mo tiriso.

Dithuto ka tsa botsogo tse di akaretsang bolwetsi jwa HIV/AIDS le ipabalelo di tshwanetse tsa dirwa gangwe fela mo kgwedding ka nako ya kago.
Didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako (First Aid Box) di tshwanetse go nna teng ka nako tsotlhe jaaka molawana wa tsa ipabalelo o tihalosa.
Tlhomamiso ya gore dikausu tsa itshireletso di nna teng ka nako tsotlhe mo mafelong a aakaretsang dikantoro le matlwana a boiteketo.
Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Tsa Itsholelelo kana khiro Ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya tiriso..

Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse go sala morago melawana yotlhe ya tsa khiro.
Diphatla tsa meberekho di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.
Ditiro tse di batang dithutego tse di faphegileng; di itsisiwe setshaba mo dipampiring tsa dikgang.

Tshoboko

Tiro e, e bothokwa mo go fokotseng letlhoko la nama ya kolobe mo lefatsheng la Botswana. Bontsi jwa ditlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di bothokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile go lemogesebile gore ditlamorago tse di bothokwa tsa tiro e di dintsi go feta tse di maswe. Ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo di supile fa ditlamorago tse di maswe tsa tiro e, di ka laolesega. Go ne ga dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa ditso mme ba Lephata la Tshomarelo Matlotlo a Tlholego le Ntlo ya ditso ba ne ba ntsha mokwalo wa gore tiro e ka tswela. Ditshekatsheko tsa ditso di supile gore ga go a bonwa sepe sa ditso mo lefelong le, ka jalo go tserwe tshwetso ya gore tiro e ka tswela go lebeleletse maduo a ditshekatsheko tsa tiro e.

Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tse di dirilweng, go rotloediswa gore tiro e tswela mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo/tshireletso ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng: Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le ba na le seabe mo mafelong a a latelang:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
Rural Administration Centre(Tutume)
Marapong *Kgotla*

Dikakgelo

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephatlha la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA – Ntsho House, Floor 2, Office Nos: 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, Near Galo Mall, Francistown.



Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL/092/2017-2018
Botswana Police Forensic Science Laboratory**

**A TENDER FOR A THREE-YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT
FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DNA REAGENTS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED to tender for a three year framework contract for the supply and delivery of DNA Reagents to be used in the Forensic Science Laboratory.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Forensic Science Laboratory.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the tender, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana. This tender is Open for Domestic Bidding only.
Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the tender, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The physical address for the collection of Tender Documents is: Forensic Science Services Head Quarters, Plot No. 55745, Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) (South Gate), Airport Road, Block 8, Gaborone.
Documents may be collected during working hours after 0800 hours to 1600 hours on week days with effect from Monday 26th February, 2018.
- A non-compulsory pre-tender meeting will be held on Wednesday 7th March, 2018 at 0900 hours at the Forensic Science Services Headquarters, Plot No. 55745, Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) (South Gate), Airport Road, Block 8, Gaborone.
- Preference in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act, 2001 shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
Where applicable, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the evaluation of the tender. Bidders must, in order to be considered for preferential treatment, submit an EDD Registration Certificate; and should make an undertaking that the required items/supplies shall be produced locally.
The Botswana Police Service reserves the right to visit facilities/factories during production and any violation of the EDD conditions shall lead to an immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest best priced bid may be considered for award of the tender.
Youth Empowerment – Preferential Treatment for the purchase of the tender at half price ((P125.00) One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be applied to youth owned companies with a supporting letter from the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry produced or else the Bidder will pay a full amount of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
Preferential Treatment – Implementation of the policy to empower the youth, people with disability, woman and rural providers through Local Procurement by Central Government Tenders.
Presidential Directive 19 (B)2013; The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy and Section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people living with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas. Bidders shall attach relevant documentation for the entitlement of the scheme. (*Omanang*) National Identity and a supporting letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sports and Culture Development.
At price comparison, the bidder who falls within the target group should be given an outright 15% price preference margin in the open tender.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to the Government of Botswana is required on collection of Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Superintendent B. Salani or S/I C. Sethlapelo, Forensic Science Services Headquarters, Forensic Science Services Headquarters, Plot No. 55745, Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) (South Gate), Airport Road, Block 8, Gaborone, Telephone No. (267) 3981330, Fax No. 3918145 (Salani) or Telephone No. (267) 3981323, Fax No. 3918145 (Sethlapelo), five (5) days before tender closure.
- The one (1) original tender plus two (2) copies all in one sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL/092/2017-2018 — A Tender for a Three Year Framework Contract for the Supply and Delivery of DNA Reagents" shall be delivered as follows: Early tender offers will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
Tender offers submitted on the closing day of 27th March, 2018 will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
The one original must be marked "Original" and one duplicate copy will be retained by DJS/MTC for reference purposes.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be Tuesday 27th March, 2018 at 0900 hours when tender submission will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders must reflect on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Disposal Ref. No. MTC 240/3/10/2017-2018 (8)
Central Transport Organisation**

**TENDER FOR DISPOSAL OF GOVERNMENT BOARDED VEHICLES IN MAUN, MAHALAPYE,
SEROWE, SELEBI-PHIKWE, FRANCISTOWN, KASANE, GHANZI, LOBATSE AND GABORONE**

- ONLY CITIZENS OF BOTSWANA and companies wholly owned by Botswana citizens are invited for the purchase of Government boarded vehicles and plant items located at Gaborone, Lobatse, Mahalapye, Serowe, Selebi-Phikwe, Francistown, Kasane, Maun and Gantsi through public auctions.
- Lists of vehicles to be auctioned can be collected from Department of Central Transport Organisation, Allocations Office No. 7 upstairs (CTO Gaborone Village, Supplies Block after CTO Fuel Point) and from the Transport Pool Offices of respective CTO Stations in Lobatse, Mahalapye, Serowe, Selebi-Phikwe, Francistown, Kasane, Maun, Gantsi and Tsabong. The lists may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours on weekdays, starting from 20th February, 2018. Enquiries/queries relating to the issuance of these lists may be addressed to: General Manager, CTO, Private Bag X048, Gaborone, Contact: Mr M. S. Magagani or Mrs K. Pusompe or Mrs O. Tsholofelo. Telephone Nos. 3952184, 3626176 or 3626132, Fax Nos. 3956466 or 3132160 and at the said offices in outstations as listed below:

Dates of Auction Sales

Location	Contact No.	Dates
1. Gaborone	3626132/71/70/276	1st March, 2018
2. Lobatse	5332155	2nd March, 2018
3. Mahalapye	4712761	5th March, 2018
4. Serowe	4633687	6th March, 2018
5. Selebi Phikwe	2615972	7th March, 2018
6. Francistown	2410987/2400153	8th March, 2018
7. Kasane	6251447	9th March, 2018
8. Maun	6861221	12th March, 2018
9. Gantsi	6596221	13th March, 2018

- Bidders are required to tender a deposit of P2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) in the form of a bank guaranteed cheque or cash to be eligible to bid for each vehicle. Collection of deposits in all stations will start three working days before the day of sale from 0800 hours to 1530 hours. Viewing of vehicles is from 0800 hours to 1600 hours three (3) working days before the date of auction.

Note: There will be no collection of deposits or viewing of vehicles on the day of sale in all stations. The actual sale will start at 0900 hours in all the stations. Payment for vehicles will be strictly in bank certified cheques and Point of Sale for the full amount and made payable to Botswana Government within three (3) working days including the day of sale.

Items will be sold through a seated catalogue auction method in all stations. This means during auction, buyers will be seated in one area as opposed to going from one vehicle to the next and will be expected to bid by looking at the list or catalogue of vehicles being sold. Bidders may bring chairs and umbrellas for their own convenience.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid, nor incur the costs relating to the bid presentation.

B. PALEDI,
*Committee Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana
Ministry of Transport and Communications
Department of Roads**

Extension of Tender Validity Period

LABOUR-BASED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE AND DRY GRADING PROJECTS – MAHALAPYE DEPOT

REFERENCE is made to the above.

Bidders are informed that the tender validity period for: "Tender No. Tender Ref No.:

- MTC 240 / 5 / 53 / 2017 – 2018 (11) of Labour Based Routine Maintenance for Mahalapye-Radisele (44.9Km).
- MTC 240 / 5 / 53 / 2017 – 2018 (5 Labour Based Routine Maintenance for Serorome Valley-Mahalapye (45).
- MTC 240/ 5 / 53 / 2017 – 2018 (10).
- MTC 240 / 5 / 53 / 2017 – 2018 (10) Labour Based Routine Maintenance For Dibete Vet Gate-Serorome Valley (40Km).
- MTC 240 / 5 / 221 / 2017 – 2018 (6) Dry Grading, Bush Clearing and Spot Improvement of Parris Halt BP-Sahakwe South (46), have been extended by 90 calendar days from 16th January, 2018 – 18th April, 2018.

All the facts shall remain unchanged. For enquiries and further details relating to this tender, shall be forwarded to Mr K. Mokenti, Telephone No. 4710434, and Fax No. 4711394.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana – Disposal Ref. No. MTC 240/3/10/2017-2018 (4)
Central Transport Organisation**

**DISPOSAL OF SCRAP METAL FOR DIFFERENT CENTRAL TRANSPORT ORGANISATION (CTO)
STATIONS: i.e. GABORONE, SEBELE, LOBATE, TSABONG, FRANCISTOWN AND SELEBI-PHIKWE**

- THIS IS AN OPEN DOMESTIC BIDDING tender where offers are invited from local companies for the disposal of scrap metal from all (CTO) stations country wide.
- The Disposing Department is Central Transport Organisation.
- Tenderers must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 103
Sub-Code: 07 – Scrap Metal Collection and Disposal.
- Bidders are required, in order to be considered for award of the contract, to be appropriately licensed to transport, process, recycle and dispose of scrap metal or be in possession of requisite documentation to transport, process, recycle and dispose of scrap metal according to the Laws of Botswana or their respective country.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Central Transport Organisation, Plot No. 54357, Varsha House (CBD), Office No. 0.08, 0.09 and 0.10 (Ground Floor), Gaborone.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0830 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours on 19th February, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
The closing date for tender is 16th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) cash payment to be made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document at Department of Central Transport Organisation (CTO). Payments should be done at First Floor, Office No. 1.18 and Third Floor, Office No. 3.1 during working days between 830 hours and 1530 hours.
- Tender proposals are to be submitted in one original and two (2) copies in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: The MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Private Bag 00414, Gaborone. The bid offers should be hand-delivered to the MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall, Block 3, Gaborone. The above tender number and description should be clearly endorsed on a plain sealed envelope. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these Tender Documents may be addressed to: Ms L. Modisaotsile or O. Kgosimore, Private Bag X048, Gaborone, Telephone No. (+267) 3934490, Fax No. (+267) 3132160, Email: lmodisaotsile@gov.bw or okgosimore@gov.bw, in writing fourteen (14) working days before the tender closing date; those received after the stipulated time will not be responded to.

The closing time for request for clarifications is seven (7) working days before the tender closing date.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 16th March, 2018 at 0800 hours.
Late bids will not be accepted. Address for delivery: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Plot No. 54690, Westgate Mall, Block 3, Gaborone.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2017-2018 (17)
Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications**

RESEALING AND ROAD MARKING OF KANG – MORWAMOSU ROAD (50.5KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of resealing and road marking of Kang – Morwamosu Road (50.5km).
- The Procuring Department is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 04 (Road Surfacing), Grade: C.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Kang Roads Maintenance Depot, Kang, Office No. 2.
- Interested tenderers may obtain the Tender Documents during working days between 0800 hours and 1530 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th February, 2018 upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P2,000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana.
- Youth companies shall acquire the document at 50% reduced price (P1, 000.00 (One Thousand Pula only)) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. A copy of ID (*Oman*) and any other certified document that associate the company with the holder of the ID should be provided.
- Queries relating to the tender may be addressed to: Mr T. Maabong at Telephone No. 6510984/315, Fax No. 6510210, fourteen (14) or more calendar days before the tender closing date. Queries lodged within days less than fourteen (14) before closing date will not be responded to.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 7th March, 2018 starting from 0830 hours. The start point will be the T-Junction near Kang Lodge in Kang Village. (All attendants should assemble on the road side in front of Kang Lodge).
- Failure to attend both the site visit and clarification meeting will lead to disqualification of the bidder and no person shall represent more than one company.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 23rd March, 2018.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 on New EDD, requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet tender specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification. 'PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016'.
- Tender offers must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Westgate Mall, in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2017-2018 (17) — Resealing and Road Marking of Kang – Morwamosu Road (50.5km)" not later than 0800 hours on 23rd March, 2018, when tender submissions will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted.
- Late, telephonic, telex, or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Board Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 08/04/04 2017/18
Social Protection**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR CONDUCTING A REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS
FOR COMPUTERISING THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL PROTECTION
AND INTERFACES TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND MINISTRIES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies/businesses for conducting a requirements analysis for computerising the Department of Social Protection and Interfaces to other Departments and Ministries.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) on procurement of locally produced goods and services will be applied in this tender. To qualify for Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) price preference, please submit a copy of relevant and valid EDD Certificate.
- Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B, 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit national identity (omang) numbers. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit any document that confirms their disability. This is subject to the prevailing DATC threshold. If the value of the tender exceeds the DATC approval authority then price preference will not apply. The Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy will also apply to this tender.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following code: Code: 319 – ICT Consultancy
Sub-Code: 01 – ICT Systems Development
- The Procuring Department is Social Protection, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Protection, CBD, Plot No 54357, Office No. 49.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours on weekdays excluding public holidays, with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office Number, CBD, Plot No. 54357, Private Bag 0097, Gaborone.
Youth companies shall only pay P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. In addition, youth owned companies shall provide National Identity (Omang) numbers for shareholders and a copy of Certificate of Incorporation issued by Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed fourteen (14) days before the closing date of tender to: Ms Ellen Kgotlhang, Telephone No. 3971916, Fax No. 3971347, E-mail: ekgotlhang@gov.bw, Private Bag 0097, Gaborone, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate sealed envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" proposal respectively and enclosed in another large sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC 08/04/04 2017/18 – A Services Contract for Conducting a Requirements Analysis for Computerising the Department of Social Protection and Interfaces to other Departments and Ministries". They are to be addressed to: Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Private Bag 006, Gaborone. The original must be clearly marked "Original" and will be retained by Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development for reference purposes.
- Bidders are to submit 1 (one) original and two (2) copies for both technical and financial proposals.
- The Procuring Department's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: MTC 08/04/04 2018/18, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Private Bag 006, Gaborone, Government Enclave, Second Floor, Room 207A.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 28th March, 2018. Tender proposals will be opened immediately in the presence of bidders wishing to witness tender opening session.
Identification details to be shown on each offer package are: "Tender Number MTC 08/04/04 2017/18 – A Service Contract for Conducting a Requirements Analysis for Computerising the Department of Social Protection and Interfaces to other Departments and Ministries".
Late tender offers will not be accepted.

- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tenders will not be considered.
- A compulsory clarification meeting will be held on 6th March, 2018 at the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Office No. 252, Second Floor.
Proposals from bidders who do not attend the clarification meeting will not be accepted.
- The time and location for opening of the tender offers is: Time: 1030 hours on 28th March, 2018.
Location Office No. 252, Second Floor, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Local Government and Rural
Development.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 08/05/11 2017/18
Corporate Services, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MAINTENANCE
OF WI-FI AND WIRELESS INTERNET SERVICES TO THE MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT HEADQUARTERS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies to partner with Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development to deliver a service for the supply, installation, commissioning and maintenance of Wi-Fi and Wireless Internet Services to the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters for a period of three (3) years.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) on procurement of locally produced goods and services will be applied in this tender. To qualify for EDD price preference, please submit a copy of relevant and valid EDD Certificate.
- Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B, 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit National Identity (*Omang*) numbers. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit any document that confirms their disability.
This is subject to the prevailing DATC threshold. If the value of the tender exceeds the DATC approval authority then price preference will not apply.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in the following codes:
Code: 118 – Telecommunication Services, Sub-Code: 03 – Data Transmission and Value Added Services and
Code: 120 – ICT Systems and Managed Services, Sub-Code: 07 – Internet Services.
- The Procuring Department is Department of Corporate Services, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Room No. 52, Ground Floor, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Government Enclave, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3658510/8565.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours on weekdays excluding public holidays, with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
Youth companies shall only pay P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015.
- In addition, youth owned companies shall provide National Identity (*Omang*) numbers for shareholders and a copy of Certificate of Incorporation issued by Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA). Payment should be made at Office No. 046, Ground Floor, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Lopang Pule, Senior Manager Corporate Services, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Private Bag 006, Gaborone, Botswana, Email: lpule@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3658400, Fax No. 3971347.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate sealed envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" proposal respectively and enclosed in another large sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC 08/05/11 2017/18 – A Service Contract for Supply, Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance of Wi-Fi and Wireless Internet Services to the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters".

They are to be addressed to: Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Private Bag 006, Gaborone. The original must be clearly marked "Original" and will be retained by Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development for reference purposes.

- Bidders are to submit 1 (one) original and two (2) duplicate copies for both technical and financial proposals.
- The Procuring Department's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: MTC 08/05/11 2017/18, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, Private Bag 006, Gaborone, Government Enclave, Second Floor, Room No. 207A.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 29th March, 2018. Tender proposals will be opened immediately in the presence of bidders wishing to witness tender opening session. Identification details to be shown on each offer package are: "Tender No. MTC 08/05/11 2017/18 — A Services Contract for Supply, Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance of Wi-Fi and Wireless Internet Services to the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters". Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- A compulsory site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 6th March, 2017 at 830 hours at the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters, Office No. 252, Second Floor. Proposals from bidders who did not attend the meeting will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- The time and location for opening of the tender offers is at 1000 hours on 29th March, 2018, Office No. 252, Second Floor, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Headquarters.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Local Government and Rural
Development.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOA: MTC/DAR/PT 43 2017-2018
Department of Agricultural Research (DAR) Sebele**

PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES FOR THE PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES

- TENDER OFFER ARE INVITED to tender for procurement of services for the provision of cleaning services.
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the provision of cleaning services for the Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security for a period of 24 months.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Agricultural Research (DAR) Sebele.
- Procurement method is Open Domestic Bidding.
- In order to be considered for award of the tender, tenderers should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 132 (General Cleaning)
Sub-Codes: 01 – Building Cleaning Services (including windows, carpets and others) and 02 – Disinfecting and Extermination Service and 04 – Hazardous Material.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- The Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directives CAB 19 (B) 2013 shall be implemented and applied to vulnerable groups who should provide proof to qualify for the same in the recommendation for award at 3% price preference for each group.
- Presidential Directive CAB 34 (b)/2014, Directive on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply to this tender. All applicable preferences and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the EDD Guidelines. To benefit from EDD preferences, bidders must include valid and certified copies of EDD Certificates. These preferences shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Administration Block, Office No. 313, Department of Agricultural Research, Sebele.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0900 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1500 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. NB: Youth companies will buy the Tender Documents at 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. Proof of eligibility, issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development will be required at point of sale.

- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed in writing no later than ten (10) days before the tender closing date to: Mr E. N. Phuthegelo or Ms M. Rakgoa, Telephone No. 3668183/8206, Fax No. 3928965, Email: ephuthegelo@gov.bw.
- A compulsory site visit and pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Sebele on 1st March, 2018, starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and 2 copies of the original. Document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC Procurement of Provision of Cleaning Services" shall be addressed to: The Secretariat, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Private Bag 003, Gaborone, or hand-delivered to Ground Floor, Room No. 15/002/MOA/Station Road.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food
Security.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/TUT/MYSC/2018-2020
MYSC Tutume Sub-District Office**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF DAY AND NIGHT SECURITY GUARD SERVICES
AT TUTUME MYSC SUB-DISTRICT OFFICE FOR 2 YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services by a private security company to Tutume Sub-District Office for a period from 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2020.
- The Procuring Department/Entity is MYSC Tutume Sub-District Office.
- This tender is reserved to 100% citizen owned service provider who have been appropriately licensed to trade in provision of security services according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100, Sub-Code: 07 (Guard Services).
- Price margin will be applied to bid offers which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 as well as the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tutume Rural Administration Centre, MYSC Procurement/Supplies Office (G3), Tutume, Botswana.
- Tender Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 16th February, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit will take place at Ministry of Youth Empowennent, Sport and Culture Development (New office at Tutume next to Police, Plot No. 5742) on 27th February, 2018 starting at 1000 hours. Bidders are to meet with the Procuring Entity representative, where they will proceed to the site.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required to collect the Tender Document. Youth companies will buy the Tender Documents at half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) each upon production of identity cards and any form indicating company ownership from Register of Companies. Payment can be made at the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, Accounts Office (G3), Tutume Rural Administration Centre.
- Telephonic, faxed, telex or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents must be made fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date addressed to: Ms Reginah Ntthe or Patricia Moruti at Telephone No. 2987715, Fax No. 2987138. All responses clarifications/queries shall be in writing and communicated to all the bidders, where appropriate tender amendments will be issued.

- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked "Technical Proposal" and "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes shall be enclosed in a large envelope also clearly marked. Both proposals shall have one (1) original and three (3) identical copies of tender copies of tender proposal. The response documents should be addressed, delivered, registered and put into the Tender Box at Secretary Office – Deputy District Commissioner, P.O. Box 39, Tutume (Tutume Rural Administration Centre) in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "A Service Contract for the Procurement of Private Security Services to Tutume MYSC Sub-District Office for 2 Years".
 - The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender proposals is 1000 hours on 15th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The official bid opening shall commence the same day 15th March, 2018, soon after closure at the Office of the Deputy District Commissioner, bidders willing to attend the opening of the bid may do so at their own expenses. A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed: bids will be prepared in the manner described in the Tender Data and outlined in form T2.1: List of Returnable Documents of the ITT Document.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Tutume Sub-District Council*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/27/2017-18
Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology**

PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES AT OODI COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY

- EXPERIENCED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning services for 2 years. Successful bidder will be expected to provide cleaning services for the selected college facilities and areas.
- The Procuring Department is Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology, Tribal Plot No. 188, Oodi Village.
Documents may be collected during working hours from 0900 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018 from the Supplies Department, Office No. SUP 01.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque must be made out in favour of the Government of Botswana and is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology, Accounts Office No. ADM06. Youth companies shall purchase the ITT at 50% of the fee as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender for 100% citizen owned companies.
NB: Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers. Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) (Presidential Directive 19 (B)/2013 – which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act will also be applied in this tender as per the applicable guidelines.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract be appropriately licensed to provide cleaning services according to the Laws of Botswana, Tender offers should be appropriately registered with PPADB in the Sub-Code: 01 (Building Cleaning Services (including windows, carpets and others)) of Code: 132– Cleaning Services, and must submit a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr Jack G. Phorego, E-mail: abdulaphorego@yahoo.com, Telephone Nos. 3934699 or 3684700, Fax No. 3934696 or Ms T. Rampole, E-mail: trampole@gov.bw, Telephone Nos. 3684607 or 3654700, Fax No. 3934696 or Mr Dez Bakhey, E-mail: dbakhey@gov.bw, Telephone Nos. 3684708 or 3684700, Fax No. 3934683 fourteen (14) days before the tender closing.

- A Two-Envelope-Procedure will be followed.
The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" proposal respectively, and enclosed in a larger sealed envelope also clearly marked "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/27/2017-18 – A Service Contract for the Provision of Cleaning Services at Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology". Delivery shall be made to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, First Floor, Room No. 47. The one (1) original must be marked "Original and two (2) copies marked "Copy", for both technical proposal and financial proposal.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology, Conference Room on 6th March, 2018 at 1000 hours. Bidders shall be required to register their attendance in the register at the meeting, for evaluation purposes.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to witness the tender opening session, at 1030 hours on 20th March, 2018.
- Telephonic, faxed, telexed and emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- The name and the address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SABE NDEKE,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana – Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/31/2017-18
Botswana College of Engineering and Technology

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF SECURITY AND ALARM MONITORING
SERVICES AT BOTSWANA COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY**

- BOTSWANA COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY is undertaking a tender for the provision of 24 hour security services and alarm monitoring for a period of 2 years. Tenderers are therefore invited from recognised and reputable registered contractors for the provision of security services and alarm monitoring.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana College of Engineering and Technology, Plot No. 4744, along Tlokweng Zeerust Road, opposite Institute of Development Management/Botswana National Productivity Centre, Gaborone. Private Bag 00170, Gaborone.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
NB: Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investments, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers.
- Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013 – which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act will also be applied in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Botswana College of Engineering and Technology, Plot No. 4744, along Tlokweng Zeerust Road, opposite Institute of Development Management/Botswana National Productivity Centre, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working days from 0900 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018 from the Procurement (Supplies) Office.
- Procurement Method: This is an open Domestic Tender for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract be appropriately licensed to provide security services and alarm monitoring according to the Laws of Botswana. Tender offers should be appropriately registered with PPADB in the Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code(s): 01 (Guard Services and 02 – Security Systems Monitoring) and must submit a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate. Verification will be done online.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies, payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque must be made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Botswana College of Engineering and Technology, Plot No. 4744, along Tlokweng Zeerust Road, opposite Institute of Development Management/Botswana National Productivity Centre, Gaborone, Accounts Office.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms M. K. Boduwe, Cellphone No. 71800360, Ms Doreen Kowa, Telephone Nos. 3953961 or 3953937, Fax No. 3913083 or Ms Obonetse Wadithato, Email: owadithato@gov.bw, Telephone Nos. 3953961 or 3953968, Fax No. 3913083 fourteen (14) days before the tender closing.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" proposal respectively, and enclosed in a larger sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SER/31/2017-18 – A Service Contract for Provision of Security Services and Alarm Monitoring at Botswana College of Engineering and Technology", and shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research and Technology, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Room No. 47.
The one (1) original must be marked "Original and two (2) copies marked "Copy" for both technical proposal and financial proposal.
One copy of submission will be retained by Ministerial Tender Committee during opening of the tender submissions for reference purposes.
The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy", PPADB its Sub Committees and Procuring Entity will not be held accountable for loss of damage to information resulting in duplicating of bids and the failure to the required number of copies.
Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title will be disqualified.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Botswana College of Engineering and Technology, Plot No. 4744, along Tlokweng Zeerust Road, opposite Institute of Development Management/Botswana National Productivity Centre, Conference Room on 6th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
Bidders shall be required to register their attendance in the register at the meeting for evaluation purposes.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend or representatives at their own cost at 1030 hours on 20th March, 2018.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telephonic and emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- The Government of Republic of Botswana will under no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SABE NDEKE,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana – Tender No. (CDS/DATC/11 /DBES/SER /2017-2018)
Department of Building and Engineering Services – Serowe**

**PROPOSED RENOVATION OF BOUNDARY WALL AND ASSOCIATED WORKS
AT REVENUE OFFICES – SEROWE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from citizen youth owned contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Code: 01, Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01, Building Constructon, Grade: OC, for a works contract for the proposed renovation of boundary wall and associated works at Revenue Offices – Serowe.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract be 100% citizen contractor.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Building and Engineering Services – Serowe (DBES), P.O. Box 666, Serowe, Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services – Serowe, P.O. Box 666, Serowe, located at Phokela Ward, Serowe, next to Serowe Prison. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1530 hours with effect from Monday 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank certified cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr L. Abueng, Telephone No. 4630233, Fax No. 4630059, E-mail: labueng@gov.bw and Mr Orchard Phillimon, Telephone No. 4920248, Fax No. 4630059, E-mail: ophillimon@gov.bw.
- Queries shall reach the addressee at least fourteen (14) days before tender closing date. All communication shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Serowe Revenue Offices, starting at 1000 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on Tuesday 13th March, 2018. Tender offers should be delivered to Office of the Area Manager, Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES), Serowe – Depot at the Conference Room.
- The bids will be opened immediately after the closing of the tender in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of the tender.

**K. S. SEITHAMO,
DATC Secretary.**

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana
Ministry of Transport and Communications
Roads Department**

CANCELLATION OF QUOTATIONS – GRASS CUTTING

ALL PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS who had submitted bids for grass cutting quotations at South-West Region – Kang Maintenance Depot, are informed that such tenders for the grass cutting along Morwamosu – Palamaukue, Kang – Tsetseng and Kang – Hukuntsi Roads, that were closed on 12th May, 2017 and 1st August, 2017 respectively, have been cancelled and will no longer be valid as of 5th February, 2018. However, the department regrets the inconvenience that might have been caused. Quotation numbers are follows:

1. HUK/DATC/DoR (1-14) 2017/18
2. HUK/DATC/DoR (15) 2017/18

*The Board Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Kgalegadi District.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana
Ministry of State President**

AUCTION OF UNSERVICEABLE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT

- DEPARTMENT OF BROADCASTING SERVICES at Mass Media Complex invites the general public for auction sale to be held at Department of Broadcasting Services – Selebi-Phikwe.
- The auction sale is reserved for Botswana citizens only and will be required to produce *Omang* as proof.
- Viewing of items would be on the below date:
- Friday 23rd February, 2018
- The auction sale will be held on the below listed date:
- Saturday 24th February, at 0800 hours.
- The auctioneer is the staff of Botswana Prisons Services.
- Items will be sold in Lot numbers to the highest bidder.
- Payment of items purchased must be made in cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after an item is sold or two (2) working days from the date of auction.
- Time of payment: Monday 0830 hours to 1530 hours and next day 0730 hours to 1000 hours.
- Items are sold in the condition as they are without any warranty expressed or implied.
- Removal of any item from the auction premises will be allowed only on presentation of an official receipt of purchase.
- In case any particular items are not available during the said date, those items would be sold on the date to be published.
- For more information contact Ms Tshenolo Rangaka during working hours from Monday to Friday on Telephone No. 3653017 or Babonang Khumanego, Telephone No. 3653015.
- The Government will not be held responsible for the safety of items paid for and not collected within the stipulated date.
- Ownership of Lot will revert back to the Government of Botswana if such lot is not removed after two (2) working days after the date of the auction without any compensation to the buyer.
- A bid made at an auction shall be deemed to be in accordance with the following conditions of auctions:
Place of auction: A public auction shall take place at the place and time stated in the Auction Data. The Lots to be auctioned are described in the Lot schedule.
Ownership: The successful bidder shall become the owner of the Lot upon payment for the Lot. All ownership risks shall be transferred to the successful bidder on the day upon which payment is made.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Disposal apply to this auction, for which all the applicable Disposal Data is contained in the Auction Documents.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of State President.*

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council – Tender No. SPTC/AB/00/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' FLATS AT PHASE I

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable construction companies for maintenance of teachers flats in Phase I, Selebi-Phikwe.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (Documents will be verified by SPTC Evaluators)
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 11th December, 2017 during working days between 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor, in the same block.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu or Mr M.G. Sepora, Telephone Nos. 2612170 or 2612162, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 28th December, 2017 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/00/2018 — Maintenance of Teachers' Flats at Phase I", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 17th January, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/04/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' HOUSES
AT PLOT NO. 15983, PHASE I**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for maintenance of teachers' houses at Plot No. 15983, Phase I in Ikageleng Ward, Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).

1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.

2. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P1,500,000.00.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 2nd March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/04/2018 — Maintenance of Teachers' Houses at Phase I", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 23rd March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council – Tender No. SPTC/AB/05/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF BOITUMELO PRIMARY SCHOOL

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tenders from strictly disabled 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for the construction works for maintenance of Boitumelo Primary School in Distance, Selebi-Phikwe.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 26th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P1,200,000.00.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
 - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 8th March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/05/2018 – Maintenance of Boitumelo Primary School", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 27th March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
 - Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council – Tender No. SPTC/AB/06/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' HOUSES
AT LESEDING AND KOPANO**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tenders from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for the construction works for maintenance of teachers' houses at Leseding and Kopano in Selebi-Phikwe.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 26th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P1,200,000.00 for each package.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 8th March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/06/2018 — Maintenance of Teacher Houses at Leseding and Kopano", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 27th March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/07/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS
TO SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from qualified and reputable suppliers registered in Botswana who operates within Selebi-Phikwe for the supply and delivery of building materials.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified by SPTC Evaluators).
 1. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
 2. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 209 – Building Materials, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction Hardware and Materials.
The prices should be quoted in Botswana Pula.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from the 19th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone No. 2612170, Fax No. 2614854.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/07/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Building Materials to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/08/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' HOUSES
AT LAPOLOGANG AND BOSWELAKGOMO PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for the maintenance of teachers' houses at Lapologang and Boswelakgomo Primary Schools in Kagiso, Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
 7. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 8. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 19th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P820,000.00 for each package.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 1st March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/08/2018 — Construction Works for Maintenance of Teachers' Houses at Lapologang and Boswelakgomo Primary Schools", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/17/2018
Architecture and Buildings

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' HOUSES
AT SEGOMOTSO AND TLHABOLOLO PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from strictly women 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for the maintenance of teachers' houses at Segomotso and Tlhabololo Primary Schools in Selebi-Phikwe.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
 9. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 10. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 19th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P820,000.00 for each package.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
 - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 1st March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/17/2018 — Construction Works for Maintenance of Teachers' Houses at Segomotso and Tlhabololo Primary Schools", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 23rd March, 2018. Thereafter, tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
 Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/18/2018
Architecture and Buildings

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TEACHERS' HOUSES
AT BOTSHABELO PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for the maintenance of teachers' houses at Botshabelo Primary Schools in Selebi-Phikwe.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (These documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
 9. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 10. Valid Tax Clearance by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24 (First Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P820,000.00 for each package.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 1st March, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/18/2018 — Construction Works for Maintenance of Teachers' Houses at Botshabelo Primary Schools", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 23rd March, 2018. Thereafter, tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tenders received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/PRU/01/2018
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division)**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE
CLOTHING TO SOWA TOWN COUNCIL**

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for the following codes: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04. Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 34 (b) of 2014.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Schemes are applicable to this procurement and qualifying bidders must submit all relevant documents required under each scheme.
- This tender is reserved for suppliers domiciled in Botswana only.
- The medium of communication is English.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: LAPAD Secretary, STC Offices in Sowa Town upon presentation of a receipt of payment.
Documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SOWA/PRU/01/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing to Sowa Town Council" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag Sowa 1, Sowa Town. Tenderers are to submit three (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (3) others marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered at Sowa Town Council, LAPAD Office, Sowa Town Council Offices, Sowa Town, not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing in the presence of interested bidders.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) must be paid at Sowa Town Council Revenue, Office No. 23 prior to collection of the Tender Document.
Upon proof of ownership, youth (35 years and below) owned companies are to purchase the Tender Document at half the tender fee — P50.00 (Fifty Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms N. Nganunu, Telephone No. 6213440, Ext 210, Fax No. 6213425/414, E-mail: nnganunu@gov.bw, eight (8) days before the tender closing date.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

T. NKIPA,
for Town Clerk,
Sowa Town Council.

Second Publication

**Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/PRU/02/2018
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division)**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE STATIONERY
TO SOWA TOWN COUNCIL**

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for the following codes: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02 (Preference will be given to distributors in the locality or region (within the 200km radius from Sowa). Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 34 (b) of 2014. Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Schemes are applicable to this procurement and qualifying bidders must submit all relevant documents required under each scheme.
- This tender is reserved for suppliers domiciled in Botswana only.
- The medium of communication is English.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: LAPAD Secretary, STC Offices in Sowa Town upon presentation of receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th February, 2018. Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SOWA/PRU/02/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Office Stationery to Sowa Town Council" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag Sowa 1, Sowa Town. Tenderers are to submit three (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (3) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered at Sowa Town Council, LAPAD Office, Sowa Town Council Offices, Sowa Town, not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing in the presence of interested bidders.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) must be paid at Sowa Town Council Revenue, Office No. 23 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Upon proof of ownership, youth (35 years and below) owned companies are to purchase the Tender Document at half the tender fee – P35.50 (Thirty-Five Pula Fifty Thebe only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms N. Nganunu, Telephone No. 6213440, Ext 210, Fax No. 6213425/414, E-mail: nnganunu@gov.bw, eight (8) days before the tender closing date.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

T. NKIPA,
for Town Clerk,
Sowa Town Council.

Second Publication

Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/PRU/03/2018
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division)

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DOMESTIC MATERIALS
 TO SOWA TOWN COUNCIL**

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for the following codes: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01 (Preference will be given to distributors in the locality or region (within the 200km radius from Sowa)). Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 34 (b) of 2014. Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Schemes are applicable to this procurement and qualifying bidders must submit all relevant documents required under each scheme.
- This tender is reserved for suppliers domiciled in Botswana only.
- The medium of communication is English.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: LAPAD Secretary, STC Offices in Sowa Town upon presentation of receipt of payment.
 Documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th February, 2018.
 Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SOWA/PRU/03/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Domestic Materials to Sowa Town Council" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag Sowa 1, Sowa Town. Tenderers are to submit three (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (3) copies each marked "Copy". Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered and registered at Sowa Town Council, LAPAD Office, Sowa Town Council Offices, Sowa Town, not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing in the presence of interested bidders.
- No charge for collection of Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms N. Nganunu, Telephone No. 6213440, Ext. 210, Fax No. 6213425/414, E-mail: nnganunu@gov.bw, eight (8) days before the tender closing date.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

T. NKIPA,
for Town Clerk,
 Sowa Town Council.

Second Publication

Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/04/ED/193/2018
Education Department

**A SUPPLY CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF FOOD RATIONS FOR FOUR (4) JWANENG
 PRIMARY SCHOOLS, RECEPTION CLASSES AND BUTLER DINTWA DAY CARE CENTRE**

- JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL intends to undertake procurement for the supply and delivery of food rations for four Jwaneng Primary Schools for a period of two (2) years. Jwaneng Town Council invites sealed bids from 100% citizen owned companies registered in Botswana who are in possession of a valid Trading Licence, valid Tax Clearance and also below-mentioned requirements according to each packages for the supply and delivery of the above described items.
- Companies should have possession of below-mentioned requirements according to each package;

Package	Requirements
Package 1	PPADB Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01
Package 2 & 3	PPADB Code: 207, Sub-Code: 02. Jwaneng based and surrounding companies within jurisdiction radius of 30km away from Jwaneng.
Package 4 & 5	PPADB Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01
Package 6	Bakery and must be Jwaneng based and surrounding bakeries within a jurisdiction radius of 30km away from Jwaneng.

- Preference will be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the turnover threshold preference margins and/or targeted groups (Youth, women and people with disability) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy preference margins. Youth to submit IDs and Form of Shares.
 - Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in, manufacture and/or supply the items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract, as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Bidders in possession of valid Trading Licences and or Manufacturing Licences are eligible to bid.
 - The Procuring Department/Entity is Education Department, Jwaneng Town Council.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Office, Civic Centre, Office No. 117, Jwaneng Town Council, Jwaneng.
- Tender Documents may be collected during working hours at the Civic Centre starting from 16th February, 2018 upon cash payment of a non-refundable fee of BWP 150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only). The office of payment is Jwaneng Town Council, Revenue Office No. 123, located at the Jwaneng Town Council, Civic Centre between 0730 hours and 1530 hours. In accordance with Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015. Youth will acquire the Tender Document at 50% of the price, that is BWP 75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) and will be required to produce ID upon purchase of document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of documents may be addressed to: Tapiwa Kganne, Neo Magashula and Dineo Olatotse, Jwaneng Town Council, Telephone Nos. 5880303/5654 and Fax Nos. 5882609/2800.
 - Tender Documents must be in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. JTC/04/ED/193/2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Food Rations for the Four (4) Jwaneng Primary Schools, Reception Class and Butler Dintwa Day Care Centre" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.
- The back of the envelope on the right side must be marked with name and address of the company.
- Tender offers shall be registered with the Secretary to the Evaluation and Adjudication Committee and posted in the Bid Box in Office No. 214 at the Civic Centre. The closing time and date for submission of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th March, 2018.
- Opening of tender offers will be at 1015 hours on the same day in Committee Room No. 1. Bidders wishing to attend are welcome.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this tender, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and Jwaneng Town Council, will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Jwaneng Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees,
Jwaneng Town Council.

Second Publication

Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/04/ED/194/2018
Education Department

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF DOMESTIC GAS FOR FOUR (4) JWANENG
PRIMARY SCHOOLS AND BUTLER DINTWA DAY CARE CENTRE**

- JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL intends to undertake procurement for the supply and delivery of domestic gas for four Jwaneng Primary Schools and Butler Dintwa Day Care Centre. Jwaneng Town Council invites sealed bids from 100% citizen owned companies registered in Botswana who are in possession of PPADB Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01, a valid Trading Licence, valid Tax Clearance for the supply and delivery of the above described items.
- Preference will be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the turnover threshold preference margins and/or targeted groups (Youth, women and people with disabilities) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy preference margins. Youth to submit IDs and Form of Shares.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in, manufacture and/or supply the items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract, as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Bidders in possession of valid Trading Licences and or Manufacturing Licences are eligible to bid.

- The Procuring Department/Entity is Education Department, Jwaneng Town Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Office, Civic Centre, Office No. 117, Jwaneng Town Council, Jwaneng.
- Tender Documents may be collected free of charge during working hours at the Civic Centre starting from 16th February, 2018
- Queries relating to the issuance of documents may be addressed to: Tapiwa Kganne, Neo Magashula and Dineo Olatotse, Jwaneng Town Council, Telephone Nos. 5880303/5654 and Fax Nos. 5882609/2800.
- Tender Documents must be in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. JTC/04/ED/194/2018 – A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Domestic Gas for the Four (4) Jwaneng Primary Schools and Butler Dintwa Day Care Centre" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng. The back of the envelope on the right side must be marked with name and address of the company.
- Tender offers shall be registered with the Secretary to the Evaluation and Adjudication Committee and posted in the Bid Box in Office No. 214 at the Civic Centre. The closing time and date for submission of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th March, 2018.
Opening of tender offers will be at 1015 hours on the same day in Committee Room No. 1. Bidders wishing to attend are welcome.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this tender, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and Jwaneng Town Council, will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Jwaneng Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,
*Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees,
Jwaneng Town Council.*

Second Publication

**Kanye Administration Authority – Tender No. SDC/CAA/ADMIN/18/2018
Human Resource and Administration**

**PROVISION OF OFFICE CLEANING SERVICES TO KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY
FACILITIES IN KANYE**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of office cleaning services to Kanye Administrative Authority facilities in Kanye for a period of twenty-four (24) months. The tender offer is open to all citizen owned companies with a relevant Trading Licence and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 132, Sub-Code: 01.
It is compulsory that the tenderer conduct a site visit and attend a site inspection meeting in order to familiarise themselves with the site, the scope of services and the conditions under which the services must be performed. The site visit meeting shall be held on 28th March, 2018 at 0900 hours at King George.
All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and two (2) copies of the original document in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
- Tender offers shall be delivered at Kanye Administrative Authority LAPAD Secretary's office, Office No. 11 in plain sealed envelope and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, and clearly marked: "Tender No. SDC/CAA/ADMIN/18/2018 – Provision of Office Cleaning Services to Kanye Administrative Authority Facilities in Kanye".
- The Procuring Department is Human Resource and Administration.
- In line with the Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). Preference margins based on annual turnover shall be applied at the financial stage. A valid and relevant copy of the Economic Diversification Drive Certificate certified by the Issuing Authority should be attached for the preference margins to be applied.
As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are within the jurisdiction of the Kanye Administrative Authority: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of HR and Administration Services Offices, Kanye Administrative Authority, Council in Kanye.
Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Kanye Administrative Authority at Revenue Office is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Documents at half the original price. The youth owner shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from CIPA accompanied by *Omanq* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the Tender Documents at half price.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms T. Madibela, Telephone No. 5403319, Fax No. 5440625.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 27th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing.
Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor incur expenses in the preparation of the tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

J. MOREETSI,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.*

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/25/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 3 CLASSROOM BLOCK AND 1 TOILET BLOCK
AT MAGOKOTSWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Magokotswane Primary School, Molepolole, on 12th March, 2018 from 0900 hours to 0930 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/25/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 3 Classroom Block and 1 Toilet Block at Magokotswane Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
*for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.*

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/26/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 4 DOUBLE STOREY CLASSROOM BLOCK
AND 1 TOILET BLOCK AT KONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: B.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kontle Primary School, Thamaga, on 8th March, 2018 from 1030 hours to 1100 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/26/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 4 Double Storey Classroom Block and 1 Toilet Block at Kontle Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/27/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK AT LETSHOLO PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931/5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Letsholo Primary School, Kopong, on 9th March, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1430 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/27/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Letsholo Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/28/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 4 DOUBLE STOREY CLASSROOM BLOCK
AND 1 TOILET BLOCK AT SUPING PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: B.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Suping Primary School, Molepolole, on 12th March, 2018 from 1100 hours to 1130 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/28/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 4 Double Storey Classroom Block and 1 Toilet Block at Suping Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/29/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK AND 1 TOILET BLOCK
 AT GAKGATLA PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: B.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Gakgatla Primary School, Thamaga, on 8th March, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1430 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/29/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block and 1 Toilet Block at Gakgatla Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
 Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
 Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/30/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 3 CLASSROOM BLOCK AND 1 TOILET BLOCK
 AT TAKATOKWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Takatokwane Primary School, Takatokwane, on 6th March, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1430 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/30/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 3 Classroom Block and 1 Toilet Block at Takatokwane Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/31/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT MOSHAWENG PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Moshaweng Primary School, Moshaweng, on 5th March, 2018 from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chamber Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/31/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Moshaweng Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/32/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT MABOANE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
 - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
 - A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Maboane Primary School, Maboane, on 7th March, 2018 from 0930 hours to 1000 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
 - Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/32/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Maboane Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/33/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT MANTSHWABISI PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Mantshwabisi Primary School, Mantshwabisi, on 12th March, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1430 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/33/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Mantshwabisi Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/34/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT BORAKALALO PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Borakalalo Primary School, Molepolole, on 12th March, 2018 from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/34/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Borakalalo Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/35/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF INO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT NKOANE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- **THE PROCURING ENTITY** is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Nkoane Primary School, Thamaga, on 8th March, 2018 from 0930 hours to 1000 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offer before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/35/2018 — Construction of INO. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Nkoane Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/36/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF INO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT KAUDWANE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- **THE PROCURING ENTITY** is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kaudwane Primary School, Kaudwane, on 5th March, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1430 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/36/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Kaudwane Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/38/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT MAGALATLADI PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies and are domiciled in Kweneng District must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Magalatladi Primary School, Thamaga, on 8th March, 2018 from 1230 hours to 1300 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/38/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Magalatladi Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/39/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK
AT MONARE PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 21st February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sports and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Monare Primary School, Thamaga, on 8th March, 2018 from 1130 hours to 1200 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/39/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Monare Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/40/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

CONSTRUCTION OF 2NO. LAII HOUSES AT METSIBOTLHOKO PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sports and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Metsibotlhoko Primary School, Metsibotlhoko, on 7th March, 2018 from 1030 hours to 1100 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/40/2018 — Construction of 2No. LAII Houses at Metsibothoko Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/41/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

CONSTRUCTION OF 2NO. LAII HOUSES AT TSETSENG PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sports and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Tsetseng Primary School, Tsetseng, on 6th March, 2018 from 1030 hours to 1100 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/41/2018 — Construction of 2No. LAII Houses at Tsetseng Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/42/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 1 x 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK AT DUTLWE PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is Kweneng District Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies who are domiciled in Kweneng District and must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: A. Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) on the price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender; the bidder who falls within the target group shall be given an outright 15% price preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 19th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5920209, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Dutlwe Primary School, Dutlwe, on 6th March, 2018 from 1200 hours to 1230 hours. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender offers before slotting them into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-One Envelope System, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/AB-HQ/42/2018 — Construction of 1No. 1 x 2 Classroom Block at Dutlwe Primary School" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

Second Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG/AB/12/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS TO KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of building materials to Kgatlang District Council. The contract will run from the date of award until 31st March, 2019. Only registered suppliers with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 and relevant Trading Licenses are eligible to submit tender offers.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings Department.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Registry Office No. 110, Department of Architecture and Buildings premises, next to new Council Chambers in Mochudi.
A non-refundable deposit of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) payable in cash (Youth to pay 50% of the payable amount. Produce certified copy of form of shares and identification document) is required on collection of the Tender Document may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 19th February, 2018 until 21st March, 2018.
Preference will be given to bidders who have the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate and are locally based. Local Procurement Scheme shall apply. Payment for the Tender Document can be made at Mochudi RAC Revenue at Office No. 35 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr K. Keotsenye or Mr O. Diseko, Telephone No. 5773599/18, Fax No. 5748037.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 21st March, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.

Upon delivery tender offers shall be registered and deposited in the Tender Box in LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 6, Fire Station Offices in Raserura Ward, Mochudi.

It is the bidders' responsibility to ensure that the tender offer is deposited in the Tender Box. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs.

- Bidders shall submit one (1) original and two (2) copies securely bound sealed in one (1) envelope and should be addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kgatleng District Council, Private Bag 011, Mochudi.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act of 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

NEWMAN K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.

Second Publication

**Kgatlang District Council – Tender No. KG/AB/13/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

MAINTENANCE OF RASESA PRIMARY SCHOOL AT RASESA

- KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL intends to finance or undertake the procurement of maintenance of Rasesa Primary School at Rasesa. The Council pre-tender estimate is P1, 731, 730.00.
- The Kgatleng District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), in Grade: A, under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the above described works. 15% price preference will be given to vulnerable group (females, youth and people with disabilities) and local contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours then from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash (Youth to pay 50% of the payable amount) is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599 or Fax No. 5748037 or The Quantity Surveyor I – Mr B. Mafumo, Telephone No. 5773528, Kgatleng District Council at least five (5) working days before the tender closing date.
- Tender offers should be delivered to the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, next to Council Transport, Raserura Ward, Mochudi.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted. Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Tender No. KG/AB/13/2018 – Maintenance of Rasesa Primary School at Rasesa".
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018 and tender offers will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station Conference Room located at Raserura next to Council Transport. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs. There shall be no site visit required.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.

Second Publication

**Kgatlang District Council – Tender No. KG/AB/29/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

MAINTENANCE OF RASESA PRIMARY SCHOOL AT RASESA

- KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL intends to finance or undertake the procurement of maintenance of Modipane Primary School at Modipane. The Council pre-tender estimate is P1, 900, 000.00.
- The Kgatlang District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), in Grade: A, under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the above described works. 15% price preference will be given to vulnerable group (females, youth and people with disabilities) and local contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours then from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash. (Youth to pay 50% of the payable amount) is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599 or Fax No. 5748037 or The Quantity Surveyor I – Mr B. Mafumo, Telephone No. 5773528, Kgatlang District Council at least five (5) working days before tender closing date.
- Tender offers should be delivered to the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, next to Council Transport, Raserura Ward, Mochudi.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted. Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Tender No. KG/AB/29/2018 – Maintenance of Modipane Primary School at Modipane".
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 20th March, 2018 and tender offers will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station Conference Room located at Raserura next to Council Transport. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs. There shall be no site visit required.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgatlang District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.

Second Publication

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council – Re-Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP-PR-MOGO/08/2018
Procurement Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of uniform and protective clothing for the year 2018/2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement Department.
- 100% citizen companies who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Code: 211, and Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code 09.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road (Supplies Office).
Documents may be collected during working hours (i.e. between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 2nd February, 2018, Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road (Supplies Office).
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. 100% youth owned companies will acquire Tender Document at a charge of 50% (proof from Youth Office shall be required).

Payment to be done at Council Revenue office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, and Mogoditshane.

NB: Bidders who previously bought the tender shall collect the document for free, and they are required to produce a receipt upon collection

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Chief Supplies Officer, Telephone No. 3158166, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office five (5) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Tender proposals sent by telex, e-mail or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chambers on the same day in presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2010 for those who submitted certificates.

15% price preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority (As per the local procurement registration certificate).

M. RAMONTSYONYANA,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.*

Second Publication

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/TRN-MOGO/18/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOTOR VEHICLE SPARES
TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of motor vehicle spares.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 208, Sub-Code: 02.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices-Public Health Offices behind Engen Filling Station (Transport Office), Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday, from 16th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council paid at Council Revenue office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, and Mogoditshane is required. Proof of payment is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% youth companies shall acquire documents at a non-refundable deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 and in so doing they shall provide proof from youth office.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Technical Officer Auto, Telephone No. 3105615, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office seven (7) days before date and time of tender closure.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018 at which bid submissions will be opened in the presence of those willing to attend. Submissions shall be hand-delivered to office of LAPAD Secretary located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council RAC Offices in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/TRN/18/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Motor Vehicle Spares to Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane. Bid offers shall be delivered to Rural Administration Centre in Mogoditshane. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
Each tenderer shall hand-deliver their bids to the LAPAD Secretary's office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council RAC offices. Tender offers sent by telex, e-mail or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.

- The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference and reservations in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the following Presidential Directives including the:
 - Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for bidders who provided certificates.
 - 15% price preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/TRN-MOGO/19/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division**

**PROVISION, DELIVERY AND FITTING OF TYRES, TUBES AND BATTERIES
TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision, delivery and fitting of tyres, tubes and batteries.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 208, Sub-Code: 02 or Code: 104, Sub-Code 06.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices-Public Health Offices behind Engen Filling Station (Transport Office), Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council paid at Council Revenue office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, and Mogoditshane is required. Proof of payment is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% youth companies shall acquire documents at a non-refundable deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 and in so doing they shall provide proof from youth office.
Payment to be done at Council Revenue Office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Technical Officer, Telephone No. 3105615, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office seven (7) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Each tenderer shall hand-deliver their bids to the LAPAD Secretary's office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council RAC offices. Tender submissions sent by telex, e-mail or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chambers on the same day in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference and reservations in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the following Presidential Directives including the:
 - Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
 - 15% price preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/TRN-MOGO/20/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LUBRICANTS
TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of lubricants.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be licensed to trade/manufacture or supply of lubricants. Copy of registration with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) as suppliers Code: 214, Sub-Code: 02.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices-Public Health Offices behind Engen Filling Station (Transport Office), Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. 100% youth companies shall acquire documents at a non-refundable deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 and in so doing they shall provide confirmation letter from Youth Office. Payment to be done at Council Revenue Office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Technical Officer, Telephone No. 3105615, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office seven (7) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Each tenderer shall hand-deliver their bids to the LAPAD Secretary's office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council RAC offices. Tender submissions sent by telex, e-mail or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chambers on the same day in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference and reservations in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the following Presidential Directives including the:
 - Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
 - 15% Price Preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSYONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/TRANS-MOGO/22/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW VEHICLES AND ACCESSORIES
FOR MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of new vehicles for the year 2018/2019.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract; be licensed to trade/manufacture or supply of new vehicles. Copy of registration with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) as suppliers Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices-Public Health Offices behind Engen Filling Station (Transport Office), Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth are entitled to purchase the tender at half price, they should provide confirmation letter as proof from Youth Office. Payment to be done at Council Revenue Office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Transport Officer, Telephone No. 3105390, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office seven (7) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Each tenderer shall hand-deliver their bids to the LAPAD Secretary's office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council RAC offices. Tender submissions sent by telex, e-mail or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chambers on the same day in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference and reservations in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the following Presidential Directives including the:
 - Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for bidders who provided certificates.
 - 15% price preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSYONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MAA/14/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ANNUAL MAINTENANCE OF PRIMARY SCHOOL AND COUNCIL FACILITIES IN MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDERS OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for a works contract for maintenance of Primary Schools and Council facilities in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. The tender runs up to 31st March, 2019.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in category; Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction in Grade: OC category. Pre-tender Estimates: Package A: P194, 614.56 (Rate based) Package B: P200, 664.80 (Rate Based). The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender. 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is the Architecture and Building Services Department at MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required. Payments shall be made at the Revenue Office No. 35, located at RAC during its operating hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours and 1530 hours). Youth person of 18 to 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50% (P125.00) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council Architecture and Building Services Department, along Thamaga – Molepolole Road, Molepolole. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: T. Kebonang, Telephone Nos. 5906161 or 5915122 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MAA/014/2018 — A Works Contract for Annual Maintenance of Primary Schools and Council Facilities in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. Tenderers are to submit three copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block, RAC Offices Molepolole not later than 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018. Tender submissions shall be opened immediately thereafter, at DHT Office, RAC offices Molepolole, in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

T. KEBONANG,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Lethakeng Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-LTK/01/2018
Social Welfare and Community Development

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD BASKETS AND TOILETRY
TO SOCIAL WELFARE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BENEFICIARIES

- TENDERS OFFERS ARE INVITED from by Lethakeng Sub-District Council from Lethakeng Sub-District based 100% citizens owned business, licensed from Licensing Authorities for the supply and delivery of food baskets and toiletry to destitutes persons, orphans and remote area dweller students (RADS), food basket for needy students in Lethakeng Sub-District Council, Social Welfare and Community Development (S&CD) from the date of award is up to 31st March, 2019.
- The invitation is for businesses within the jurisdiction of the Lethakeng Sub-District Local Authority.
- Local Empowerment Scheme Guideline will be used in this tender. The business must be fully operational.
- The Procuring Department is Social Welfare and Community Development (S&CD).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre (R.A.C), Lethakeng Village, S&CD – Office No. C.22.
Documents are to be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 9th February, 2018 to 9th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) payable in cash in Council Revenue Office No. C01 in favour of Lethakeng Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. The youth will buy the tender at half price.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: G. Basha, Telephone No. 5943600, Fax No. 5943171, R.A.C. – Lethakeng Sub-District Council, Social Welfare and Community Development (S&CD), Office No. C24.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th March, 2018. Tender offers are to be delivered to Lethakeng Sub-District Council office No. A.04, LAPAD Office. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Lethakeng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

G. BASHA,
for Accounting Officer,
Lethakeng Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**South-East District Council – Tender No SEDC/RD/26/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)**

ASPHALT OVERLAY OF KGALE RESIDENTIAL AREA – GAME CITY LINK ROAD

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of asphalt overlay of Kgale Residential Area – Game City Link Road.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), Ramotswa.
- This tender is opened to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 03 (Civil Engineering), Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfield), Grade: OC. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The pre-tender estimate for these works is P2, 260, 000.00 – but The Least Cost Method (LCM) of evaluation will be used and the reasonableness of the price carefully assessed.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of Principal Roads Engineer I, South-East District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department Offices, in Ramotswa. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 16th February, 2018 except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Revenue Office, (New RAC) in Ramotswa, during workdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, except on weekends and holidays. A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be required from companies owned by youth upon showing proof of ownership that is I.D. and form of Directors.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer I, (I. Mpopo) Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5390578, Fax No. 5391023.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Civil and Mechanical Engineering Offices in Ramotswa, Magope Ward, opposite WUC and BPC Offices on 2nd March, 2018, starting at 0900 hours, where further instructions will be given. Registration starts at 0800 hours and closes 0900 hours. Contractors who come later than the stated time will not be allowed to participate in the site visit activities. Sending one person to represent more than one company shall not be allowed. Tender offers from companies that have not attended the site visit will not be considered.
Tender offers from companies that have not attended the site visit will not be considered.
- Tender Documents must be in sealed envelopes marked: “Tender No. SEDC/RD/26/2018 – Asphalt Overlay of Kgale Residential Area – Game City Link Road”, Council Secretary, South-East District Council, Private Bag 002, Ramotswa, and shall be delivered and registered in the Adjudication Secretary’s Office Nos. 5, 6 and 7 (Porta Cabin/Camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at Architecture and Building Conference Room, Ramotswa. Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as one original document marked “Original” plus two (2) copies of original document marked “Copy”.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the South-East District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South-East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. MOSIMANYANA,
for Council Secretary,
South-East District Council.

Second Publication

**Mahalapye Sub-District Council – Tender No. CDC/MAH/IT/T03/2018
Human Resources and Administration Department – Information Technology Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONSUMABLES
FOR COMPUTERS, TONERS AND CARTIDGES TO MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL'S
WAREHOUSE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of consumables for computers and accessories to Mahalapye Sub-District Council's Warehouse.
 - The Procuring Entity is Human Resources and Administration Department – Information Technology Division.
 - Tenderers who are within the jurisdiction of Mahalapye Sub-District and registered as 100% citizen owned IT companies shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- This tender is reserved for businesses in Mahalapye Sub-District only.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award comply with the following:
1. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 203 – ICT and Telecommunication, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories, ICT, Photographic Equipment and others certified by PPADB.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II, Rural Administration Centre, Office No. 023, IT Office upon production of a receipt of payment. Documents shall be collected between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630hrs on working days with effect from 19th February, 2018.
 - A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only (50% for youth companies, Presidential Directive CAB14 (B) /2015)) payable in cash made out at Mahalapye Sub-District Council – Revenue Office No. 46 (RAC) in Mahalapye is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Revenue opening hours is between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
 - Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Kelebogile Nkwe, Telephone No. 4718600, Ext 8629, Fax No. 4713205, or Mr Goabaone Sesinyi, Telephone No. 4178679. The closing date for enquiries is 9th March, 2018.
- A voluntary pre-tender meeting shall be conducted by the representative of the Procuring Entity at Mahalapye Sub-District RAC – Court Room on 5th March, 2018. All costs of the meeting including transport shall be the responsibility of the tenderer.
- Tender Documents shall be submitted as a set of four (4) documents as one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" of Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, and to be hand-delivered to: RAC – Mahalapye, Office No. 19, Ground Floor – Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa Ward, Mahalapye; not later than 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/MAH/IT/T03/2018 – A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Consumables for Computers and Accessories to Mahalapye Sub-District Council's Warehouse".
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses. Tender offers submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
 - Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

K. NKWE,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mahalapye Sub-District Council.*

**Mahalapye Sub-District Council – Tender No. CDC/MAH/IT/T04/2018
Human Resources and Administration Department – Information Technology Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES
TO MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL'S WAREHOUSE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of computers, laptops and printers to Mahalapye Sub-District Council's Warehouse.
- The Procuring Entity is Human Resources and Administration Department – Information Technology Division.
- Tenderers who are within the jurisdiction of Mahalapye Sub-District and registered as 100% citizen owned IT companies shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell items according to the Laws of Botswana.

This tender is reserved for businesses in Mahalapye Sub-District only.

Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award comply with the following;

1. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 203 – ICT and Telecommunication, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories, ICT, Photographic Equipment and others certified by PPADB.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II, Rural Administration Centre, Office No. 023, IT Office upon production of a receipt of payment. Documents shall be collected between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630hrs on working days with effect from 19th February, 2018.
 - A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only (50% for youth companies, Presidential Directive CAB14 (B) /2015)) payable in cash made out at Mahalapye Sub-District Council – Revenue Office No. 46 (RAC) in Mahalapye is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue opening hours is between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
 - Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Kelebogile Nkwe, Telephone No. 4718600, Ext 8629, Fax No. 4713205, or Mr Goabaone Sesinyi, Telephone No. 4178679. The closing date for enquiries is 9th March, 2018.
A voluntary pre-tender meeting shall be conducted by the representative of the Procuring Entity at Mahalapye Sub-District RAC – Court Room on 5th March, 2018. All costs of the meeting including transport shall be the responsibility of the tenderer.
 - Tender Documents shall be submitted as a set of four (4) documents as one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" of Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, and to be hand-delivered to: RAC – Mahalapye, Office No. 19, Ground Floor – Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa Ward, Mahalapye; not later than 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/MAH/IT/T04/2018 – A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Computers and Accessories to Mahalapye Sub-District Council's Warehouse".
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th March, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure. Tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses. Tender offers submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
 - Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest of any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

K. NKWE,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mahalapye Sub-District Council.*

Second Publication

Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/04/2018-2019
Social Welfare and Community Development

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD RATIONS TO COUNCIL REGISTERED
 DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS, CHBC
 AND CNC AT TOROMOJA WITHIN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the supply and delivery of food rations to Council registered destitute persons, orphans, needy students, CHBC and CNC at Toromoja within Boteti Sub-District. The contract starts from date of signing the contract and ends 31st March, 2019. The contract is liable for termination when the use of POS machine starts. All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document. Tender offers shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/04/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Food Ration to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans, Needy Students, CHBC and CNC at Toromoja within Boteti Sub-District".
- The Procuring Department is Social Welfare and Community Development.
- Only those tenderers who qualify in terms of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 and Trade Licence are eligible to purchase Tender Documents. This tender is reserved for citizen owned businesses within Boteti Sub-District and preference will be given to the bidder located within the village bidden for. The Local Procurement Scheme will apply – Presidential Directive 34 (B) of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Welfare and Community Development Offices, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane. (Office No. D 13). Documents shall be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours in the morning and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours in the afternoon with effect from 19th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. 1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay 50% with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs T. Madziba, Telephone No. 2909349/350, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing of the tender. Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of the tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act's Standardised Condition of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

B. M. OBUSITSE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Boteti Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/05/2018-2019
Social Welfare and Community Development

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD RATIONS TO COUNCIL REGISTERED
 DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS, CHBC
 AND CNC AT KEDIA WITHIN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of food rations to Council registered destitute persons, orphans, needy students, CHBC and CNC at Kedia within Boteti Sub-District. The contract starts from date of signing the contract and ends 31st March, 2019. The contract is liable for termination when the use of POS machine starts. All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document. Tender offers shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/05/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Food Ration to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans, Needy Students, CHBC and CNC at Kedia within Boteti Sub-District".
- The Procuring Department is Social Welfare and Community Development.
- Only those tenderers who qualify in terms of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 and Trade Licence are eligible to purchase Tender Documents. This tender is reserved for citizen owned businesses within Boteti Sub-District and preference will be given to the bidder located within the village bidden for. The Local Procurement Scheme will apply – Presidential Directive 34 (B) of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Welfare and Community Development Offices, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane. (Office No. D 13). Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours in the morning and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours in the afternoon with effect from 19th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. 1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay 50% with proof of Form 2 and *Omang*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs T. Madziba, Telephone No. 2909349/350, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing of the tender. Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of the tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act's Standardised Condition of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

B. M. OBUSITSE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Boteti Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Boteti Sub-District Council – Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/06/2018-2019
Social Welfare and Community Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRESH PRODUCE TO COUNCIL REGISTERED
DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS, COMMUNITY HOME BASE CARE
PATIENTS AND CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AT TOROMOJA, XERE, KEDIA AND KHWEE
IN BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of fresh produce to Council registered destitute persons, orphans, needy students, community home based care and children in need of care at Toromoja, Xere, Kedia and Khwee in Boteti Sub-District.
The contract starts from date of signing the contract and ends 31st March, 2019. The contract is liable for termination when the use of POS machine starts.
All tenderers shall submit one (1) original and three (3) copies in one (1) sealed envelope which shall be retained by Boteti Sub-District Council. The original and the copies of the same must be clearly indicated (marked) on the top cover of the submitted document.
Tender offers shall be delivered at Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15 in plain sealed envelopes and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane, and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/S&CD/06/2018-2019 – Supply and Delivery of Fresh Produce to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans, Needy Students, Community Home Based Care Patients and Children in need of Care at Toromoja, Xere, Kedia and Khwee in Boteti Sub-District".
- The Procuring Department is Social Welfare and Community Development.
- Only those tenderers who qualify in terms of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposai Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Code: 02 and Trade Licence are eligible to purchase Tender Documents. This tender is reserved for citizen owned businesses within Boteti Sub-District and preference will be given to the bidder located within the village bidden for. The Local Procurement Scheme will apply – Presidential Directive 34 (B) of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social Welfare and Community Developmen Offices, Rural Administration Centre, Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane. (Office No. D 13). Documents shall be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours in the morning and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours in the afternoon with effect from 19th February, 2018 to 16th March, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. 1, Rural Administration Centre in Letlhakane, is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay 50% with proof of Form 2 and *Oman*.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs T. Madziba, Telephone No. 2909349/350, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing of the tender.
Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of the tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act's Standardised Condition of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

B. M. OBUSITSE,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Boteti Sub-District Council.*

Second Publication

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/ELEC/001/2018-2019
Civil and Mechanical, Electrical Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS
TO BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL IN LETLHAKANE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of electrical materials to Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane. The contract will be valid from the date of signing until 31st March, 2019. Tenderers should submit one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies clearly marked "Copies" of the Tender Document sealed in one (1) plain envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOT/ELEC/001/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Electrical Materials to Boteti Sub-District Council in Letlhakane", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane. Tender Documents are to be delivered to Boteti Sub-District Rural Administration Centre, Office No. E15.
- The Procuring Entity is the Civil and Mechanical, Electrical Division.
- Only companies with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate, Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01 for the supply of electrical spares and accessories are eligible for this tender.
- Preference will be given to citizen owned companies.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Boteti Sub-District, Rural Administration Centre, Electrical Office No. D3. Documents may be collected between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays from 16th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash made out to Boteti Sub-District Council at Revenue Office No. A01 is required on collection of Tender Document. 100% youth owned companies will pay 50% of the non-refundable fee, upon furnishing the office with a completed Form 2.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr G. Chambo, Telephone Nos. 2978278 or 2909345, Fax No. 2978234.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on Friday 16th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after the closing of the tender.
- Telegraphic, faxed, telexed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.
- Price Margin Preference will be applied to tender offers which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2010.
- The method of evaluation to be followed is the Least Cost Selection.
- The name of the tenderer should be clearly marked at the back of the plain sealed envelope. Tender submissions not so marked will be disqualified at opening stage.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of the tender.

B. M. OBUSITSE,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Boteti Sub-District Council.*

Second Publication

**Bobirwa Sub-District Council — Re-Tender No. CDC/BOB/EDU/12/2018/19
Primary Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD COMMODITIES (BEANS) FOR 31 PRIMARY SCHOOLS
WITHIN BOBIRWA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of 50kg bags of beans for 31 primary schools within Bobirwa Sub-District for a period ending 31st March, 2019.
- Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board which is a company domiciled within Botswana is invited to quote for the supply and delivery of 50kg bags of beans for 31 primary schools within Bobirwa Sub-District Council. Tenderers should be appropriately licensed to sell beans registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 (General Food Supplies) according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The Procuring Department is Primary Education.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to supply/sell items according to the Laws of Botswana. Preference will be given to local manufacturers upon evidence of a manufacturing certificate (EDD). Companies with communal directorship or shareholders shall not be allowed to participate as this hampers fair competition (refer to Competition Act section 25). 15% price preference margin will be applied in this tender for youth, women and people with with disability companies in open tender as per Presidential Directive Cap 19 (B) of 2013.

- The physical address for collection of Bid Documents is: Education Office, Bobirwa Sub-District, Office No. B046, Wing B, First Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 5th February, 2018 to 2nd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or 50% tender fee for youth as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 payable at Council Revenue Office, Bobirwa RAC is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue operation hours are between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Botthaleng or Ms O. Mathaba at Telephone Nos. 2619697 or 2619274, Fax No. 2619296. Queries will be attended until 27th February, 2018.
- One (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" of the Tender Documents, sealed in one envelope and clearly marked: "Re-Tender No. CDC/BOB/EDU/12/2018-19 – Supply and Delivery of Food Commodities (Beans) for 31 Primary Schools", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0013, Bobonong and should reach the Office of Secretary to Council Adjudication and Evaluation Committee (Ground Floor Wing A, Office No. A07) not later than 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018. The official bid opening shall commence the same day, 5th March, 2018 soon after tender closure at the Rural Administrative Authority Conference Room. Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened.
- Bidders wishing to attend to the opening of the bid may do so or send representatives at their own expenses. Bidders are advised that telephonic, facsimile and telegraphic or emailed bids will not be accepted.
- A One-Stage-Envelope submission method will be followed.
- The procedure for evaluation of responsive bid offers is Least Cost Selection Method.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Bobirwa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GOMOLEMO MOEPENG,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Bobirwa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Charleshill Sub-District Council – Tender No. GDC/CSD/ENV/01/2018
Environmental Health

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLACK REFUSE BAGS TO CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT

- CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT invites licensed companies domiciled in Charleshill Sub-District to tender for the supply and delivery of black refuse bags for Charleshill Sub-District. Bidders are in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code – Plastic Products. This is a framework contract of 12 months.
- The Procuring Department is Environment Health Department – Charleshill Sub-District.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) of 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply to this tender. Local Procurement Scheme and all other Government Preference Schemes shall apply to this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Environment Health Department, Charleshill Sub-District, RAC Office No. E01. Documents may be collected for free during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 16th February, 2018.
- Queries relating to this Tender Document may be addressed in writing, at least seven (7) days prior to the closing date and shall be addressed to: Environment Health Superintendent or Principal Environment Health Technician, Telephone Nos. 6592245 or 6592059.
- One (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/CSD/ENV/01/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Black Refuse Bags to Charleshill Sub-District", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Charleshill Sub-District, Private Bag 002, Charleshill, should reach the office of the Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees (old Supplies Block) not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. The official bid opening shall commence the same day, 16th March, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administrative Conference Room. Bidders willing to attend the tender closing and opening shall do so at their own expenses. Submission of bids shall be done between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays.

Note: The Tender Box shall be closed immediately after the stated time not withstanding that bidders came before time. Late submission of tender offers shall not be accepted.

- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (LAPAD) condition of tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Completed tender offers should be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD office located at old Supplies.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. GORILENG,
LAPAD Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Charleshill Sub-District Council – Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/05/2018
Social and Community Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NON-PERISHABLE FOOD BASKET FOR METSIMANTSHO
AND XANAGAS RADS HOSTELS IN CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Charleshill Sub-District) for the supply and delivery of none-perishable food basket for Metsimantsho and Xanagas RADS hostels.
This is a framework contract of 12 months.
 - The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
 - Tenderers, in order to be considered for award of the contract, must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board (PPADB) in Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies.
The tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers only.
 - Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within Charleshill Sub-District. All other Government Preference Schemes shall be applied to this tender.
 - Basis of award will be per package and one bidder shall not be awarded more than two packages i.e. Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/05/2018. However, the Charleshill Sub-District shall retain the prerogative to award one supplier more than two packages where there is no other bidder qualifying.
 - A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Charleshill Sub-District prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Charleshill Sub-District RAC Building, Ground Floor, Revenue Office No. E010 during week days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof i.e. Registrar of Companies Form of Directorship and Share Certificate and *Omanq/Identity Document*.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Administration office of Social and Community Development, Office No. B124.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 at Charleshill Rural Administration Centre, Office No. B124, Sunset Ward.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, at least fourteen (14) days before closing of the tender to: Head of Procuring Entity, Ms L. S. Visagie and Ms K. S. Tshenyego, Private Bag 002, Charleshill Sub-District, Charleshill, Telephone Nos. 6592243 or 6592244, Fax No. 6592246.
 - One (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/05/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Non-Perishable Food Basket for Metsimantsho and Xanagas RADS Hostels in Charleshill Sub-District", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Charleshill Sub-District, Private Bag 002, Charleshill, should reach the office of the Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees (old Supplies Block) not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Submission of bids shall be done between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during week days. The Tender Box shall be closed immediately after the stated time not withstanding that bidders may have come before time.
The official bid opening shall commence the same day on 16th March, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administrative Conference Room. Bidders willing to attend the tender closing and opening shall do so at their own expenses.
- Note: Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. GORILENG,
LAPAD Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Charleshill Sub-District Council – Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/06/2018
Social and Community Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PERISHABLE FOOD BASKET FOR METSIMANTSHO
AND XANAGAS RADS HOSTELS IN CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Charleshill Sub-District) for the supply and delivery of perishable food basket for Metsimantsho and Xanagas RADS hostels.
This is a framework contract of 12 months.
 - The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
 - Tenderers, in order to be considered for award of the contract, must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board (PPADB) under Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce and trading in fresh produce.
The tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers only.
 - Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within Charleshill Sub-District. All other Government Preference Schemes shall be applied to this tender.
 - Basis of award will be per package and one bidder shall not be awarded more than two packages i.e. Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/06/2018. However, the Charleshill Sub-District shall retain the prerogative to award one supplier more than two packages where there is no other bidder qualifying.
 - A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Charleshill Sub-District prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Charleshill Sub-District RAC Building, Ground Floor, Revenue Office No. E010 during week days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof i.e. Registrar of Companies Form of Directorship and Share Certificate and *Omang*/Identity Document.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: RADP Office of Social and Community Development, Office No. B124.
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 16th February, 2018 at Charleshill Rural Administration Centre, Office No. B124, Sunset Ward.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, at least fourteen (14) days before closing of the tender to: Head of Procuring Entity, Ms L. S. Visagie and Ms K. S. Tshenyego, Private Bag 002, Charleshill Sub-District, Charleshill, Telephone Nos. 6592243 or 6592244, Fax No. 6592246.
 - One (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/CSD/S&CD/06/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Perishable Food Basket for Metsimantsho and Xanagas RADS Hostels in Charleshill Sub-District", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Charleshill Sub-District, Private Bag 002, Charleshill, should reach the office of the Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees (old Supplies Block) not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Submission of bids shall be done between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during week days. The Tender Box shall be closed immediately after the stated time notwithstanding that bidders may have come before time.
The official bid opening shall commence the same day on 16th March, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administrative Conference Room. Bidders willing to attend the tender closing and opening shall do so at their own expenses.
- Note: Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. GORILENG,
LAPAD Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Charleshill Sub-District Council – Tender No. CSDC/S&CD/7/2018/19
Social and Community Development**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIAL FOR NEW XANAGAS
COMMUNITY FARM IN CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders 100% citizens for the supply and delivery of fencing material for New Xanagas Community Farm, Ghanzi District.
 - The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
 - Only tenderers who are domiciled within Ghanzi District will be considered for award of the contract.
 - In order to be considered for award of the contract, tenderers must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board (PPADB) in the following Code: 213, Sub-Code: 08 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 be appropriately licensed to trade in the items. Medium of communication is English.
 - A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) should be paid to the Charleshill Sub-District prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at half price (P50.00 (Fifty Pula only)) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof (certified form of Directorship or Shareholding Certificate and ID). Payments shall be made at Charleshill Sub-District Council RAC Building, Ground Floor, Revenue Office No. E010 during week days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Administration Office of Social and Community Development, Office No. B122.
 - Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Charleshill Rural Administration Centre, Office No. B017, Sunset Ward with effect from 23rd February, 2018.
 - The document shall be properly bound.
 - The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: LAPAD Secretary's Office, old Supplies Block.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Ms Lesego Visagie and/or Kuela Kiema, Private Bag 002, Charleshill Sub-District Council, Charleshill, Telephone No. 6592243 and shall reach the addressee five (5) working days prior to the closing date of the tender.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th March, 2018. Opening shall be done immediately after closing on the same day in the RAC Council Chambers, Charleshill. Late tender offers shall not be accepted. The Evaluation Committee shall request the bidder to submit missing or omitted documents at evaluation stage as per Savingram CLG 13/5/4 III (233). Failure by the bidder to submit the missing documents as notified within 2 to 5 working days will lead to disqualification from further evaluation.
- Note: Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. GORILENG,
LAPAD Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council – GCC/EOI/97/2017
Expression of Interest

**EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR THE DEVELOPMENT, REFINISHMENT AND PRIVATE
MANAGEMENT OF THE MARKET STALLS OWNED BY GABORONE CITY COUNCIL FOUND IN
VARIOUS COMMERCIAL LOCATIONS**

Background Information

Gaborone City Council currently has a total of 191 market stalls in the following commercial precincts; Gaborone West Local center, BBS Mall precinct, Bus Rank precinct, African Mall precinct, Old Naledi local centre and Extension 14 (Babusi Industrial Shells). The existing market stalls and factory shells were initially provided by Gaborone City Council as a function conferred upon it as a Local Authority by the Townships Act of 1955. The objective of this undertaking was motivated by the need to promote growth of small and start-up businesses as well as stimulate establishment of new enterprises. These market stalls are located in precincts that have the potential to play a great role in enhancing the attractiveness of the city. These precincts are gradually transitioning due to new developments and urban regeneration therefore the existing traditional market setup has long been overtaken by events. As a result the market stall portfolio owned by Gaborone City Council is viewed as an under-utilized and under-managed asset class which has over the years witnessed deterioration and decline due to poor facilities management and lack of maintenance. Despite the rise of great socio-economic issues such as job creation, Local Economic Development, Economic Diversification, Urban Renewal and Regeneration, Gaborone City Council has failed to meet its obligations pertaining to the successful management of market stalls and subsequent empowerment of local businesses due to a lack of a proper market strategy.

Development Goals and Vision

The commercial nodes in which the markets stalls and factory shells are located in terms of hierarchy are considered to be of the highest order. Hence all market development proposals for these precincts should be pursued with the intent of promoting a greater mix of retail activities and with the intent of enhancing the existing precinct form. Gaborone City Council would like to consider from interested property developers proposals for the redevelopment/refurbishment of the market stalls that will create the highest and best use of the parcels of land, the overall goal being a market redevelopment or refurbishment and operation strategy that will; enliven and complement the existing vitality of the precincts. The proposed markets must further be community inclusive catering for a broad demographic scope through a range of unique stalls that are dictated by customer demand, bring about a greater tenant mix and also extend the operations of the markets beyond the current shopping experience. Gaborone City Council further anticipates that this schemes be delivered through a lease, redevelop/refurbish, operate and transfer model.

The Mandatory Requirements

Gaborone City Council is looking for property developers and/or property managers with a proven track record in running or operation of markets or similar enterprises to undertake the redevelopment or refurbishment, operation and management of market stalls owned by Gaborone City Council. Prospective developers must demonstrate the following mandatory requirements:

1. The respondent should demonstrate a good reputation in the redevelopment or refurbishment and management of market stalls or similar enterprises with a minimum experience of at least five (5) years.
2. Demonstrate experience in similar undertakings (provide references, at least from two reputable organisations).
3. Demonstrate financial and operational capabilities.
4. The respondent should submit a redevelopment/refurbishment and management strategy for the market stalls capturing; allocation of stalls, citizen empowerment, payment of utility bills, maintenance schedules etc.
5. Project Delivery; the estimated start and completion dates of the project.
6. Attend a mandatory site visit on 7th March, 2018.

Proposal Contents

Detailed Proposals must include the following;

1. A cover page that includes the following information;
 - a. Developer's name and mailing address
 - b. Developer's contact details
 - c. Developer's current legal status: Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor e.t.c
 - d. Signature of authorized person for each entity proposing as a partnership/joint venture

2. A description of the proposed redevelopment/refurbishment and management strategy for the markets. This will entail the following; schematic plans, floor, elevations e.t.c of the proposed redevelopment/refurbishment strategy. This may also include information on the anticipated market activities, type of tenants and expected tenant mix e.t.c.
3. An identification of the entities that will be involved, The proposal should specify whether the development entity is or intends to form a corporation, a general or limited partnership, a joint venture or other type of business association to carry out the proposed redevelopment/refurbishment and management of the markets. In addition to this a description of the entities' experience in developing similar projects must be included.
4. A pre-feasibility study or other information documenting the demand for the proposed market redevelopments/refurbishment should be included as part of the proposal. The pre-feasibility study should further include a financial pre-feasibility analysis inclusive of but not limited to the following elements; project design and set up costs, operating revenues and costs, project returns and anticipated revenue to Gaborone City Council.
5. A description of the public benefits that will result from the proposed redevelopment/refurbishment should be illustrated.
6. A proposed time frame for the commencement and delivery of the project. The schedule must include time needed to obtain financing, complete design and time to secure permits.
7. The applicant should indicate the sources and uses of funds (debt, equity e.t.c). Information as to the status of securing those funds should also be included, and inclusion of a conditional financing commitment is required.
8. The information requested through this proposal is necessary for the Gaborone City Council to adequately evaluate proposals.

Review and Evaluation Criteria

In reviewing potential redevelopment/refurbishment and management concepts, the following criteria are among those that will be considered:

- The developers' experience in successfully planning and completing development projects of a similar type and or scale.
- The market and financial feasibility of the projects and its ability to secure necessary private funds.
- The extent to which the proposed redevelopments/refurbishment and management meet the goals and objectives as outlined in this expression of interest.
- The developer's capacity and capability to undertake the project.
- The developers expected project delivery schedule i.e potential to commence and complete project in a timely manner.

Preliminary Stage

The preliminary stage will verify compliance in the submission of required documentation.

Submission of EOI Documentation

Copies of the following must accompany the EOI:

1. Company profile.
2. Submit Tax Clearance/Exemption certificate TIN; alternatively a copy of the certificate may be submitted. This will be verified on the BURS e-service portal website
3. PPADB registration certificate(s) in Building Construction Works and Maintenance Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction and Building Engineering Services, Code: 308, Sub-Code: 03 – Facilities Management. This is to be verified on the PPADB IPMS website.
4. Submit a duly completed and signed Form of Authority of signatory.
5. Submit copies of Academic Qualification Certificates for key personnel and their Identification Numbers and Curriculum Vitae.
6. Confirmation of attendance to compulsory site visits (Register shall be kept by the Procuring Entity).

Technical Evaluation Criteria and Weighting

Assessment Criteria	Explanation of Elements Assessed	Weighting
Compliance to Development Objective	a) The extent to which the proposals meet development objectives.	25%
Developers Experience in Similar Undertakings	a) Developers experience in redevelopment/refurbishment of market stalls.	5%
	b) Developers experience in management of market stalls.	5%
Operational Capability	a) Staff complement	3%
	b) Staff cumulative experience in property development and management	9%
	c) Proof of operational space	3%
Project Delivery	a) Time frame for commencement and completion of project	20%
Proof of Finance	a) Financing Options • Debt Finance, Equity Finance e.t.c i.e Letter of commitment from financial Institutions, bank statement e.t.c	25%
Site Visit	a) Attendance of compulsory site visits on 7th March, 2018	5%
Total		100%

Bids shall be presented in separate proposals for each package as indicated below.
The stalls, workshops and tuck shops will be in four (4) Packages as shown below:

Package 1

Plot No.	Location	Number of Stalls	Type of zoning	Current use of the stalls
13963	Bus Rank	30	Commercial	Food stuff and related
17983	New Bus Rank	60	Commercial	Groceries and related
Total		90		

Package 2

Plot No.	Location	Number of Stalls	Type of zoning	Current use of the stalls
15016	Gaborone West	10	Commercial	Knitting and Manufacturing and related
52186	Old Naledi	12	Commercial	Groceries and related
Total		22		

Package 3

Plot No.	Location	Number of Stalls	Type of zoning	Current use of the stalls
13154 – Bontleng	Extension 14	22	Commercial	Knitting, Manufacturing, Welding and related
8886 – African Mall	Extension 2	5	Commercial	Knitting Sewing and related
Total		27		

Package 4

Plot No.	Location	Number of stalls	Type of zoning	Current Use of the stalls
13107 – Ginger Markets	Extension 22	22	Commercial	Knitting and Manufacturing and related.
10823 – BBS Markets	Extension 26	30	Commercial	Groceries and related.
36146	Block 8	1	Residential Tuck shop	Groceries and related.
36129	Block 8	1	Residential Tuck-shop	Groceries and related
Total		54		

DECLARATION FORM

Republic of Botswana	EXPRESSION RETURNABLE DOCUMENT	DECLARATION FORM FOR EXPRESSION INTEREST PURPOSES
----------------------	---	--

Declaration to establish that Directors, shareholders, partners, members have not participated through any other bid for the same expression of interest.

PART A

I, _____ (full name), in my capacity as (state position in Entity)

hereby declare that on my behalf, and on behalf of the owners, partners /directors/shareholders/administrators and/or Other (Please specify)

of:
..... (name of Entity)

of:
.....
..... (Postal/physical address)

that, in connection with the enclosed expression of interest,

All information contained herein is true and not misleading, and it is to the best of my knowledge factual and binding on the Entity and/or its Representatives. I state that the (state name of Entity) and/or its representatives confirm that they have not, through other entities, participated in the same expression of interest and offer the same products in response to the same items.

NOTE THAT: In the case of competing franchises, the franchises may bid for the same item but with different products. Item means the commodity required by the procuring entity indicated in the ITT. Product means the commodity offered by the bidder.

I declare and confirm that the Entity and/or its Representatives have in fact not participated in the same expression of interest and offered the same products in response to the same items, through any other registered company or other entity. I hereby provide a current list of Directors/Administrators/Partners/Members and/or Shareholders for the Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body and/or other (Please specify).....

	DIRECTORS/MEMBERS/PARTNERS NAME and/or Other (Please Specify).....	CAPACITY IN ENTITY	NATIONALITY	PERCENTAGE OF SHAREHOLDING
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				

	SHAREHOLDERS NAME	NATIONALITY	PERCENTAGE OF SHAREHOLDING
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			

If more space is required attach additional sheet. Note that Public companies should state which stock exchange the company is listed under.

I further acknowledge that should any of the directors, partners, and shareholders, members/administrators/(others please specify) be found to be associated in a similar or other manner in another company/entity, participating in this expression of interest and offering the same products in response to the same items, this shall disqualify this Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body, and whichever company or other entity the said director/partner/shareholder/member and/or administrator is consequently involved in.

I further acknowledge that should the Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries be found to have participated in the same expression of interest and offered the same products in response to the same items, the said Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body/(others please specify) and its affiliates and/or subsidiaries shall be disqualified.

The Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body/(others please specify), through its agents, employees or directors has not illegally communicated with any member of the procuring department or the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, except as may be permitted in the relevant "instructions to expression of interest" or by law.

The Company/Partnership/Society/Joint Venture/Private Foundation/Statutory Body/(others please specify), through its agents, employees, partners, members, administrators and/or directors has not paid or offered to pay any consideration, favour or promise to any member of the procuring department or any person employed by or associated with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) or its Committees.

I declare that this expression of interest is submitted by us in our own right and we have not colluded in any way with any other/potential expression of interest in the production and submission of this expression of interest other than in the establishment of a joint venture or sub-contractor arrangement as fully and correctly declared in the expression of interest.

I acknowledge that if after the award of this expression of interest any of these declarations are found to be false then any contract(s) between ourselves and the procuring department and/or PPADB shall be terminated forthwith and we may be barred from future tendering for government services and liable to possible prosecution.

I confirm that our entity has undertaken not to collude to withdraw from a tender award, only for the reason that an unsuccessful bidder be awarded the expression of interest. I confirm further that the entity has undertaken not to engage in frivolous complaints and litigation that frustrates project implementation.

SIGNED: NAME:

DATED:.....

.....
Entity

Stamp

PART B

1. Declaration to establish Eligibility for Reservation and Price Preferences for 100% Citizen Owned Contractor/ Companies and other Entities.
2. The declaration shall be signed by all Businesses tendering for reserved contracts and contracts subject to preferences, as a condition of each tender.
3. The 100% citizenship requirements for shareholders, etc contained therein shall not withstand any previous consents and practice, be pre condition for the award of any reserved expression of interest.

Definition

4. The following definitions shall apply to this declaration:

100% Citizen Owned Contractor/Company: a natural person or an incorporated company wholly owned and controlled by persons who are citizens of Botswana.

Control: the possession and exercise of legal authority and power to manage the assets, goodwill and daily operations of a business and the active and continuous exercise of managerial and financial authority and power in determining the policies and directing the operations of the business.

Net Amount: the financial value of the Contract at the time of the award of the contract, exclusive of sales tax which the law requires the Employer to pay to the Contractor.

Owned: Having all the customary incidents of ownership, including the right of disposition, and sharing in all the risks and profits commensurate with the degree of ownership interest or shareholding as demonstrated by an examination of the substance as well as the form of ownership arrangements

5. The company operates banking and savings accounts, the only authorised signatories are:

i.

 (Bank Name and Name of Signatory) (Omang No./Passport)

ii.

 (Bank Name and Name of Signatory) (Omang No./Passport)

ii.

 (Bank Name and Name of Signatory) (Omang No./Passport)

iv.

 (Bank Name and Name of Signatory) (Omang No./Passport)

6. Undertakings

The tenderer confirms that it is a 100% citizen owned contractor/company and undertakes to remain a citizen contractor for the duration of the contract. The expression of interest further undertakes not to subcontract more than 25% of the Net Amount to non-citizen contractors in the performance of the contract.

7. Sanctions relating to reserved treatment

Any changes in ownership or control which violate the definition of a citizen contractor or the subcontracting of more than 25% of the Net Amount of the contract to non-citizen contractors shall be sufficient reason for the Procuring Department to terminate the contract.

- 8. All the shareholders of(Name of company) have read this declaration and agree to its contents.
 - a) All the shareholders hereby give consent verification of the information provided above and understand that this may include but not limited to the verification of assets, liabilities, accounts, bonds and undertake to notify the competent authorities of any change to the information provided in this declaration within seven days of such occurrence.
 - b) I understand and declare that each matter here deposed to is essential for the expression of interest validity of (Name of company).

NB: The Procuring Entity reserves the right to confirm the authenticity of the information provided above.

THUS SIGNED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME COMMISSIONER OF OATHS AT _____
ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____, AT ____AM/PM, THE DEPONENT HAVING
ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE KNOWS AND UNDERSTANDS THE CONTENTS OF THIS DECLARATION
AND THAT IT IS BINDING ON HIS CONSCIENCE.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

CAPACITY:

EOI are to be submitted in two (2) separate sets: one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) others marked "Copies" and all necessary documentations in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Request for Expression of Interest – Development and Administration of Market Stalls in Gaborone" along with the covering letter duly signed by an authorized signatory on or before 28th March, 2018 at 0900 hours.

EOI offers shall be hand-delivered to Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone not later than 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018.

The closing time for the receipt of submission of EOI offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018. EOI shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of EOI bidders or representative who may wish to be present in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre.

NB. Please note that the location sites for identification of the subject site can be collected from Office No. 91 and 95, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, City Hall, Independence Avenue during working hours from 0730 hours to 1630 hours.

A site visit to all market stalls is scheduled for the 7th March, 2018 and it is mandatory that all interested companies be represented in the guided tour which will commence at Office No. 95 at Plot No. 330, City Hall, Independence Avenue.

D. K. CHAMPANE,
*Adjudication Secretary,
Gaborone City Council.*

Second Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council – Tender No. NWDC/OK/CTU/01/2018

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND FITTING OF TYRES, TUBES, TUBELESS VALVES, FLAPS AND BATTERIES FOR OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUICL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, delivery and fitting of tyres, tubes, tubeless valves, flaps and batteries for Okavango Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical/Transport Division).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, to deal or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, supply or sell tyres and tubes according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The tender is reserved for Botswana registered motor dealers with Public Procurement Asset Disposal board (PPADB) Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01 (Motor Vehicles, Spares and Accessories) and 02 (Tyres, Tubes and Accessories), Lot A,B,C (Code: 208, Sub-Code 02) Tyres, Tubes and Flaps, Lot D (Code: 208, Sub-Code: 02) Batteries.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash prior to collection of the Tender Document is required. Payment can be made at RAC, Accounts Unit Revenue Office No. C-10.
- Tender Document will be sold at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for 100% youth owned companies, and they are to provide copy of *Oman* as prove before collection of document.
- This is an open domestic tender eligible for wholly owned citizen companies/businesses.
- Local Procurement Policy Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of tender is: Transport Management Division – Works Depot, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 7th February, 2018 to 7th March, 2018.
- Enquiries relating to issuance of these documents may contact Mr S.O. Serole or Mr H. Ntsimanyane, Telephone No. 6874737, Fax No. 6874738.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) – Council Chambers.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council – Tender No. NWDC/OK/CTU/02/2018

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOTOR VEHICLES SPARES-PARTS FOR OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUICL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of motor vehicles spares-parts for Okavango Sub-District Coucil.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical/Transport Division).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, to deal or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, supply or sell tyres and tubes according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The tender is reserved for Botswana registered motor dealers with Public Procurement Asset Disposal board (PPADB) Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01 (Motor Vehicles, Spares and Accessories) and 03 (Earthmoving Equipment, Spares and Accessories).
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash prior to collection of the Tender Document is required. Payment can be made at RAC, Accounts Unit Revenue Office No. C-10.
- Tender Document will be sold at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for 100% youth owned companies, and they are to provide copy of *Oman* as prove before collection of document.
- This is an open domestic tender eligible for wholly onwned citizen companies or businesses.
- Local Procurement Policy Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of tender is: Transport Management Division – Works Depot, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to

1630 hours from 7th February, 2018 to 7th March, 2018.

- Enquiries relating to issuance of these documents may contact Mr S.O. Serole or Mr H. Ntsimanyane, Telephone No. 6874737, Fax No. 6874738.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) – Council Chambers.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Southern District Council
Goodhope Sub-District Council**

NOTICE OF PUBLIC AUCTION SALE

GOODHOPE SUB DISTRICT COUNCIL SHALL SELL by public auction boarded vehicles and unserviceable items at the Council Supplies Depot - (Goodhope) on 27th February, 2018, Phitshane Molopo - (Service Centre) on 28th February, 2018 and at Mmathethe - (Ramolethe Primary School) on 1st March, 2018 at 0930 hours respectively.

SALE OF BOARDED VEHICLES AND UNSERVICEABLE STORES

Conditions of Sale:

1. The sale shall be open to Botswana citizens only and a proof of a valid National Identity Card (*Oman*) or Company Registration Certificates together with declaration form for 100% citizen owned companies during registration and payment of deposit will be required.
2. Bids shall be oral and the procedure for bidding shall be specified by the auctioneer in accordance with normal auction practices.
3. A refundable deposit of P2, 000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) shall be charged to prospective bidders for each plant and vehicle and P100.00 (One Hundred Pula) refundable deposit for unserviceable stores. Deposit must be paid at Goodhope — (Supplies Depot) from 0730 hours to 0900 hours on 27th February, 2018, Phitshane Molopo — (Service Centre) from 0730 hours to 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018 and Mmathethe - (Ramolethe Primary School) 0730 hours to 0900 hours from 1st March, 2018. Only those who have paid deposit and their names appear on the official receipt issued will be allowed into the auction yard during auction sale.
4. Vehicle and plants shall be sold with a reserve price and the bid will only be awarded to the highest bidder. Reserve price will be as follows:

No.	Reg No.	Make/Model	Engine No.	Chasis No.	Reserved Price
1	B 640 AAK	JCB 415, Frontend Loader	AB50443U625113	415526145	P45 00.00
2	B 748 AIH	Toyota Hilux 2.7 Pick Up Double Cab	3RZ2901229	AHT33UNG908009617	P25 000.00
3	B 621 AOC	Mazda 3, 1.6	Z6703458	AFBEXXMJJE8D06772	P15 000.00
4	B 156 ANB	Chevrolet Captiva 320, Statio Wagon	10HMCH071980444	KL1DC63G08B17259	P25 000.00
5	B 706 AOL	Ford Ranger 2.5, D/Cab	WLAT960167	AFATXXMJ2T8L02085	P25 000.00
6	B 190 AGV	Toyota 13 — 153 Tipper Truck	2DG256327	AHT31DAB000900702	P30 000.00

5. All plants, vehicles and unserviceable stores will be sold in Lots and in the condition they stand to the highest bidder and no warranty expressed or implied.
6. Payments will be in cash or bank guaranteed cheques payable to Goodhope Sub-District Council respectively.
7. Successful bidders shall be required to pay at least 50% of the contract price immediately after the offer and to pay the balance of the contract price within five (5) days of award of the contract.
8. Successful bidders will be required to collect their bids during the process of the sale if fully paid for or within (5) five days of award of the contract. Production of a valid receipt issued by Goodhope Sub-District Revenue Officer will be a requirement.
9. The contract shall be awarded to the bidder offering the highest price, as determined by the Auctioneer and the successful bid shall be declared at the auction.
10. The auctioned property shall remain the custody of the Goodhope Sub-District until fully paid for.
11. Where a bidder fails to comply with the above No. 7 and No. 8, the contract may be terminated and the deposit forfeited. Kindly, refer to LAPAD Regulations 136 (17).
12. All items can be viewed between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on 21st February, 2018 to 23rd February, 2018 and 26th February 2018 at Goodhope — (Supplies Depot), Phitshane Molopo — (Service Centre) and Mmathethe — (Ramolefhe Primary School).
13. Goodhope Sub-District will not be liable for any loss incurred after full payment of the purchased vehicles, plants or unserviceable stores.
14. The officer shall register and keep a register of potential bidders before the commencement of an auction.

Further information shall be obtained from Goodhope Supplies Division, Private Bag 005, Goodhope, Telephone Nos. +267 5404395 or 5404183.

L. MOSHE,
*For Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Goodhope Sub-District Council.*

Second Publication

**Hukuntsi Sub-District Council
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

REQUEST TO SELL BOARDED VEHICLES

Procurement and Asset Disposal Division request for authority to sell boarded Council vehicles by public auction sale.

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION OF ASSET (A DETAILED OR REPORT OF PROCUREMENT AND DISPOSING ENTITY)	QUANTITY	REFERENCE No. FROM ASSETS REGISTER	RESERVED PRICE
1	Toyota Hilux 2.7 Clinical Waste (2005) B 286 AID	1		P15 000.00
2	Toyota Land Cruiser 4.5 (2005) B 891 AKY	1		P18 000.00
3	Nissan Hard body 2.4 D/Cab (2006) B 631 ALC	1		P20 000.00
4	Iveco Min Bus (2008) B 759 AOH	1		P32 400.00
5	Toyota Corolla 1.6 Saloon Car (2006) B 726 ALV	1		P10 000.00
6	Iveco Min Bus (2008) B 757 AOH	1		P32 500.00
7	Toyota AD (2D) (2002) B 460 AIA	1		P35 000.00
8	Toyota AD (2D) (2000) B 611 AGP	1		P45 000.00
9	Hino 15-204 (2003) B 195 AIS	1		P65 000.00
10	Toyota AD (2D) 13-135 (1999) B 724 AFJ	1		P45 000.00
11	Toyota Land Cruiser 4.5 (2005) B 170 AKP	1		P30 000.00

- Hukuntsi Sub-District Council intends to sell boarded vehicles by public auction.
- Hukuntsi Sub-District Council shall have no further liability for security/safety after sale, The auction will be conducted by Procurement, Bye Law Treasury and Audit Officers at Supplies Premises on 1st March, 2018 at 0900 hours in Hukuntsi.
- Vehicles shall be sold in Lot numbers to the highest bidder.
- Vehicles shall be sold as they are, as no warranty is expressed.
- Payment will be in cash or bank guaranteed cheques payable to Hukuntsi Sub-District Council respectively.
- Boarded vehicles will be secured with a deposit of at least 50% of the bid price and the remaining balance to be paid within five (5) working days, failing which it will render both deposits of 50% and BWP2000.00 being forfeited and Council shall take discretion to dispose the boarded vehicles.
- A refundable fee of P2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) will be charged for each vehicle or plant from those wishing to bid for boarded vehicles. Fully paid vehicles shall be removed immediately after the sale from the yard/premises, on proof production of an official receipt.
- Interested bidders may inspect boarded vehicles from 22nd to 28th February, 2018 excluding weekend from 1345 hours to 1600 hours at Supplies Premises.
- Bids shall be solicited through the publication and display of notification of public auction.
- Bids shall be oral and the procedure for bidding shall be specified by the Council auctioneers in accordance with normal auction practices.
- The Accounting Officer shall register and keep a register of potential bidders before the commencement of an auction.
- The registration of potential bidders shall start on 22nd to 28th February, 2018 excluding weekend between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours at Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Revenue Office and at Supplies Premises on 1st March, 2018 from 0745 hours to 0855 hours before the commencement of auction.

Further information can be obtained from Hukuntsi Sub-District Council, Chief Procurement Officer, Private Bag 12, Hukuntsi, Telephone No. 6510286/348, and Fax Nos. 6510286 or 6511212.

J. M. BANYATSANG,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

PUBLIC NOTICE

Ngwato Land Board advises the general public that it has terminated its legal service relations with Dithobolo Attorneys. Members of the public are therefore advised to liaise directly with Ngwato Land Board in respect of its matters that were handled by the firm.

For further enquiries the public is advised to contact the Public Relations Office at Telephone Nos. 4630487 or 4630543.

Kitsiso

Ngwato Land Board e gakolola sechaba ka kakaretso gore ga e sa thole e dirisanya le ba Dithobolo Attorneys. Ka jalo, Sechaba se gakololwa go ikgolaganya le Ngwato Land Board mabapi le dikgang tsa bone tsotlhe tse di neng di tshwerwe ke ba Dithobolo Attorney.

Sechaba se kopiwa go ikgolaganya le ofisi ya Kanamiso Mafoko mo mogaleng wa 4630487 kgotsa Ofisi ya Babueiedi ya Ngwato mo mogaleng wa 4630543.

Second Publication

Ngwato Land Board

INVITATION FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES

Background

Ngwato Land Board is a quasi-judicial corporate body, operating to facilitate administration and management of land held in the Bamangwato Tribal Territory. The Board was set up by an Act of Parliament (Tribal Land Act, Cap. 32:02), to discharge its mandate. It covers an area of 14651 square kilometres. It has 15 Sub-Land Boards viz Rakops, Nata, Tutume, Marapong, Tonota, Mmadinare, Bobonong and Maunatlala, Sefhare, Mahalapye, Shoshong, Palapye, Serowe, Paje and Letlhakane and a Main Land Board, overseeing these, stationed at Serowe. Because of the vastness of the region, the Board continuously Finds itself in the heart of complex legal issues usually resulting in litigation.

Services of the Legal Firm

Ngwato Land Board wishes to enlist reputable firms in the following areas to provide legal advice, corporate, regulatory and litigation services for the period 2018/2019; Lobatse, Francistown, Maun, Palapye, Serowe

Legal firms once enlisted will be invited from time to time to provide professional legal services covering all areas of law mainly in land, conveyancing, inheritance, administration of estates, mining, contract, delict, environmental, labour, commercial issues amongst others.

Scope

This enlistment requires part time involvement and as and when cases arise. However, Ngwato Land Board currently has cases heard in almost all the courts in its region as well as Gaborone and Lobatse respectively. It is preferred that the Legal Firms may directly be present in such locations or may have effective representation in such areas.

Selection Process

The legal firm selection will be done in accordance with the procedures of the Public Procurement and Disposal of Asset Board Act (PPADB) and based on the criterion that is attached to this document. Firms are required to provide profiles (including contact information) as well as a covering letter explaining how the firms' experience and the qualifications of its staff meet the criterion set out in this document. Legal firms after election will be notified that their information will be kept on the list for three (3) years after which they must re-apply.

Assessment Criteria

- Valid Tax Clearance Certificate
- Professional Indemnity Insurance
- Skilled personnel Succession Plan
- Valid Practicing Certificate
- 5 years' experience or more in legal practice
- Law Firm/Practitioner should be registered with the Law Society
- Three (3) written traceable references
- The Procuring Department is Ngwato Land Board, Private Bag 12, Serowe, Botswana, Telephone No. +267 4630543 Fax No. +267 4630484.
- This is an Expression of Interest only. It does not constitute a request for proposal (RFP) or a promise to issue an RFP in the future. The request for information does not commit Ngwato Land Board to Contract for provision of service whatsoever. Furthermore, Ngwato Land Board does not accept unsolicited proposals. Respondents are advised that all costs associated with this Expression of Interest are solely at their expense and Ngwato Land Board will not pay for any information or administrative costs incurred.
- The physical address for submission of EOI Documents is: Board Secretary's Office No. 2. Documents may be submitted between 0730 and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1430 hours during working days from the at Ngwato Land Board, next to Council Chambers, Old Serowe Mall, Serowe.
- Queries relating to these documents may be directed to: Mrs Sesha Masara-Mabeza, Telephone Nos. 4630543 or 4631162 or Mr N. Mmole, Telephone No. 4637856, Fax No. 4631483. The closing time and date for receipt of EOI is 1500 hours on 5th March, 2018 following which EOI's will be opened in the presence of interested parties wishing to attend the Expression of Interest opening session at Ngwato Land Board (Main), Private Bag 12, Serowe, Botswana.
- Late submission of EOI's will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed EOTs will not be accepted.
- One (1) original copy marked "Original", and two (2) copies marked "Copies" should be submitted in plain envelopes clearly marked Expression of Interest (Eoi) — Legal Services and shall be delivered to: The Board Secretary, Ngwato Land Board, Office No. 2, Serowe.

**CHANGE OF COMPANIES' NAMES
COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01**

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Mandlawize (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/8658 will change its name to Lelles Hair (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

GEOFFREY ABRAHAM BAAH-PUSUO, P.O. Box 60214, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Kogamme Investments (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2004/3091 will change its name to Kwa-Gamme Investments (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

GABONEWE LBOGANG, P.O. Box 602430, GABORONE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Force Quip Holdings (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/24420 will change its name to Heineken Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

TSHEPHANG MABOTE, P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Mr Office Supermarket (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/9489 will change its name to Mr Office Holdings (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

OFFICE OOKEDITSE, P.O. Box 10935, TATTOWN.

5. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that JM EXPRESS (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2012/960 will change its name to MASALA JM EXPRESS (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MPHENYU SEONYATSENG, P.O. Box 401, TATTOWN.

6. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Unifab Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2010/2368 will change its name to Unifabsteel (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MMUELEDI LETANG, P.O. Box 199, ORAPA.

7. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Retro Hype Prime (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/23156 will change its name to Retro Prime Hype (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

ONONOFI MOKOTEDI, P.O. Box 405699, GABORONE.

8. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Dyad Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/14252 will change its name to Cidada Foods (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MARIA MAFOKO, P.O. Box 600104, GABORONE.

9. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Prefsure (Proprietary) Limited Co. 1995/1553 will change its name to Liberty General Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

TSHEPHANG MABOTE, P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.

10. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Astoria Wealth (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2014/15749 will change its name to Bold Wealth Group (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

OARABILE MOENG, P.O. Box 21241, GABORONE.

H. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

Second Publication

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/ADMIN/17/2018-2019
Addendum No. 1**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES TO KANYE
ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY COUNCIL FACILITIES**

This addendum is issued to correct the 1st publication which appeared in the *Government Gazette* of the 09th February, 2018.

In the ITT the dates of the site visit should as thus: 21st February, 2018 for Package 1 and 22nd February, 2018 for Package 2

J. MOREETSI,
LAPAD Secretary.

Second Publication

Charleshill Sub-District Council

MATIMELA ACT CAP. 36:06 SECTION 11

**NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA (THEKISO YA MATIMELA A LESAKA LA KOLE LE
KARAKUBIS MO KGAOLONG POTLANA YA CHARLESHILL MO KGAOLONG YA GHANZI**

Sechaba se itsisiwe fa khasele potlana ya Charleshill mo kgaolong ya Ghanzi e tlaa rekisa leruo la matimela ka palobalo kgwedi ya Tlhakole (February, 2018) e tlhola malatsi a le masome a mabedi le bone (24/02/18) kwa lesakeng la Kole. Ere e le masome a mabedi le bothano (25/02/18) e rekise leruo la matimela ko Karakubis. Dinako ke boferabongwe mo mosong (0900 hours) mo masakeng otlhe. Dikgomo di masome a mabedi le borobabongwe (29) kwa lesakeng la Kole fa dikgomo tsona di le masome a mararo le bobedi (32) kwa lesakeng la Karakubis.

Leruo ke le latelang:

Karakubis Matimela Kraal

<i>SERIAL NO.</i>	<i>IMPOUNDED DATE</i>	<i>SEX</i>	<i>COLOUR</i>	<i>EARMARKS</i>	<i>BRAND</i>
431	11-05-2017	Namane	Tlhaba	No earmarks	No brand
432	11-05-2017	Moalolelo	Khunwana	No earmarks	A N V X
434	11-05-2017	Pholo	Khunou	No earmarks	Lebadi
435	11-05-2017	Pholwana	Tubana	No earmarks	J E J Y
436	11-05-2017	Moroba	Thokwana	No earmarks	Lebadi
437	11-05-2017	Pholwana	Tshetlha/Tshumo	Lefetlho (R) T/Phala le 2 Dikei (L)	G 7 4 J
446	14-05-2017	Moalolelo	Tlhabana	No earmarks	U S 8
448	14-05-2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Phepa ya tlhapi e potlana (L & R)	A N 2 X
450	14-05-2017	Moroba	Tshwaana	Benclap (R) 3 Dikei (L)	V J Y
457	14-05-2017	Kgomo	Khunwana	Lesusu (L & R)	Lebadi
458	14-05-2017	Powana	Thokwa	Lesifi (L) Benclap (R)	H M 2 T
459	14-05-2017	Moroba	Tshunyana/ Khunwana	Lesusu (L & R)	Lebadi

461	14-05-2017	Moroba	Naana	No earmarks	G H W W
464/431	14-05-2017	Kgomo	Tubana	Sekei (L & R)	K F G M U U K P
467	14-05-2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana Khunwana	Sekei (L) T/Phala (R)	A N Y N
470	14-05-2017	Poo	Thokwa	No earmarks	N13 K D A
471/562	14-05-2017	Kgomo	Naana	2 Dikei (L) T/Phala le Sekei (L & R)	B S J X
472	14-05-2017	Pholo	Champa	T/Phala (R) Sekei (L & R)	J Y G 5
474	17-05-2017	Moalolelo	Tshetlhana	Phepa ya tlhapi (L & R)	C H X X
476	17-6-2017	Moroba	Tubana	No earmarks	A O M Y
478	17-05-2017	Powana	Ntsho	Sekei (L)	J H F T
480	17-05-2017	Moroba	Tshunyana Tubana	Sekei (L & R)	U K L
489	19-05-2017	Pholo	Tlhaba Tshumo	T/Phala (L) Sekei (L & R)	F H 4 R / P
496	19-05-2017	Pholo	Tlhaba Tshumo	Lephaga (L & R)	U S R
498	19-05-2017	Moroba	Tshunyana Tlhabana	4 Dikei (L)	L G F I
507	20-05-2017	Kgomo	Tshetlhana Tshunyana	4 Dikei le T/Phala	B S Z Y
511/467	20-05-2017	Namane	Khunwana Tshunyana	No earmarks	No brand
513	20-05-2017	Moalolelo	Tubana	No earmarks	Not clear
515	23-05-2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana Tshunyana Naana	Sekei (L & R)	Lebadi
518	23-05-2017	Pholo	Champa Tshumo	Lesifi (R)	Not clear
521	23-05-2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	No earmarks	A O H I
529	28-05-2017	Namane	Tshumo Khunuo	Lephaga (L & R)	Not clear
535	28-05-2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	2 Dikei (R)	Y 9 P
538	28-05-2017	Pholo	Tlhaba	No earmarks	H J Z Z
540	28-05-2017	Powana	Thokwa	Sekei (L) Lefetlho (R)	S 9 2
543	10-06-2017	Moalolelo	Tubana	2 Dikei (L & R)	J C 7 3

562/471 10-06-2017 Namane Nala No earmarks No brand

Kole Matimela Kraal
MATIMELA ANIMALS DUE FOR SALE AT KOLE MATIMELA CATCHMENT AREA

SERIAL NO.	IMPOUNDED DATE	DESCRIPTION COLOUR	EARMARKS	BRAND
264	22-06-2017	Powana - Nala	No earmarks	B C & 4 & L V J E 8 U 4
267	22-06-2017	Moalolelo - Naana	Lesifi (R) Sekei (L)	B J 8 H
269	26-06-2017	Moroba - Khunwana	Mokekethe (L & R)	J E 4
275/295	25-06-2017	Namane - Tubana	No earmarks	No brand
278	04-07-2017	Moalolelo - Tubana	T/Phala - Sekei (L) T/Phala (R)	U or U T I E E
279	26-06-2017	Pholwana - Phatshwa	No earmarks	A O M 7
282	02-07-2017	Kgomo - Tshetlhana	No earmarks	G E & B D 6 8 7 V
291	02-07-2017	Moroba - Naana	T/Phala - Sekei (L)	Not clear
293	21-06-2017	Moalolelo - Phatshwana	Lefetlho (L)	H F 2 P Not clear
294	02-07-2017	Poo - Tlhaba	Lesusu (L) Mokeletsana (R)	Not clear
297	04-07-2017	Moalolelo - Tshetlhana	No earmarks	Not clear
301	02-07-2017	Pholo - Tshweu	Sekei (L & R)	C W ? ? Not clear
305	22-06-2017	Pholo - Phatshwa Tshumo	No earmarks	B C & H F V D S X Not clear
311	21-06-2017	Powana - Tuba	Sekei (R) T/Phala (L)	H 8 or H 8 Y V Y Y
316	02-07-2017	Moroba - Tshetlhana	No earmarks	7 ? ? Not clear
323	21-06-2017	Moalolelo - Tshetlha - Tshumo	2 Dikei (R)	Not clear
324	25-06-2017	Pholo - Tuba	T/Phala - Sekei (R)	Not clear
325	22-06-2017	Powana - Tshumo - Tshetlha	Phepe ya Tlhapi (L)	C A U E
326	02-07-2017	Powana - Tuba	No earmarks	C 7 5 K
327	21-06-2017	Pholo - Tuba	Benclap - Sekei (R)	J U H Not clear

329	04-07-2017	Powana - Khunuo	Sekei (R)	D I 9 V
337	02-07-2017	Pholwana - Tlhaba	No earmarks	A E A 3 Not clear
343	04-07-2017	Moroba – Thokwana	Letlatla (R)	F A 9 Z Not clear
346	02-07-2017	Pholo – Thokwa	No earmarks	U or F Z I 7 5 L
347	04-07-2017	Moroba – Tlhabana	3 Dikei (L) Sekei (R)	C H 8 P
348	02-07-2017	Pholo – Tshetlha	Sekei (L & R)	U M T
351	21-06-2017	Poo – Tshetlha - Tshumo	No earmarks	C 7 5 K
352	02-07-17	Moroba – Khunwana Tshunyana	T/Phala – 2 Dikei (R) Benclap (L)	U A W
354	25-06-2017	Kgomo – Tshunyana Thokwana	Phepa ya Tlhapi (L & R)	G 5 ? ? Not clear
359	02-07-2017	Kgomo - Tshetlhana	Benclap (L & R)	F L 4 T

MELAWANA YA THEKISO

- Moreki o tlamega go duela madi a peeletso (refundable deposit) a a kanang ka P500.00 pele a ka tsenelela thekiso. Madi a a tlaa boela mong wa one a sa reka sepe morago ga thekiso.
- Seruiwa se rekisiwa se le mo seemong se se mo go sone.
- Go duelwa ka madi (*cash* kana *cheque* e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka.
- Leruo le le sa duelelwang le tla a busediwa mo palobalolong go rekisiwa gape ka lone letsatsi la thekiso.

Second Publication

MATIMELA ACT CAP. 36:06 SECTION 11

NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA (THEKISO YA MATIMELA A LESAKA
LA KWENENG (MAA/LENTSWELETAU)

Sechaba se itsisiwe fa khansele ya Kweneng (MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council) e tlaa rekisa leruo la matimela ka palobalo ko lesakeng la matimela la kweneng (Kweneng Kraal) kgwedi ya Tlhakole e le masome a mabedi le bone (24 February, 2018) go le matlhatso mo mosong ka nako ya boferabongwe (0900 hours).

Dikgomo di masome a borobabongwe le bosupa (97) le dihutshane di le lesome (10)

TSAMAISO YA THEKISO

1. Bareki ba tlaa lopiwa go duela madi a kana ka P500.00 (Makgolo a Matlhano a Dipula) e le a peeletso.
2. Bareki ba kopiwa go duelela le go tsaya leruo la bone ka lone letsatsi leo la thekiso, Khansele ga ena go arabela leruo le le tlogetsweng mo lesakeng.
3. Moreki yo o sa kgoneng go duela o tlaa seke a busediwe madi a peeletso morago ga thekiso.
4. Moreki yoo sa atlegang mo thekong o tlaa busediwa madi a gagwe a peeletso.
5. Khansele e na le tshwanelo ya go fa seruiwa tlhwatlhwa ya theko (Reserve Price).

329	04-07-2017	Powana - Khunuo	Sekei (R)	D I 9 V
337	02-07-2017	Pholwana - Tlhaba	No earmarks	A E A 3 Not clear
343	04-07-2017	Moroba - Thokwana	Letlatla (R)	F A 9 Z Not clear
346	02-07-2017	Pholo - Thokwa	No earmarks	U or F Z I 7 5 L
347	04-07-2017	Moroba - Tlhabana	3 Dikei (L) Sekei (R)	C H 8 P
348	02-07-2017	Pholo - Tshetlha	Sekei (L & R)	U M T
351	21-06-2017	Poo - Tshetlha - Tshumo	No earmarks	C 7 5 K
352	02-07-17	Moroba - Khunwana Tshunyana	T/Phala - 2 Dikei (R) Benclap (L)	U A W
354	25-06-2017	Kgomo - Tshunyana Thokwana	Phepa ya Tlhapi (L & R)	G 5 ? ? Not clear
359	02-07-2017	Kgomo - Tshetlhana	Benclap (L & R)	F L 4 T

MELAWANA YA THEKISO

- Moreki o tlamega go duela madi a peeletso (refundable deposit) a a kanang ka P500.00 pele a ka tseanela thekiso. Madi a a tlaa boela mong wa one a sa reka sepe morago ga thekiso.
- Seruiwa se rekisiwa se le mo seemong se se mo go sone.
- Go duelwa ka madi (*cash* kana *cheque* e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka.
- Leruo le le sa duelelwang le tla a busediwa mo palobalong go rekisiwa gape ka lone letsatsi la thekiso.

Second Publication

MATIMELA ACT CAP. 36:06 SECTION 11

NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA (THEKISO YA MATIMELA A LESAKA
LA KWENENG (MAA/LENTSWELETAU))

Sechaba se itsisiwe fa khansele ya Kweneng (MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council) e tlaa rekisa leruo la matimela ka palobalo ko lesakeng la matimela la kweneng (Kweneng Kraal) kgwedi ya Tlhakole e le masome a mabedi le bone (24 February, 2018) go le mathatso mo mosong ka nako ya boferabongwe (0900 hours).

Dikgomo di masome a borobabongwe le bosupa (97) le dihutshane di le lesome (10)

TSAMAISO YA THEKISO

1. Bareki ba tlaa lopiwa go duela madi a kana ka P500.00 (Makgolo a Mathano a Dipula) e le a peeletso.
2. Bareki ba kopiwa go duelela le go tsaya leruo la bone ka lone letsatsi leo la thekiso, Khansele ga ena go arabela leruo le le tlogetsweng mo lesakeng.
3. Moreki yo o sa kgoneng go duela o tlaa seke a busediwe madi a peeletso morago ga thekiso.
4. Moreki yoo sa atlegang mo thekong o tlaa busediwa madi a gagwe a peeletso.
5. Khansele e na le tshwanelo ya go fa seruiwa tlhwathwa ya theko (Reserve Price).

Kweneng Kraal

SERIAL NO.	IMPOUNDED DATE	SEX	COLOUR	EARMARKS	BRAND
1534	03-07-2016	Pholo	Tshumu/Tlhaba	Lesifi (R) M/Kgama (L)	C C X T
1651	16-01-2017	Pholo	Khunuo	Lesilanare (L)	K 7 5 3
1654	11-01-2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Kwena	F ? L Y / I11
1656	11-04-2017	Kgomo	Khunwana	Inolatau (R)	B P 3 F/ C10
1657		Namae	Khunwana	No earmarks	No brand
1658	11-04-2017	Powana	Tlhaba	Seako (R) Lesifi (L)	E I D
1661	11-04-2017	Moroba	Tlhabana	Leroba (R)	J B Y F
B		Namane	Kgweba	No earmarks	No brand
1663	11-04-2017	Kgomo	Khunwana	Kwena	j ? Y F
B		Namane	Kgweba	No earmarks	No brand
1671	04-06-2017	Pholwana	Tuba	Letsibogo/Letsekana (L)	A L 5
1672	01-06-2017	Pholwana	Tuba	Lesifi (L)	T E N /C10
1675	28-05-2017	Poo	Ntsho	Lesifi (L) M/Kgama (R)	X C W /F 11
1677	28-05-2017	Moroba	Tlhabana	Seako (L/R)	R T B /F 11
B		Namane	Khunwana	No earmarks	No brand
1678	24-05-2017	Pholo	Tlhaba	Lesifi (L)	K J 4
1682	03-06-2017	Powana	Ntsho	Letsekana (L) Letsibogo (R)	? J ? 7 Brand not clear
1685	04-05-2017	Pholowana	Tshumu Phihadu	Lesifi (L)	No brand
1687	24-05-2017	Pholowana	Nala botubana	Lesifi (L) M/Kgama (R)	H 5 V G /F 11
1691	03-06-2017	Kgongwana	Kgwana	M/Kgama (R) K/ Tlhatswane (L)	Lebadi
1692	03-06-2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Lephaga (R)	G A L E Brand not clear

1693	28-05-2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana Bosetlhana	Lesifi (L)	J H 5 D Brand not clear
1694		Namane	Tshunyana	No earmarks	
1698	01-06-2017	Moroba	Tshwana	Lephaga (L)	G S U ?
1699	26-05-2017	Powana	Tshetlha	Kwena	F I O/I11
1702	29-05-2017	Poo	Tlhaba	Lephaga (R)	F N P 1 /F 11
1707	03-05-2017	Kgomo	Tshetlhana	Letsekana (L & R)	B K 6 G/I 11
B		Namane	Khunou	No marks	No brand
1716	28-05-2016	Namane	Tshetlha	No marks	No brand
1717	03-06-2017	Powana	Tlhaba	Kwena	A 5 Y Z
1720	31-05-2017	Pholo	Tlhaba	M/Clark (R)	L I O /I 11
1721	22-05-2017	Moroba	Tlhabana	Lephaga/Sekei (L)	A K M M /I 11 No brand
B		Namane	Khunuo	No marks	No brand
1723	01-06-2017	Powana	Tshetlha	Lephaga (L) Tsejwane (R)	B C BL/I 11
1730	25-05-2017	Powana	Tlhaba	Letsekana (L) M/Kgama (R)	A L C
1732	24-05-2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Lephaga (R) Sekei (L)	I 11 Brand not clear
1735	01-06-2017	Powana	Tshetlha	Lesifi (L) Seako (R)	F X Y F
1740	05-06-2017	Kgongwana	Khunwana	Sekei (R) Lesifi (L)	K P W 2
1742	25-05-2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lephaga (L & R)	B ? K D/ I11 Brand not clear
1748	01-06-17	Moroba	Tlhabana	M/Kgama (L&R)	C B Y F / F11
1750	27-05-17	Moroba	Khuwana	Lesifi/Letsekana (L)	B Z M Z/ C8
B		Namane	Tshumu	No earmarks	No brand
1753	01-06-17	Kgongwana	Tlhabana	Lephagana (R)	A 5 7 J
1755	01-06-17	Poo	Tlhaba	Letsekana (L)	T 8 K

1756	01-06-17	Pholo	Tshumu-Botuba	Lephaga (L & R)	J 11/ Brand not clear
1757	05-06-17	Kgomo	Kotswana	Lephaga (L) M/Kgama (R)	F T R N
B		Namane	Kotswana	No marks	No brand
1759	30-05-17	Kgomo	Champana	Seako (L) Lesifi (R)	F U R G/ I11
1760	30-06-17	Pholwana	Thokwa	Kwena	J C C L
1761	01-06-17	Pholwana	Nala	Lephaga (L)	Brand not clear
1765	01-06-17	Kgongwana	Tlhabana	Lephagana (R)	A 5 7 J
1766	01-06-17	Poo	Tlhaba	Lesifi (L)	A S 8
1790	27-05-17	Pholo	Ntsho	Sekei (R)	A V E S
1791	28-05-17	Poo	Tlhaba	Lesifi (L)	B H 8 J/I11
1795	25-06-17	Pholo	Tshetlha	Letsekana/Lesifi (L)	B Z A 5 M Z 7 J /C 8
1797	25-06-17	Moroba	Tshwaana	M/Kgama (L)	F J K N D 3 /9 T F11
1801	28-05-17	Kgongwana	Tlhaba	Letsekana (L) M/Kgama (L & R)	X Z O
1804	27-05-17	Moroba	Tshetlhana	Seako (L)	J H F S C V / M? Not clear
1805	27-05-17	Moroba	Tshunyana Pihadu	M/Kgama (L & R)	D E 8
1806	24-05-17	Poo	Khunou	Kwena	G B L A
1809	30-05-17	Pholo	Tuba	Lephaga (R)	J P B J
1811	02-06-17	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	A K 6 2 / I11
B		Namane	Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand
1821	31-05-17	Tshikela	Tlhaba	Lephaga (L)	6 A P
1828	27-05-17	Kgongwana	Champana-Bosetlhana	Lesifi (L) Sekei (R)	No brand
1830	06-06-17	Moroba	Tshunyana Pihadu	Lesifi (R) Letsekana (L)	A S B Z 7 J / M Z
B		Namane	Khunou	No earmarks	No brand

1831	25-05-17	Kgomo	Tubana	K/Tlhatswane (L)	F E T /G5 F6/A7 63 I11
1834	29-05-17	Kgomo	Khunwana	Seako (R) Lesifi (L)	J F M D
1837	05-05-17	Pholo	Khunou	Lesifi (L)	I F 2/I11
1838	04-06-17	Moroba	Khunwana	Lephaga (L & R)	F Z E F S/? X Brand not clear
1839	27-05-17	Pholo	Tuba	Lephaga (L) M/Kgama (R)	H G 6 /F11
1840	04-06-17	Pholo	Khunou	Kwena	C H B A X U / J F /I11
1842	25-05-17	Pholo	Tlhaba	M/Kgama (L & R)	I U 5/J L H O
1844	26-05-17	Pholo	Khunou	Kwena	1 H 3/I11
1846	28-05-17	Pholo	Tshetlha	Seako (L)	5 X O/I11
1847	28-05-17	Kgongwana	Thokwana	Letsekana (R)	H K R C / I11
1848	26-05-17	Powana	Tshumu-Botlhaba	Kwena	Brand not clear
1849	03-06-17	Kgomo	Khunwana	Letsekana/M/Kgama (L)	Brand not clear
1851	04-06-17	Moroba	Tshunyana	Letsekana (L & R)	R S K 2 W Y 5
B		Namane	Khunwana	No marks	No brand
1852	04-06-17	Moroba	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	8 V W
1854	24-05-17	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Kwena	F E L/GT L C / I11
1856	25-05-17	Pholwana	Khunou	Lesifi (R)	E G E L/GT X/I11
1859	06-06-17	Moroba	Tshunyana- Tlhabana	Lesifi (L) Seako (R)	H T K S 9 2 4 G / I11

1860	05-06-17	Kgongwana	Kotswana	Lesilanare (L)	F X T D
1861	27-05-17	Moroba	Kgwanana- Botlhabana	M/Kgama (L &R)	U Z B / I11 Other not clear
B		Namane	Thokwana	No marks	No brand
1862	27-05-17	Pholo	Tshumu-Botlhaba	Lesifi (L)	F D R H
1863	26-05-17	Poo	Tshumu	Lephaga (L)	H G P Y
1864	25-05-17	Poo	Tuba	Lephaga (L)	? F 8 Brand not clear
1868	24-05-17	Moroba	Tshunyana	Lesifi (L) Letsekana (R)	Brand not clear
B		Namane	Naana	No marks	No brand
1872	06-06-17	Kgomo	Tubana	Mclark (R) Lesifi (L)	K C H
B		Namane	Nala	No marks	No brand
1873	25-05-17	Poo	Tshweu	Lesifi (L) Sekei (R)	F U L C
1875	27-05-17	Moroba	Tshethana	M/Kgama (L & R)	Brand not clear
1876	29-05-17	Kgomo	Tubana	Kwena	D 3 R D Other not clear
1877	29-05-17	Namane	Khunwana	No marks	No brand
1878	30-05-17	Moroba	Khunwana	Lesifi (L)	C ? N ? / I11 Brand not clear
1879	30-05-17	Moroba	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	B P U H
1881	04-06-17	Kgongwana	Naana-Boramagana	Letsekana (R)	2 3 E
1882	04-06-17	Moroba	Tlhabana	Kwena	B D E D
1884	27-05-17	Powana	Tlhaba	Letsekana (L)	D H 6 / I11
1885	27-05-17	Moroba	Khunwana	Kwena	F M C / I11
B		Namane	Khunou	No marks	No brand

1886	24-05-17	Moroba	Thokwana	Lephaga (R) Lesifi (L)	E A V / I11
B		Namane	Thamagana	No marks	No brand
1890	01-06-17	Kgomo	Tlhabana- Bogwebana	Lesusu (R)	A 9 T/I11
1891	01-06-17	Namane	Tlhaba	No marks	No brand
1893	01-06-17	Namane	Tlhaba	No marks	No brand
1914		Powana	Tshetlha/Bogweba	Sekei (L & R)	F C 9 9

SMALL STOCK

SERIAL NO.	IMPOUNDED DATE	SEX	COLOUR	EAR MARKS
1666	11-04-17	Phorokgotlho	Tshweu-Tlhogo Khubidu	Lesifi (L)
1772	01-06-17	Podi	Naana	Lephaga (L)
1773	01-06-17	Potsane	Tshweu	No marks
1776	01-06-17	Podi	Naana	Lephaga (L & R)
1778	01-06-17	Podi	Khunwana	Kwena/Leroba
1779	01-06-17	Podi	Naana Bokhunwana	Lephaga (L & R)
1783	01-06-17	Pholwana	Tshweu Tlhogo Khubidu	Lesifi/Letsekana (L)
1785	09-06-17	Potsane	Tshweu	No marks
1786	09-06-17	Podi	Phatshwana	M/Kgama (R) Seako (L)
B		Potsane	Ntsho	No marks
1778	09-06-17	Phelefu	Phatshwa	M/Kgama (R) Mclark (L)

MATIMELA ACT CAP. 36:06 SECTION 11

NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA – KANG KRAAL

Sechaba se itsisiwe fa khansale potlana ya Hukuntsi mo kgaolong ya Kgalagadi-Bokone e tlaa rekisa leruo la matimela ka palobalo kgwedi ya Tlhakole (February) e le masome a mabedi le bone (24 February, 2018) kwa lesakeng la Kang nako ya boferabongwe (0900 hours). Dikgomo di le masome a borataro le bone (64) le pitse e le nngwe (1).

MELAWANA YA THEKISO

- Moreki o kopiwa go tla ka *Oman* yo o mo tirisong.
- Go duelwa ka madi (cash) kana cheque e e rurifaditsweng ke banka.
- Seruiwa se rekisiwa se le mo seemong se se mo go sone.
- Moreki o tlamega go tsaya seruiwa se a se rekileng morago ga thekiso.

Kang Kral

<i>IMPOUNDED DATE</i>	<i>SERIAL NO</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>EARMARKS</i>	<i>BRAND</i>
17-08-2017	8	Pholwana, Tshetlha	MKgama (L)Nare/ (R) MKgama (L)	G 9 Y N13
17-08-2017	9	Kgongwana Khunou	Sekei & L/Nare (R) /M/ Kgama (L)	No brand
17-08-2017	10	Kgongwana Tshwaana	Kwena & H/Sekei (R)	H 1 G J not clear
17-08-2017	11	Pholo Tshumu Nala	Lephaga (L) K/Tona (R) Bolus 13007725	F K P S or 5
17-08-2017	15	Moroba Tlhabana-Tubana	L/Nare (R)	B 2 4 N13
17-08-2017	16	Pholo Nala	Lephaga (L) Kwena (R) Bolus 13007725	F 2 ? ?
17-08-2017	18	Kgongwana Tshetlha	No earmarks Bolus 14764974	G 8 G B K 6 OR K 6
17-08-2017	21	Powana Champa	Sekei & Lephaga (R) Sekei (L)	No brand
17-08-2017	23	Namane Nala	Sekei (R) , Bolus 15269876	Not clear
17-08-2017	26	Kgomo Champana	K/Tona (R) Bolus 12988460	J 3 C U E U N 7
17-08-2017	29	Kgomo Khunwana	K/Potlana (L)	F R 3 U Not clear N13
17-08-2017	30	Pholo Champa	Lephaga (R) Monwana	G W V
17-08-2017	32	Kgongwana Tlhaba	H/Sekei x 2& M/Kgama (L & R)	K H Y
17-08-2017	40	Pholwana Khunou	M/Kgama (R) Bolus 127222871	N M T
17-08-2017	41	Pholo Tshumu-Tlhaba	Kwena H/Sekei (R) missing	B P ? ?
17-08-2017	44	Kgomo Tshunyana, Khunwana + Namane Tshumu	Kwena	H R V W
17-08-2017	45	Pholo Thokwa-Tuba	L/Nare (R) Lephaga (L)	G 9 5 Y
17-08-2017	49	Kgomo Champana	Sekei (L & R) Bolus 13122632	A O 5 R
17-08-2017	50/49	Namane Champa	No earmarks	No brand
17-08-2017	52	Moroba Khunwana	Letsekana (L) M/Kgama (R)	B Y B Y P B or P O

17-08-2017	54/53	Namane Nala	No earmarks	No brand Q 4 5
17-08-2017	55	Poo Tlhaba	K/Potlana (L)	F ? ? ? Not clear
17-08-2017	71	Moroba Thokwana	Letsekana (R)	No brand
17-08-2017	76	Kgomo Tshunyana-Khunwana	Lephaga (R) Bolus 12646891	N 8 or N B K K N13
17-08-2017	77	Kgomo Tlhabana	Letlatla (R) , Lefetlho (L) Bolus 12799103	A L + N B X 3 ? ? Q 12
17-08-2017	81	Kgomo Khunwana-Naana	P/Tlhapi L & R Bolus 14212651	G N or C N S S S S 012
17-08-2017	82	Pholo Tshumu Nala	Kwena	B N Z Y)Not clear) N13
17-08-2017	83	Kgomo Tshunyana Tubana Naana	No earmarks	No brand
17-08-2017	84	Kgomo Tshwaana-Tlhabana	Sekei (R) Bolus 15009566	L 77 & L W 2 2S?
17-08-2017	89	Pholo Tshetlha	Lephaga (L & R)	N 13 B Z 6 L
17-08-2017	94	Poo Tlhaba	K/Tona & Sekei (R) M/Kgama H/Sekei (L)	012 4 U U
17-08-2017	96	Powana Thokwa	Letsekana (R), Lefetlho & Letsekana	Z Y M N13
17-08-2017	97	Kgomo Tshetlhana	M/Tshipi (R)	B W 5 J
17-08-2017	98	Poo Tshumu-Tlhaba	Sekei (R)	A P X
17-08-2017	99	Pholo Khunou	M/Kgama (L & R)	J D ? H
17-08-2017	102	Kgomo Tshunyana-Tshetlhana	Lephaga (L) M/kgama (R)	012 G B + G + U K 6 B V ? ?
17-08-2017	107	Powana Champa	K/Tona (R) M/Kgama + L/Nare (L)	J S X N
17-08-2017	109/108	Namane Thokwa	No earmarks	No brand (4 5) I
17-08-2017	110	Moroba Champana	P/Tlhapi (L)	N13 F J I L
17-08-2017	113	Kgomo Tshunyana-Tshetlhana	Lefetlho (R)	H H K V N13

17-08-2017	114/113	Namane Khunou	Lefetlho (R)	No brand
17-08-2017	121	Kgomo Tshunyana-Naana	Lesifi & L/Tau (R) Bolus 12733546	C S A P D Y + A 3
17-08-2017	122	Namane Tshumu-Nala	No earmarks	No brand
17-08-2017	126/126	Namane Tlhaba	No earmarks	No brand (C J V 3)
17-08-2017	128/127	Namane Khunou	No earmarks	No brand
17-08-2017	129	Kgomo Tlhabana	Monwana (L & R) Bolus 12961715	G W V N13
17-08-2017	130/129	Namane Tuba	H/Sekei (L & R)	No brand
17-08-2017	134	Powana Champa	H/Sekei (L) Bolus 15575074	G J T K
17-08-2017	138	Pholo Tshumu-Tshetlha	Sekei x 2 (R) M/Kgama (L)	B W F 5 or S
17-08-2017	142	Powana Tshetlha	K/Tlhatswana (R) Bolus 15575075	G J T K
17-08-2017	145	Kgomo Tshetlhana	Lephaga (R) Sekei & H/ Sekei (L)	N 13
17-08-2017	147	Moroba Tshunyana-Khunwana	Sekei (L & R)	G N + H G I X U
17-08-2017	148	Powana Tshetlha	M/Kgama (R)	N J11 M K
17-08-2017	153	Kgongwana Tshetlhana	Lephaga & M/Kgama (L) Lesifi (R) Bolus 15136776)	B L H 1 or I
17-08-2017	158	Pholo Thokwa	K/Tona (R) M/Kgama (L) (Missing)	F M + C L X U R
17-08-2017	159	Moroba Khunwana	Letsekana (L)	F J Not clear F E
	164	Kgongwana Tubana	Lephaga (L)	H D E G
17-08-2017	168	Pholo Tshumu-Tshetlha	Monwana & I/Tau (R) P/Tlhapi (L)	G E F
17-08-2017	170/169	Namane Thokwana	No earmarks	No brand (A W U 7)
17-08-2017	180	Kgongwana Khunwana	M/Kgama (R)	A L B Y
17-08-2017	184/183	Namane Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand (5 A T)
17-08-2017	193	Kgomo Tshetlhana	L/Nare (R) Bolus 12633367	B 2 4 N13

17-08-2017	195	Pholo Khunou	L/Nare (R)	V 7 6 Not clear
17-08-2017	196	Kgomo Khunwana	Lesusu (L) Lephaga & Sekei (R)	F R Y N13
17-08-2017	199	Pholwana Tlhaba	Kwena	D 4 6
17-08-2017	200	Kgomo Tshunyana-Naana	No earmarks	J D J 5 G J or G J
17-08-2017	201/200	Namane Tshunyana	No earmarks	No brand
17-08-2017	205	Kgomo Tshunyana-Tshethlana	Sekei (R) M/Kgama (L)	J 4 O12 H
17-08-2017	206	Pholo Nala-Tshumu	M/Kgama & Letsekana (L)	F P E N
17-08-2017	208	Powana Thokwa	Letsekana (L)	A Z I R
17-08-2017	209	Pholo Tshumu-Nala	Lesusu (R) Letsekana & M/Kgama (L)	U N13 6 X
17-08-2017	211	Pholo Tshumu-Tlhaba	Serakile (Missing)	R 7 P not clear
17-08-2017	216	Powana Tshumu-Khunou	Lefetho (R) Sekei (L)	H H 2 or 2 B 8
17-08-2017	219	Pitse Tshetlha	K/Potlana	Not clear
17-08-2017	221	Poo Tshweu	I/Tau (L)	P W D
17-08-2017	222	Kgongwana Tshumu-Khunou	K/Tlhatswana (L) Sekei (R)	Not clear
17-08-2017	223	Pholo Nala	M/Kgama & M/Tshipi	H W P

BOITSHEPO SIKALAO,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Hukuntsi Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Application for Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deeds of Transfer No. FT 44/2008 dated 22nd day of January, 2008 passed in favour of Japie Strauss and Anna Maria Susanna Strauss in respect of the following:

CERTAIN: certain piece of land being Lot No. 13907, Francistown;
SITUATE: in Francistown Extension 25;
MEASURING: 1163m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Sixty-Three Square Metres).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are requested to lodge the same, in writing, to the Registrar of Deeds at Francistown within twenty-one (21) days from the date of the second and last publication of this notice.

DATED at Francistown this 1st day of February, 2018.

VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 4660, Ditau Street,
P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT – 000664-15

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
JOSHUA KUSEKWA
SAMANYANGA'S TRANSPORT (PROPRIETY) LIMITED

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloï.

DATE OF SALE: 16th March, 2018;
TIME: 1430 hours;
VENUE: Lot No. 201511, Molapo Estates, Francistown;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: piece of land being Lot No. 201511, Molapo Estates situated in the Francistown, Administrative District, measuring 753m² (Seven Hundred and Fifty-Three Square Metres); held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 977/2013 registered in favour of Samanyanga's Transport (Proprietary) Limited on the 4th December, 2013 comprising a 4 bed roomed house, sitting room, bathroom, toilet, fitted kitchen, cottage, servant's quarters (1 bedroom), 2 x garages, the property is walled with electric fence.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloï's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown of Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively contact: Cellphone No. 71472478, Telephone No. 3915479.
MODE OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 22nd day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street,
P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENTION 2**

Case No. CCMEX — 002224-15

In the matter between:

**DOREEN KOKOKWE
and
HARRY KOATA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Jay Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 2nd March, 2018;
TIME: 1030 hours;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
ITEMS TO BE SOLD: 1 x 4 chairs with dining table, 1 x 8 chairs with dinning table, 1 x 6-piece of sofa, 1 x 2 coffee tables, 1 x wall unit, 1 x TV stand, 1 x plasma TV, 1 x CFC fridge, 1 x LG microwave, 1 x bed, 1 x bedroom suite with base bed, 1 x bedroom suite with base bed, 1 x chair, 1 x wall unit, 1 x red VW Golf, B 882 ATG, 1 x black Hyundai B 855 AWB.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF JAY CHILISA, Cellphone No. 71263198,
c/o TENGO RUBADIRI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 7279,
Letswai Road, Telephone No. 3911577, Cellphone Nos. 71300631 or 73300631,
Private Bag 353, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT — 000088-17

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
KUDZANI GAREBAKWENA t/a DINOSAUR COMPLEX**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi:

DATE OF SALE: 8th March, 2017;
TIME: 1110 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 3726, Letlhakane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of Tribal Lot No. 3726, Letlhakane, measuring 903m² (Nine Hundred and Three Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. FT MA 16/2007 dated 17th September, 2007, made in favour of Kudzani Garebakwena; a commercial building comprising of supermarket and bar.
CONDITION OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown of Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively contact: Cellphone No. 71472478, Telephone No. 3915479.
MODE OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7,
Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001618-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
JANES MOKGADI

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder;

DATE OF SALE: 27th March, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Lot No. 2161, Mogoditshane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of Tribal Lot No. 2161, Mogoditshane, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory measuring 930m² (Nine Hundred and Thirty Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. MA 860/2015 dated 20th October, 2015, made in favour of Janes Mokgadi with some developments thereon (multi-residential houses) being three houses of two bedrooms (fitted), bathroom, fitted kitchen and sitting room plus another house with two bedrooms (master bedroom) fitted with bathroom and a separate bathroom and a living combined with kitchen, screen wall.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sales may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's Offices, Plot No. 809, Extension 2, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone No. 72234419, c/o Briscoe Attorneys,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue,
P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB 001941-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
MAGVIC HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
MARGRET BAIKETSI

Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 26th January, 2018, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sherriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: Wednesday 15th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 34244, Gaborone;
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 34244, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 36, measuring 994m² (Nine Hundred and Ninety-Four Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No.18/2012, dated 6th January, 2016, made in favour of Margaret Baiketsi together with developments thereon being a double story house/guest house with 16 rooms each with toilet and bathroom, screen wall with

electric fence, paved, air conditioned and geyser, and a thatched reception.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2017.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo and Associates at the address below;

DEPUTY SHERRIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, o/c MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,
Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor,
BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

CASE No: CVHGB — 001958-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
GAILLARD SHIMA MALELE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 26th January, 2018, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: Wednesday 14th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 26561, Phase 4, Gaborone;
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 26561, Phase 4, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone West, Extension 29, measuring 493m² (Four Hundred and Ninety-Three Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 1923/2015 dated 14th July, 2015, made in favour of Gaillard Shima Malele together with developments thereon consisting of a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, kitchen, bathroom, toilet, sitting room, double garage, screen wall with electric fence, half paved, servant's quarter attached to the main house.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo and Associates at the address below;

DEPUTY SHERRIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, o/c MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,
Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor,
BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NORTH - WEST
HELD AT MAUN

Case No. CCMMN – 000494/17

In the matter between:

KEITUMETSE MOKOYA
and
MORGAN DICK

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Philip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 16 March 2018;
TIME: 09:00am;
VENUE: Maun Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Toyota Corolla, silver in colour, Registered B 568 AKN;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734,
c/o KEITUMETSE MOKOYA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, MAUN.

Second Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NORTH - WEST
HELD AT MAUN

Case No. CCMMN – 0004443/17

In the matter between:

IRENE FRENANDO
and
OABONA GABONNWE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Philip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 16th March, 2018;
TIME: 0900 hours;
VENUE: Maun Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: NOC monitor, XGR keyboard, 2 x office chairs, CPU-Hp, steel cabinet 4 drawers, Panasonic five (5) CD changer with two (2) speakers, office table;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 31st day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734,
c/o IRENE FRENANDO, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, MAUN.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No: CVHGB — 000206-16

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
UTHANDA RAMASAMY SANKARARAMAN

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 9th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1430 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Plot No. 36337, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 36337, Gaborone, measuring 418m² (Four Hundred and Eighteen Square Metres), which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 438/2014 dated 20th day of March, 2014, together with development thereof being a 3 bedrooms, sitting room, dining room, kitchen, toilet with bathroom, servant's squatters, garage, screen wall with electric fence.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALES: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 1st day of February, 2018.

URGENT CHILISA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No: CVHGB — 001554-13

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
GODFREY SSEMUGABI

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1430 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Plot No. 70122, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: defendant's right, title and interest on a piece of land being Lot No. 70122, Gaborone (Portion of Lot No. 10126, Gaborone), held under Title Deed No. 1875/2009 dated 25th August, 2009 together with development thereof being incomplete house, 12 room house;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 1st day of February, 2018.

DEBRIN BRIAN M. TSHABANGU, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, Plaintiff's Attorneys,
Plot No. 3171, Morupule Road, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

In the matter between:

Case No. CVHGB – 001633-15

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
KGOSI DAVID THEREGO**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 21st March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 13489, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece being Lot No. 13489, Gaborone with some developments thereon, comprising four roomed house, kitchen, lounge, bathroom, one ensuite, with attached two bed rooms, kitchen, sitting room, bathroom and cottage paved, and screen wall.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 1st day of February, 2018.

NONOFO MABINA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Road, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

Second Publication

Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (f) of the Married Persons Property Act, 2013

1. Mooketsa Magosi and Kesaobaka Monica Magosi, married in community of property on 19th October, 2005 at Ntlhantle wish to change their property regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of Second Publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditors or debtors who may be interested in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties should they have any objections to the parties changing their property regime, is to notify the parties' Attorneys, Bogopa, Manewe, Tobedza & Co, before the High Court of Botswana once contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of January, 2018.

BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510, Off Southring Road, Corner Mahercro Lane and Montshioa Way, Extension 4, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Reduction of Stated Capital – Newell (Pty) Ltd

PURSUANT to section 59 (2) of the Companies Act, (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Newell (Proprietary) Limited Company No. CO2008/524 will make application to Companies & Intellectual Property Authority for written approval to reduce the Stated Capital of the Company from P900 100 to P300 100 in terms of section 59 (1) of the Companies Act, 2003, (Cap.42:01).

Any objection to the above should be delivered to the Registered Office within fourteen (14) days of the notice.

CYCAD (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box AD 749 ADD, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Protous Proritary Limited, P.O. Box 91, Gumare.	Bottle Store	Gumare	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Rakaku Investment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 250145, Maun.	Depot	Botshabelo	Liquor Control Authority	12.02.18
Percy Thari Sebogodi, P.O. Box 461, Mochudi.	Liquor Bar	Pilane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Boitumelo Loabile, P. O. Box 198, Pitsane.	Liquor Bar	Pitsane, Pitsane West	Liquor Control Authority	28.02.18
Railside Liquor Rest (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 1002, Mochudi.	Liquor Restaurant	Malotwana	Liquor Control Authority	02.03.18
Cool Pub 3, P.O. Box 21707, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 8866, Ginger Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
ForceQuip Holdings (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 21347, Phakalane.	Liquor Distributor	Plot No. 21347, Sebele Road, Phakalane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Something Meaty Investment, P.O. Box 6, Mmathethe.	Liquor Bar	Mmathethe	Liquor Control Authority	06.02.18
Hanscy (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 29695, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 8902, 1 Maruapula Shopping Complex	Liquor Control Authority	22.01.18
Malebogo Tiilo, P.O. Box 1278, Mmadinare.	Liquor Bar	Rasetimela Ward, Bobonong	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Your Mix Distributors, P.O. Box 21931, Maun.	Liquor Distributor	Boseja Industrial	Liquor Control Authority	12.02.18
Gaapale Makhonyane, P.O. Box 2068, Maun.	Bottle Store	Sepopa Village	Liquor Control Authority	12.02.18
Phori & Sons Investment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 7, Kang.	Liquor Bar	Gamonyamana Ward, Kang	Liquor Control Authority	23.02.18

Second Publication

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Sky White (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 255, Palapye.	Liquor Bar	Thomadithotse Ward, Palapye	Liquor Control Authority	12.02.18
Sky White (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 255, Palapye.	Restaurant	Thomadithotse Ward, Palapye	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Worktops (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 1000, Maun.	Liquor Bar	Borolong Ward	Liquor Control Authority	05.03.18
Multitech Training Consultants (Pty) Ltd., P. O. Box 81081, Gaborone.	Liquor Distribution	Plot No. 20681, Block 3 Industrial, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	29.03.18
White Cens INV (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 21821, Maun.	Bottle Store	Borolong Ward	Liquor Control Authority	05.03.18
Mofita A. Sekgweng, P.O. Box 20380, Mahalapye.	Bottle Store	Tshikinyega Ward, Mahalapye	Liquor Control Authority	29.03.18
Blaqlisted Entertainment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 10141, Tati Town.	Liquor Bar	Tshesebe Village, North East	Liquor Control Authority	12.03.18
Blaqlisted Entertainment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 10141, Tati Town.	Bottle Store	Tshesebe Village, North East	Liquor Control Authority	12.03.18
Blaqlisted Entertainment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 10141, Tati Town.	Night Club	Tshesebe Village, North East	Liquor Control Authority	12.03.18
Maxwell Rwatirisa, Postnet AE 471 AEH, Molapo, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Rasiwa Complex, Thamaga	Liquor Control Authority	27.03.18
Passion Lime (Pty) Ltd., Disaneng Ext 3, Maun.	Liquor Bar	Boyeyi Ward, Opp Maun Airport	Liquor Control Authority	05.03.18
Tebelelo Jakes Letebele, P.O. Box 48, Letlhakeng.	Liquor Bar	Lemapong, Moshana	Liquor Control Authority	28.02.18
Super Link Electrical Contractors (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 568, Metsimothabe.	Liquor Bar	Monganakodu Ward, Taung	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Portia Disane, Private Bag 00422, Gaborone.	Wholesale Liquor	Plot No. 5512, Mogoditshane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Kudzani Garebakwena, P.O. Box 216, Mopipi.	Bottle Store	Mazobota Ward, Mokobaxane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Freda Marope, P.O. Box 56, Gabane.	Liquor Bar	Mogoditshane, Nkoyaphiri	Liquor Control Authority	27.03.18

Odgak Investment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2160, Maun.	Liquor Bar	Kgosing Ward	Liquor Control Authority	05.03.18
Thato D. Ogotsitswe, P.O. Box 1974, Serowe.	Liquor Bar	Molokatsela Ward, Serowe	Liquor Control Authority	02.18
Dipuo Clarah Matlhodi, P.O. Box 11, Maakatuma.	Liquor Bar	Bokalaka Ward, Mogapinyana	Liquor Control Authority	.18

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC: PAGPA/ MTC 005/2018-19
National Strategy Office**

A SUPPLIES PROCUREMENT OF TONERS CARTRIDGES FOR 24 MONTHS

- **PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS ARE:** supplies procurement of toners cartridges for 24 months
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the provision of supplies for toner cartridges.
- The Procuring Entity is National Strategy Office.
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery.
Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories.
- Preference will be given to bidders with valid Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) and Local Procurement Schemes Certificates.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: National Strategy Office, Procurement Unit, First Floor, Office No. 14, Debswana House, Plot Nos. 1188-1195. Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1530 hours on weekdays with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth companies payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favor of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Carlos Mogale, Telephone No. 3631744, Fax No. 3973225, E-mail cmogale@gov.bw, Mr Thabo Chikova, Telephone No. 3631725, Fax No. 3973225, Email tchikova@gov.bw.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 27th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bid Submission Method is one envelope submission method in which tenderers' financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC: PAGPA/MTC 005/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Toner Cartridges for Twenty-Four (9) Months," shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Barclays House, Fifth Floor, Office No. 6, Gaborone. The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. SEHURUTSHI,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Presidential Affairs, Governance and
Public Administration.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/ MTC 007/2018-2019
Office of the President**

**A FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF
REFRESHMENTS AT OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT**

- **PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS ARE:** supplies procurement of a framework contract for the supply and delivery of refreshments at Office of the President.
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the framework contract for the supply and delivery of refreshments at Office of the President.
- The Procuring Entity is Office of the President.
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies and Sub-Code: 03 – Beverages.
- Preference in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) 2010: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
The Directive CAB 13 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme.
- The Directive on “Local Procurement Scheme” will be applied in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the President, Government Enclave, Accounts Room 008.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1600 hours from 26th February, 2018, Office of the President, Government Enclave, Room No. 008.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) and half price P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) for youth companies payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favor of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Mr. Moses T. Nkolonyane, Telephone No. 3950803, Fax No. 3953349
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 23rd March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bid submission Method is one envelope submission method in which a tenderers’ financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked “Original” and two (2) copies of the original document marked: “Copy” in one sealed envelope clearly marked: “Tender No. PAGPA/ MTC 007/2018-2019 — A Framework Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Refreshments at Office of the President”, shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Barclays House, Fifth Floor, Gaborone. The original copy must be marked “Original”. The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board’s Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. SEHURUTSHI,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Presidential Affairs, Governance and
Public Administration.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. ADJC/MOH/CMS/SUP/247/14122017

**A FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF SURGICAL
AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES – DRESSINGS 4**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of dressings 4.
Each tender offer shall be communicated in hard copy with one (1) original marked "Original" plus four (4) copies marked as "Copy". Tender offers must be submitted in one plain sealed package clearly marked. A Two Envelope Procedure will not be followed.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Clinical Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
Code: 202, Sub-Codes: 03 or 04
Code: 213, Sub-Code: 20
- This tender is an Open Domestic Tender.
- In order to be considered for award, the following documents are required to be submitted:
Duly completed Declaration Form for tendering purposes (Returnable Document A).
A fully executed Certificate of Authority of Signatory (Returnable Document B).
Note:
- Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS): Provide a Tax Registration Number, and the Certificate shall be verified online by the Procuring Entity.
- Public Procurement Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Code: 202, Sub-Code(s): 03 or 04 will be verified on line by the Procuring Entity.
- For manufacturers, PPADB Registration Code: 213, Sub-Code: 20 will be verified on line by the Procuring Entity.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Central Medical Stores, c/o Procurement Unit, Plot Nos. 22102/3/4/5/6, Kgomokasitwa Street, Gaborone West Industrial, P.O. Box 639, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Monday, 26th February, 2018.
- The delivery address the Tender Document is: Central Medical Stores, c/o Procurement Unit, Plot Nos. 22102/3/4/5/6, Kgomokasitwa Street, Gaborone West Industrial, P.O. Box 639, Gaborone, Botswana.
- A non-refundable payment of P5,000.00 (Five Thousand Pula only) or for youth fee P2,500.00 (Two Thousand Five Hundred Pula only) must be paid in cash at Office Nos. 3B6 or 3B8 at Ministry of Health and Wellness (MOHW) Headquarters.
- A receipt as proof of payment is required upon collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Baboloki Dinakanyane, Telephone No. 3982777, Fax No. 3904549, Email: bdinakanyane@gov.bw or Ms Keneilwe Mautle, Telephone No. 3982755, Fax No. 3904549, Email: mkmautle@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on Tuesday, 27th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GAONE MAOTO,
Acting Committee Secretary,
Central Medical Stores Adjudication Committee,
Gaborone.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PR/Department - Roads/003

DRY GRADING AND DRIFT INSTALLATION ALONG THE TOBANE - TSHOKWE ROAD (20KM)

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of dry grading and drift installation along the Tobane — Tshokwe Road. Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
Code: 03 — Civil Engineering; Sub-Code: 01 — Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields). This is a tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The Procuring Entity - Roads, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- **PPADB Registration Requirements:**
Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Expression: 03 — Civil Engineering Works, 01 — Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), OC (1,500,000).
- **Envelope Procedure:** Single Envelope.
- **Tender Download :** Tender Documents can be obtained online from <http://ipms.ppadb.co.bw>.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) or P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) for youth contractors.
- Download of online Tender Document is free of cost. However, in order to participate in the bidding process, bidders are required to pay a non-refundable deposit payable through the IPMS Portal by visiting at any of the Botswana Post offices.
- **Bid Submission:** Tender offers to be submitted at <http://ipms.ppadb.co.bw>. Submission of bids will be preceded by submission of the digitally signed bid seals (Hashes), Bid preparation and payment as stated in the Tender Schedule (Key Dates) published in the Tender Notice. After the expiry of the time of bid preparation and payment stage, the bid round will be closed and a digitally signed super hash will be generated by the Authorised Official of the Procuring Entity. This is equivalent to sealing of the Tender Box. Bidders have to decrypt their bids and immediately re-encrypt their bids online (Bid Re-Encryption/Bid Submission) after the generation of super hash within the date and time as stated in the Notice Tenders (Key Dates). The bids of only the bidders who have completed the Bid Re-encryption/Bid Submission stage within the stipulated time, as per the Tender Schedule (Key Dates), will be accepted by the Integrated Procurement Management System. Bidders are strictly advised to follow the dates and times as indicated in the Time Schedule in the Notice Inviting Tender for each tender. All the online activities are time tracked and IPMS enforces time-locks that ensure that no activity or transaction can take place outside the start and end dates and time of the stage as defined in the Tender Notice (Key Dates).
- **Pre-Bid Queries :** Bidders can send their queries online using the post query feature for the particular tender.
- **Site Visit Arrangements:**

<i>LOCATION</i>	<i>LOCATION DATE</i>	<i>IS SITE VISIT COMPULSORY</i>
The start point will be in Tobane at the start of the Tobane Tshokwe Road.	09/02/2018 1000 hours	Yes

• **Tender Schedule**

<i>SR NO.</i>	<i>DEPARTMENT SCHEDULE</i>	<i>SUPPLIER ACTIVITY:</i>	<i>DURATION</i>	<i>START DATE AND TIME</i>	<i>END DATE AND TIME</i>
1	Tender Document Release		0 Days 1 Hour 30 Minutes	26/01/2018 0900 hours	26/01/2018 1030 hours
2		Tender Document Download, Bid Preparation and Payment (Optional)	27 Days 23 Hours 59 Minutes	25/01/2018 1431 hours	22/02/2018 1430 hours
3	Tender Close for Bidding		0 Days 23 Hours 59 Minutes	22/02/2018 1431 hours	23/02/2018 1430 hours
4		Bid Re-encryption/ Bid Submission	2 Days 23 Hours 59 Minutes	23/02/2018 1431 hours	26/02/2018 1430 hours

5	Bid Opening 0 Days 1 Hour 59 Minutes	26/02/2018 1431 hours	26/02/2018 1630 hours
---	---	--------------------------	--------------------------

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/NACA/10778/25012018
National Aids Coordinating Agency of the Ministry of Health and Wellness**

TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF QUANTITATIVE FIT TESTING RESPIRATOR KITS

- OPEN DOMESTIC BIDDING AND TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from one hundred percent (100%) Botswana citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of quantitative fit testing respirator kits to National AIDS Coordinating Agency Headquarters.
- The Procuring Department is: National Aids Coordinating Agency of the Ministry of Health and Wellness.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Hospital or Health Equipment Code: 202 — Medical Supplies and Related Equipment, Sub-Code: 05 — Medical, Surgical Equipment (including Hospital Furniture) Spares and Accessories.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- This tender is an Open Domestic Bidding Tender.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1620 hours on weekdays.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: NACA AIDS Coordinating Agency, Private Bag 00463, Gaborone, Westgate Mall, Unit 9. Office No. 015/3, Ground Floor.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only. Preference margin scheme are offered to 100% citizen owned companies. Companies with Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificates may submit them as attachments to benefit from the appropriate applicable margin scheme.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents from the National AIDS Coordinating Agency, Westgate Mall, Unit 9, Ground Floor, Office No. 015/3.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Felicity Bogacu, Telephone No. 3654918, Email: fbogacu@gov.bw, not later than fourteen (14) working days before the closing date. All responses, clarifications/queries shall be in writing, and communicated to all the bidders before closing of the tender.
- A Single Envelope Procedure will be followed. One (1) original marked "Original" and four (4) copies each marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/NACA/10778/25012018 — Supply and Delivery of Quantitative Fit Testing Respirator Kits", shall be addressed to: The Secretariat, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Private Bag 0038. Gaborone and hand-delivered at National AIDS Coordinating Agency, Office No. 015/3, Ground Floor, Unit 9, Westgate Mall.
- Tender offers to be registered with security officers before being dropped in the Tender Box. (Tender offers not properly labelled and packaged will not be accepted).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is Wednesday 28th March, 2018.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, electronic, faxed facsimile and emailed tender offers will not be considered. Tenders not properly labelled and packaged will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SUP/10787/31012018

**A FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES
CONSUMABLES FOR A PERIOD OF 24 MONTHS**

- BOTSWANA UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL IS SEEKING to enter into a two-year framework contract for the provision of Allied Health Consumable Supplies. The purpose of this framework contract is to increase the frequency, flexibility and value for money of Allied Health Consumable Supplies by Sir Ketumile Masire Teaching Hospital. The framework contract will set out the terms and conditions under which specific purchases (call-offs) can be made throughout the term of the agreement.
- Companies are invited to tender for a framework contract for the supply of Allied Health Consumable Supplies Sir Ketumile Masire Teaching Hospital for a period of 24 months.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, the following documents are required to be submitted;
- Must submit a Tax Tin number verified by Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS).
- Must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board on the following PPADB Codes. Code 202, Sub-Code: 04 — Medical Consumables, Healthcare Aids, Surgical and Orthopedic and Laboratory Agents, Sub-Code: 06 — Therapeutic and Diagnostic Radiation Equipment, Spares and Consumables) and Sub-Code 8 — Therapeutic and Diagnostic Radiation Equipment, Spares and Consumables.
- Declaration by Directors and Shareholders (signed by Commissioner of Oaths). (see Returnable Document A, Paragraph 4). All copies shall be certified by Commissioner of Oaths.
- Signed Form of Authority of Signatories.
- Joint Venture Agreement (in case the bidder is Joint Venture).

NOTES:

- Where bidders have erroneously omitted or submitted wrong, unsigned, expired, incomplete, uncertified documents in their bid, SKMTH shall notify bidders by telephone or email, followed by a letter or fax to submit the required documents.
- Failure by bidders to submit the missing or incorrect documents as notified, within 2 - 5 days, will then lead to disqualification of the respective bidder from further evaluation.
- Colour copies (either scanned or photocopied) of certified documents shall not be accepted.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Plot No. 54609, Department of Clinical Services. Gaborone, Government Enclave, Office(s) 4D1 or 4D2.
- Tender Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 23rd February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) and P250.00 (Two Hundred and Firty Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash, is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- All requests for clarification relating to this tender may be addressed to: Mrs Kgomotso P. Vasco, Telephone No. (+267) 3907947, Fax No. (+267) 3908648, Email: kvasco@gov.bw.
- All requests for clarification must be received in writing on an official company letterhead. All requests must be received at Sir Ketumile Masire Teaching Hospital no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date. Sir Ketumile Masire Teaching Hospital will then respond to all bidders no later than seven (7) days after the above date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 27th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, faxed, or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Each tender offer shall be communicated in hard copy, with one (1) marked as "Original", plus four (4) duplicate copies marked as "Copy". Tender offers must be submitted in one plain sealed package clearly marked with the words as follows:
The words:
Tender Document.
- Tender Ref. No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SUP/10787/31012018.
- A Framework Contract for the Procurement of Allied Health Services Consumables for a period of 24 months.
- Name and address of the bidder must be reflected on the outer envelope or box and the words "Not to be Opened before 27th March, 2018.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/79/2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE AND REFURBISHMENT OF TLOKWENG
 COLLEGE OF EDUCATION CLASSROOMS, ABLUTION, LABS, SUPPLIES
 WAREHOUSE AND LIBRARY IN TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Grade 'B', Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 (Building), shall be considered for a works contract for maintenance and refurbishment of Tlokweng College of Education classrooms, ablution, labs, supplies warehouse and Library in Tlokweng.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES). Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot, Office No. 12 in Gaborone, Private Bag 0066, Gaborone, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Broadhurst Industrial, Lejara Road.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Payments are to be made at Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot, Accounts Office, Office No. 62.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Thobega or G.B. Setlhare, Telephone Nos. 3912661 or 3643500, Fax No. 3913333, Email: tthobega@gov.bw or gbsetlhare@gov.bw.
- No queries will be entertained after 15th March, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site in Tlokweng College of Education on 8th March, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- *Note:* All bidders are required to assemble at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng Main Entrance Gate.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 29th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Tender offers should be delivered to Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Office No. 29, DBES Broadhurst Depot, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Lejara Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone, in sealed envelopes marked: " Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/79/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance and Refurbishment of Tlokweng College of Education Class Rooms, Ablution, Labs, Supplies Warehouse and Library in Tlokweng".
- One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked: "Original "and "Copy "must be submitted.
- Tender opening will commence immediately after closing in the presence of tenderers willing to attend at Office No. 29 (Supplies Section), Broadhurst Depot.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*MTC Secretary,
 Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
 Development.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/80/2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR RENOVATIONS OF ADMIN BLOCK, KITCHEN BLOCK,
STAFF COMPUTER BLOCK, SCIENCE BLOCK, LECTURE THEATRE AND EARLY
CHILD BLOCK AT TLOKWENG COLLEGE OF EDUCATION IN TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS OFFERS ARE INVITED from contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Grade 'A' Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 (Building), shall be considered for a works contract for renovations of Admin block, kitchen block, staff computer block, science block, lecture theatre and early child block at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES), Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot in Gaborone, Private Bag 0066, Gaborone, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Broadhurst Industrial. Office No. 19. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Payments are to be made at Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot, Accounts Office, Office No. 62.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Thobega or G. B. Setlhare, Telephone No. 3643500, Fax No. 3913333 or Email: tthobega@gov.bw or gbsetlhare@gov.bw.
- No queries will be entertained after 15th March, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site in Tlokweng College of Education on 8th March, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- *Note:* All bidders are required to assemble at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng Main Entrance Gate.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 29th March, 2018.
- Tender offers should be delivered to Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Office No. 29, DBES Broadhurst Depot, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Lejara Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone, in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/80/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Renovations of Administration Block, Kitchen Block, Staff Computer Block, Science Block, Lecture Theatre and Early Child Block at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng".
- One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked: "Original" and "Copy" must be submitted.
- Tender opening will commence immediately after closing, in the presence of tenderers willing to attend at Office No. 29 (Supplies Section), Broadhurst Depot.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
Development.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/81/2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTRAL RESOURCE
 CENTRE ADMIN BLOCK, KITCHEN AND GUEST HOUSES IN TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Grade 'B' Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 (Building), shall be considered for a works contract for maintenance and refurbishment of central resource centre administration block, kitchen and guest houses in Tlokweng.
 - The Procuring Entity is Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES), Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, Botswana.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot in Gaborone, Private Bag 0066, Gaborone, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Broadhurst Industrial, Office No. 19.
 - Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018.
 - A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
 - Payments are to be made at Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot, Accounts Office, Office No. 62.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Thobega or G. B. Setlhare, Telephone No. 3643500, Fax No. 3913333, Email: tthobega@gov.bw or gbsetlhare@gov.bw.
 - No queries will be entertained after 15th March, 2018.
 - A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site in Tlokweng College of Education on 8th March, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- Note: All bidders are required to assemble at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng Main Entrance Gate.*
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 29th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
 - Tender offers should be delivered to Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Office No. 29, DBES Broadhurst Depot, Plot No. 6399/6400, Lejara Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone, in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/81/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance and Refurbishment of Central Resource Centre Administration Block, Kitchen and Guest Houses in Tlokweng".
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked: "Original" and "Copy" must be submitted.
 - Tender opening will commence immediately after closing, in the presence of tenderers willing to attend at Office No. 29 (Supplies Section), Broadhurst Depot.
 - Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*MTC Secretary,
 Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
 Development.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/82/2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE AND REFURBISHMENT OF TLOKWENG COLLEGE
OF EDUCATION HOSTEL BLOCKS AND CONSTRUCTION OF COVERED WALKWAY**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Grade 'C' Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 (Building), shall be considered for a works contract for maintenance and refurbishment of tlokweng college of education hostel blocks and construction of covered walkway.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES), Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot in Gaborone, Private Bag 0066, Gaborone, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Broadhurst Industrial, Lejara Road.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Payments are to be made at Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot, Accounts Office, Office No. 62.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Thobega or G. B. Setlhare, Telephone No. 3643500, Fax No. 3913333, Email: tthobega@gov.bw or gbsetlhare@gov.bw.
- No queries will be entertained after 15th March, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site in Tlokweng College of Education on 8th March, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- *Note:* All bidders are required to assemble at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng Main Entrance Gate.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 29th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Tender offers should be delivered to Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Office No. 29, DBES Broadhurst Depot, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Lejara Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone, in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/82/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance and Refurbishment of Tlokweng College of Education Hostel Blocks and Construction of Covered Walkway".
- One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked: "Original" and "Copy" must be submitted.
- Tender opening will commence immediately after closing, in the presence of tenderers willing to attend at Office No. 29 (Supplies Section), Broadhurst Depot.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*MTC Secretary,
 Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
 Development.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/83/2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR RENOVATIONS OF 15 NO. CENTRAL RESOURCE CENTRE
STAFF HOUSES AT TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Grade 'A' Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 (Building), shall be considered for a works contract for renovations of 15 No. central resource centre staff houses at tlokweng.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES), Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot in Gaborone, Private Bag 0066, Gaborone, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Broadhurst Industrial, Office No. 19.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Payments are to be made at Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot, Accounts Office, Office No. 62.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Thobega or G. B. Setlhare, Telephone No. 3643500, Fax No. 3913333, Email: tthobega@gov.bw or gbsetlhare@gov.bw.
- No queries will be entertained after 15th March, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site in Tlokweng College of Education on 8th March, 2018 at 1100 hours.
Note: All bidders are required to assemble at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng Main Entrance Gate.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 29th March, 2018.
- Tender offers should be delivered to Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Office No. 29, DBES Broadhurst Depot, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Lejara Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone, in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/83/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Renovations of 15 No. Central Resource Centre Staff Houses at Tlokweng".
- One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked "Original" and "Copy" must be submitted.
- Tender opening will commence immediately after closing in the presence of tenderers willing to attend at Office No. 29 (Supplies Section), Broadhurst Depot.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
Development.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/84/2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR RENOVATIONS OF 40 NO. TLOKWENG COLLEGE OF
 EDUCATION STAFF HOUSES AT TLOKWENG**

- TENDERS ARE INVITED from contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Grade 'B' Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 (Building), shall be considered for a works contract for renovations of 40 No. Tlokweng College of Education staff houses at Tlokweng.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES), Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot in Gaborone, Private Bag 0066, Gaborone, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Broadhurst Industrial, Office No. 19.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Payments are to be made at Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot, Accounts Office, Office No. 62.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Thobega or G. B. Setlhare, Telephone No. 3643500, Fax No. 3913333, Email: tthobega@gov.bw or gbsetlhare@gov.bw.
- No queries will be entertained after 15th March, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site in Tlokweng College of Education on 8th March, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- *Note:* All bidders are required to assemble at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng Main Entrance Gate.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 29th March, 2018.
- Tender offers should be delivered to Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Office No. 29, DBES Broadhurst Depot, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Lejara Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone, in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/84/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Renovations of 40 No. Tlokweng College of Education Staff Houses at Tlokweng".
- One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked "Original" and "Copy" must be submitted.
- Tender opening will commence immediately after closing in the presence of tenderers willing to attend at Office No. 29 (Supplies Section), Broadhurst Depot.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*MTC Secretary,
 Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
 Development.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/85/2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR REFURBISHMENT OF CENTRAL RESOURCE CENTRE
 ADMIN BLOCK, KITCHEN AND GUEST HOUSES IN TLOKWENG-MECHANICAL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Grade 'B' Code: 08 (Mechanical), Sub-Code: 01 (Air Conditioning/Refrigeration System), shall be considered for a works contract for refurbishment of central resource centre admin block, kitchen and guest houses in Tlokweng-mechanical.
 - The Procuring Entity is Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES), Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, Botswana.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot in Gaborone, Private Bag 0066, Gaborone, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Broadhurst Industrial, Office No. 44.
 - Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018.
 - A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
 - Payments are to be made at Department of Building and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot, Accounts Office, Accounts office No. 62.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Bodika or K. Basutli, Telephone No. 3912661, Fax No. 3913333, E-mail: tbodika@gov.bw or kbasutli@gov.bw.
 - No queries will be entertained after 15th March, 2018.
 - A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site in Tlokweng Central Resource Center on 8th March, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- Note: All bidders are required to assemble at Tlokweng Central Resource Centre Main Entrance Gate.*
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 29th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
 - Tender offers should be delivered to: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Office No 29, DBES Broadhurst Depot, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Lejara Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone, in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/85/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Refurbishment of Central Resource Centre Admin Block, Kitchen and Guest Houses in Tlokweng-Mechanical".
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked "Original" and "Copy" must be submitted.
 - Tender opening will commence immediately after closing in the presence of tenderers willing to attend at Office No. 29 (Supplies Section), Broadhurst Depot.
 - Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*MTC Secretary,
 Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
 Development.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/86/2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR RENOVATIONS OF ADMIN BLOCK, KITCHEN BLOCK, STAFF
 COMPUTER BLOCK, SCIENCE BLOCK, LECTURE THEATER AND EARLY CHILD BLOCK AT
 TLOKWENG COLLEGE OF EDUCATION IN TLOKWENG-MECHANICAL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Grade 'C' Code: 08 (Mechanical), Sub-Code: 01 (Air Conditioning/Refrigeration System), shall be considered for a works contract for renovations of admin block, kitchen block, staff computer block, science block, lecture theater and early child block at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng-Mechanical.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES), Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot in Gaborone, Private Bag 0066, Gaborone, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Broadhurst Industrial, Office No. 44.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Payments are to be made at Department of Building and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot, Accounts Office. Accounts Office No. 62.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Bodika or K. Basutli, Telephone No. 3912661, Fax No. 3913333, E-mail: Email: tbodika@gov.bw or kbasutli@gov.bw.
- No queries will be entertained after 15th March, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site in Tlokweng Central Resource Center on 8th March, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- *Note:* All bidders are required to assemble at Tlokweng Central Resource Centre Main Entrance Gate.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 29th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Tender offers should be delivered to Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Office No 29, DBES Broadhurst Depot, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Lejara Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone, in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/86/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Renovations of Admin Block, Kitchen Block, Staff Computer Block, Science Block, Lecture Theater and Early Child Block at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng-Mechanical".
- One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked "Original" and "Copy" must be submitted.
- Tender opening will commence immediately after closing in the presence of tenderers willing to attend at Office No. 29 (Supplies Section), Broadhurst Depot.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*MTC Secretary,
 Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
 Development.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/87/2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR REFURBISHMENT OF TLOKWENG COLLEGE OF
EDUCATION CLASSROOMS, ABLUTION, LABS, SUPPLIES WAREHOUSE
AND LIBRARY IN TLOKWENG-MECHANICAL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Grade 'C' Code: 08 (Mechanical), Sub-Code: 01 (Air conditioning/Refrigeration System), shall be considered for a works contract for renovations of admin block, kitchen block, staff computer block, science block, lecture theater and early child block at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng-Mechanical.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES), Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot in Gaborone, Private Bag 0066, Gaborone, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Broadhurst Industrial, Office No. 44.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Payments are to be made at Department of Building and Engineering Services, Broadhurst Depot, Accounts Office, Accounts Office No. 62.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Bodika or K. Basutli, Telephone No. 3912661, Fax No. 3913333, E-mail: tbodika@gov.bw or kbasutli@gov.bw.
- No queries will be entertained after 15th March, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site Tlokweng Central Resource Center on 8th March, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- *Note:* All bidders are required to assemble at Tlokweng Central Resource Centre Main Entrance Gate.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 29th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Tender offers should be delivered to Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, Office No 29, DBES Broadhurst Depot, Plot Nos. 6399/6400, Lejara Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone, in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/87/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Renovations of Admin Block, Kitchen Block, Staff Computer Block, Science Block, Lecture Theater and Early Child Block at Tlokweng College of Education in Tlokweng-Mechanical".
- One (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked "Original" and "Copy" must be submitted.
- Tender opening will commence immediately after closing, In the presence of tenderers willing to attend at Office No. 29 (Supplies Section), Broadhurst Depot.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
Development.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. GODC/1/3/15(32)2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)**

**RE-THATCHING OF TSAU WILDLIFE GATE AND MAINTENANCE AT
MATSWERE WILDLIFE CAMP**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a works contract for proposed re-thatching of Tsau Wildlife Gate and Maintenance at Matswere Wildlife Camp — Tender No. GODC/1/3/15(32)2017-2018.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES), P.O. Box 33, Ghanzi.
- Contractors who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories:
Grade: OC in Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance)
Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction).
- Bidders are allowed to sub-contract some of the works to contractors registered with PPADB under the relevant categories.
Note: Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per the Local procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Bosele, Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, opposite Department of Water Affairs Offices, Former Electrical Office, Administration Office, Ghanzi, Botswana.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 23rd February, 2018 to 22nd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable at Administration Office in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Botswana Government is required in collection of the Tender Documents.
- Youth companies should pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be raised before 9th March, 2018 and addressed to: Mr Ledimo, Telephone No. 6596348, Fax No. 6596239, Email: bditeko@gov.bw.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on 5th March, 2018 at 1400 hours, meeting place at Tsau Wildlife Camp Main Gate in Central Kalahari Game Reserve (CKGR).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 23rd March, 2018. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 23rd March, 2018 at 1000 hours at Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES) Opposite Motovac, Ghanzi, Conference Room.
- Tenderers should submit one (1) original tender marked "Original" plus two (2) copies each marked 'Copy' in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. GODC/1/3/15(32)2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Re-Thatching of Tsau Wildlife Gate and Maintenance at Matswere Wildlife Camp".
- The tender shall be delivered to Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, opposite Department of Water Affairs offices, former Electrical Office, Administration Office, Ghanzi, Botswana.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
Development.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. GODC/1/3/15(33)2017-2018
Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES)**

RE-THATCHING OF TSAU WILDLIFE GATE AND MAINTENANCE AT TSAU WILDLIFE CAMP

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a works contract for proposed re-thatching of Tsau Wildlife Gate and maintenance at Tsau Wildlife Camp — Tender No. GODC/1/3/15(33)2017-2018.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Buildings and Engineering Services (DBES), P.O. Box 33, Ghanzi.
- Contractors who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
Grade: OC in Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance)
Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction).
- Bidders are allowed to sub-contract some of the works to contractors registered with PPADB under the relevant categories.
Note: Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per the Local procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Bosele, Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, opposite Department of Water Affairs Offices, Former Electrical Office, Administration Office, Ghanzi, Botswana.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 23rd February, 2018 to 22nd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable at Administration Office in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Botswana Government is required in collection of the Tender Document.
- Youth companies should pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be raised before 9th March, 2018 and addressed to: Mr Ledimo, Telephone No. 6596348, Fax No. 6596239, Email: bditeko@gov.bw.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on 5th March, 2018 at 0900 hours, meeting place at Tsau Wildlife Camp Main Gate in Central Kalahari Game Reserve (CKGR).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 23rd March, 2018. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 23rd March, 2018 at 1000 hours at Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES) opposite Motovac, Ghanzi, Conference Room.
- Tenderers should submit one (1) original tender marked "Original" plus two (2) copies each marked 'Copy' in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. GODC/1/3/15(33)2017-2018 — A Works Contract for Re-Thatching of Tsau Wildlife Gate and Maintenance at Tsau Wildlife Camp".
- The tender shall be delivered to Department of Buildings and Engineering Services, opposite Department of Water Affairs offices, former Electrical Office, Administration Office, Ghanzi, Botswana.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing
Development.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/6/5/2017-2018 (8)
Department of Information Technology

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF CONVERGED INFRASTRUCTURE
 WITH DATA MIGRATION AND SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THREE (3)
 YEARS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply, installation and configuration of converged infrastructure with data migration and support and maintenance contract for three (3) years for the Department of Information Technology.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Information Technology.
- Bidders must, in order to be considered for award of the tender be registered with the Public Procurement Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) with all the following Codes;

Code 120 ICT Systems and Management Services

<i>Sub-Code</i>	<i>Description</i>
02	Server Management and Maintenance Services
05	Network Management and Maintenance Services

- The physical address for purchase and collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Information Technology, Accounts Office, Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs Building, Block 8, Floor Nine, Government Enclave, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The document will be collected between 0830 hours and 1600 hours from 26th February, 2018 between Monday and Friday.
- Bidder(s) should submit one (1) original and two (2) copies of the tender proposal and accordingly labelled as such in one sealed envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/6/5/2017-2018 (8) — Supply, Installation and Configuration of Converged Infrastructure with Data Migration and Support and Maintenance Contract for Three (3) Years for the Department of Information Technology", not later than 0800 hours on 23rd March, 2018, when the bids will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- A Two-Envelopes Procedure will be followed. Bids should be submitted as follows:
 A separate envelope containing the technical bid (without any cost details whatsoever), clearly labelled "Technical Bid" with Tender Number, Title and Name of Bidder.
 A second envelope, sealed, containing the financial bid (with cost details for carrying out the tasks outlined in the technical bid), clearly labelled "Financial Bid" with Tender Number, Title, Name of Bidder, and warning "Do Not Open With the Technical Bid".
- The two envelopes should be put together in a third outer envelope, which should be sealed and labelled with the Tender Number, Title and Name of Bidder. One (1) original and two (2) copies of technical and financial bids must be submitted.
- A non-refundable deposit of BWP 500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) and BWP 250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) for youth in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque must be made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents, payable at Accounts Office of the Department of Information Technology.
- A compulsory pre-bid meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the Block 6, Government Enclave, Khama Crescent, Department of Information Technology, Ministry of Education Skills and Sports, Gaborone, Botswana, on 8th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, to be received seven (7) working days before closing date to: Mr Besel F. Ntoko or Mr Samuel M. Nkomba, Telephone Nos. 3656918 or 3656927, Fax No. 3904144, Email: bntoko@gov.bw or snkomba@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 23rd March, 2018.
- Late tender, telephonic, faxed, or electronic offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers will be opened immediately after in the presence of tenderers or their representatives who choose to attend.
- The Procuring Department's address for delivery of tender offers is as follows: Ministerial Tender Committee, Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall, Gaborone (Physical Address), Private Bag 00414, Gaborone, Botswana (Postal Address).

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/6/5/2017-2018 (9)

A TENDER FOR THE UPGRADE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE NOVELL EDIRECTORY AND SUSE LINUX ENVIRONMENT FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the upgrade and maintenance of the novell edirectory and suse linux environment for the Department of Information.
- The physical address for the collection of Tender Documents is: Accounts Office, Department of Information Technology, Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs, Block 8, Government Enclave, Floor 9.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours during weekdays with effect from the 26th February, 2018.
- The bidder(s) should submit one (1) original copy and five (5) copies of the tender proposal and accordingly labelled as such in one sealed envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/6/5/2017-2018 (9) — A Tender for the Upgrade and Maintenance of the Novell eDirectory and Suse Linux Environment for the Department of Information Technology".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on Friday 6th April, 2018.
- Tender offers are to be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Ministerial Tender Committee, West Gate Mall, Gaborone (Physical Address), Private Bag 00414, Gaborone, Botswana (Postal Address) or hand-delivered to: Ground Floor, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Westgate Mall, Western Bypass, Gaborone.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- If the bid is submitted after closing date and time it will not be considered.
- The bid received via telephone or facsimile will also not be considered.
- This is an Open Tender to Local and International NetIQ Partners only.

PPADB Codes for Local Companies;

Code 120 ICT Systems and Management Services

<i>Sub-Code</i>	<i>Description</i>
01	Systems Development Services and Maintenance Services
02	Server Management and Maintenance Services

INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES;

- Certificate of Incorporation
- Trading Licenses or Equivalent in their respective countries for that particular services.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to be received 14 working days before closing date to: Mr Boitshepelo R. Mogami, Telephone No. 3656945 or Mr Seretse Mompei, Telephone No. 3656946, Fax No. 3904144. E-mail: bmogami@gov.bw or smompei@gov.bw.
- The Procuring Department is Department of Information Technology.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payment shall be paid in receipt of this Tender Document available at the Accounts Department, Department of Information Technology. Bidders, who do not comply, will not be considered.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurements and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expense in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MMGE/1/14/17-18
Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security (Corporate Services)

**A SERVICE TENDER FOR PROVISION OF OFFICE ACCOMMODATION FOR
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND DEPARTMENT OF MINES IN GABORONE**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED to tender for provision of office accommodation for Department of Energy and Department of mines in Gaborone.
- The Procuring Entity is Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security (Corporate Services).
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- **ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA:**
For confirmation of tax clearance please provide Tax Pin Code and Certificate which will be verified online. To be registered with PPADB: Code: 131 (Rental Services), Sub-Code: 01 (Office Accommodation) – to be verified on line on IPMS.
Submit a completed and signed Declaration Form for tender purposes (form is attached).
Signed and completed Certificate of Authority of Signatory.
Submit one (1) original and two (2) copies of the tender offer.
- Tender validity of at least 120 days from tender closing date.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from the 25th February, 2018 from Ministry of Minerals Resources, Green Technology and Security, Plot No. 50676, Block C, First Floor, Office No. 10, Private Bag 0018, Gaborone.
- One (1) original tender response document, marked "Original", plus two (2) copies, marked "Copy" as per the Two Envelope System, in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC/MMGE/1/14/17-18 — A Service Tender for Provision of Office Accommodation", must be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), Ministry of Mineral Resource, Green Technology and Energy Security, Block C, Ground Floor, Office No. 19, Plot No. 50676, Machel Drive, Fairgrounds Office Park, Gaborone.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. To be eligible for award of the contract, a bidder should have purchased the Tender Document otherwise the bid will be disqualified.
- Queries relating to the tender may be addressed to: G, Ditiro, in writing, at the above Department address and Telephone No. 3656629, Fax No. 3909368 not later than 12th March, 2018.
- The closing date for submission of bid offers is 27th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own costs.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Faxed or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expense in preparation thereof.

G. KEPALETSWE,
Acting MTC Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology
and Energy Security.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Transport and Communications
Roads Department**

Tender Cancellation

Reference is made to the above.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the following tenders have been cancelled with immediate effect.

- "DATC/CHBE/RDS/02/2017-2018 — Vegetation Control along Nata-Kazungula, Section One (Km 104-Km 144 (40km))".
- DATC/CHBE/RDS/03/2017-2018 — Vegetation Control along Nata-Kazungula Road, Section Two (Km 144-Km 184 (40km))".
- DATC/CHBE/RDS/04/2017-2018 — Vegetation Control along the Nata-Kazungula Road, Section Three (Km 184-Km 219 (40km))".
- DATC/CHBE/RDS/05/2017-2018 — Vegetation Control along the Nata-Kazungula Road, Section Four (Km 219-Km 259 (40km))".
- DATC/CHBE/RDS/06/2017-2018 — Vegetation Control along the Nata-Kazungula Road, Section Five (Km 259-Km 296 (37km))".

Any enquiries and further details relating to these tenders shall be forwarded to: Mr A.M. Shamukuni, Mr R. Charlie or Mr L. Tapologo, Telephone No. 6250242, Fax No. 6250721.

*for Chief Technical Officer,
Kasane Roads Depot,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana MTC 240/5/22P/2017-2018 (1)
Roads Department**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF SAND CUSHIONING
OF KHUDUMELAPYE-SALAJWE 36KM ROAD PROJECT**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all tenders who tendered for the above captioned project that the Procuring Entity, Roads Department do hereby request for extension of validity of period by extra one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days.

Tenderers are requested to respond in writing, within seven (7) days from the date of publication and submit to Letlhakeng Roads Maintenance Depot Caravan, next to Food Resources and CTO Fuel Point.

For any queries contact Ms M. J. Tabengwa or Mr Joel Mangadi on Telephone No. 5943389 or Fax No. 5943390.

We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

*MTC Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana MTC 240/5/22P/2017-2018 (3)
Roads Department

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF SAND CUSHIONING
OF SALAJWE-KAUDWANE 35KM ROAD PROJECT**

NOTICE IS HEREB GIVEN to all tenders who tendered for the above captioned project that the Procuring Entity, Roads Department do hereby request for extension of validity of period by extra one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days.

Tenderers are requested to respond in writing, within seven (7) days from the date of publication and submit to Lethakeng Roads Maintenance Depot Caravan next to Food Resources and CTO Fuel Point.

For any queries contact Ms M. J. Tabengwa or Mr Joel Mangadi on Telephone No. 5943389 of Fax No. 5943390.

We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

*MTC Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana MTC 240/5/22P/2017-2018 (4)
Roads Department

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF SAND CUSHIONING
OF LETLHAKENG-NGWARE 43KM ROAD PROJECT**

NOTICE IS HEREB GIVEN to all tenders who tendered for the above captioned project that the Procuring Entity, Roads Department do hereby request for extension of validity of period by extra one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days.

Tenderers are requested to respond in writing, within seven (7) days from the date of publication and submit to Lethakeng Roads Maintenance Depot Caravan, next to Food Resources and CTO Fuel Point.

For any queries contact Ms M. J. Tabengwa or Mr Joel Mangadi on Telephone No. 5943389 of Fax No. 5943390.

We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

*MTC Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — MTC 240/5/22P/2017-2018 (5)
Roads Department

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF SAND CUSHIONING
OF DITSHEGWANE-MOSHAWENG 44KM ROAD PROJECT**

NOTICE IS HEREB GIVEN to all tenders who tendered for the above captioned project that the Procuring Entity, Roads Department do hereby request for extension of validity of period by extra one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days.

Tenderers are requested to respond in writing, within seven (7) days from the date of publication and submit to Lethakeng Roads Maintenance Depot Caravan, next to Food Resources and CTO Fuel Point.

For any queries contact Ms M. J. Tabengwa or Mr Joel Mangadi on Telephone No. 5943389 of Fax No. 5943390.

We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

*MTC Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/56/2017 – 2018 (6)
Department is Roads Department

ASPHALT OVERLAY OF NOKANENG-GUMARE ROAD (37 KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for provision of asphalt overlay of Nokaneng-Gumare Road (37 Km).
- The Procuring Department is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 — Civil Engineering; Sub-Code: 04 — Roads Surfacing, Grade: D.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Office of the Chief Technical Officer — Tshekotsheko Road, next Tebelopele Voluntary Counselling and Testing Centre.
- Documents may be collected from Maun Roads Maintenance Depot between 0745 hours and 1530 hours during weekdays from Monday to Thursday between 0745 hours and 1200 hours on Fridays from 5th February, 2018. Documents will not be availed to prospective bidders after 1530 hours on 8th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P5,000.00 (Five Thousand Pula only) or P2,500.00 (Two Thousand Five Hundred Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Moses Kanguatjivi, Email: mkanguatjivi@gov.bw and Mmolotsi A. Galathwe, Email: mgalathwe@gov.bw, Telephone No. 6840492, Fax No. 6860111 within fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 19th February, 2018, starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be Qangwa turn off along A35 Road.
Note: Company representatives should bring safety vests which will be worn during the site visit.
- Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives; each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 30th March, 2018.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable Guidelines (Form T.2. GN).
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening.
- Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification PPADB Circular No.1 of 2016.
- Tender offers must reach the office of MTC Secretary, at Ministry of Transport and Communications, Westgate Mall, Western Bypass, Private Bag 00414, Gaborone, in a sealed envelope marked: "MTC 240/5/56/2017-2018(6) — Asphalt Overlay of Nokaaneng-Gumare Road (37km)" not later than 0800 hours on 30th March, 2018, when tender offers will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend immediately after closing. One (1) original and two (2) copies of the original must be submitted.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Board Secretary,
 Ministerial Tender Committee,
 Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

First Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/RDS/73/2017
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department – Roads Division

DESIGN, SUPPLY AND BUILD CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STORM WATER DRAIN AT LEDUMANG, GABORONE WEST-PHASE 1, BLOCK 8, TSHOLOFELO EXTENSION, TSHOLOFELO SOUTH AND PAUL RANTAO ROAD

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the construction of storm water drains in various areas in Gaborone.
- Tenderers must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Civil Engineering, Code: 03, Sub-Code: 05 (Bridges) Grade 'A'. The bidder should propose a 100% owned consulting firm registered with PPADB Code: 303 (Civil Engineering Services), Sub-Code: 02 (Bridges)
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Roads Division.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office No. 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue effective from the 23rd February, 2018 between 0800 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 on price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Youth companies shall only pay P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Roads Design Office, Block 3 Industrial, Plot No. 20685/1, along Pharatlhe Crescent, Office No. 1.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 23rd February, 2018 on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed in writing to: Principal Roads Engineer, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3908951, Fax Nos. 3906953 or 3914127, or hand-delivered to: Council Roads Design Office, Block 3 Industrial (20685/1), along Pharatlhe Crescent from 23rd February, 2018 to 28th March, 2018.
- A compulsory clarification meeting/site visit to confirm site shall be on 9th March, 2018 and interested tenderers should meet at Council Roads Design Office, Block 3 Industrial (Plot No. 20685/1), along Pharatlhe Crescent at 0900 hours. Each company shall assign their own individual representative. The Council will not accept collective representation.
- This tender is a One Stage Two Envelope System. Technical proposal sealed in one envelope marked: "Technical Proposal" and financial proposal sealed in one envelope marked "Financial Proposal". For each proposal there must be one (1) original document marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" then the envelopes must be sealed in one big envelope labelled: "Tender No. GC/RDS/73/2017 — Design, Supply and Build Contract for Construction of Stormwater Drain at Ledumang, Gaborone West, Phase 1, Block 8, Tsholofelo Extension, Tsholofelo South and Paul Rantao Road" and shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk – Gaborone City Council, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, and to be hand-delivered and registered in Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue. The tender closing time for receipt and registration of tender is at 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed Tender Documents will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal's Standardized Conditions of tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Adjudication Secretary,
Gaborone City Council.

First Publication

**City of Francistown – TENDER NO. COF/PARKS/54/2017
Architecture and Building Services Department (Parks Division)**

**TENDER FOR LEASING PARKS IN CITY OF FRANCISTOWN
CITY OF FRANCISTOWN COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the lease of 6 No. parks in the City of Francistown.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services (Parks Division).
- Potential investors domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of leasing one of the parks, be able to lease the park in accordance with the Laws of Botswana and conditions of lease stated in the Tender Document.
- Tender Documents will be available from Office, No. 808, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD, Plot Nos. 646/657, Francistown upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P60.00 (Sixty Pula only) payable in cash at the City of Francistown Council Revenue Office, effective from 23th February, 2018 during working days only between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, Attention: C. Moruakgomo, Telephone No. 2411929, Fax No. 2412427 from 23th February, 2018 to 23th March, 2018, two weeks before the closing date.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 21st March, 2018 at 0900 hours. Registration will begin from 0800 hours to 0900 hours.
- All prospective tenderers are to assemble in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Blue Jacket Street, Town Centre, where further instructions will be given.
- No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- Bids from individual/companies that have not attended the site visit shall not be considered.
- Duly completed Tender Documents must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy", addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown clearly marked; "Tender No. COF/ARCH/54/2017 – Tender for Leasing Parks in City of Francistown", CBD, Plot Nos. 646/657. Tender offers shall be delivered to Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on 6th April, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic and emailed tender submissions will not be considered.
- The tenderer shall bear the costs related to preparation of Tender Documents and application for the lease of park. No such costs shall be refunded by or recoverable from the City of Francistown whatsoever.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, City of Francistown Council is not bound to award any of the park to any particular bidder.

GOSEGO MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

First Publication

City of Francistown — Tender No. COF/RDS/05/2018

**CONSTRUCTION OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE WITHIN
THE CITY OF FRANCISTOWN**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of storm water drainage in the Francistown.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), City of Francistown Council.
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 — Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 05 — Bridges, Grade: OC. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omanq*. In addition, bidders with disability are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Officer, Office No. 801, Ground Floor at Civic Centre along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018 expect for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, Francistown, during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except on weekends and public holidays.
Youth companies shall pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer (I.S.H. Baeletsi), Telephone Nos. 2411050 or 2411831, Fax No. 2412427.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Civic Centre Hall on 9th March, 2018, starting at 0900 hours, when further instructions will be given. Registration starts at 0830 hours and closes at 0900 hours.
- Contractors who come later than the stated time will not be allowed to participate in the site visit activities. Sending one person to represent more than one company shall not be allowed.
- Tender offers from companies that have not attended the site visit will not be considered.
- Tender Documents must be in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. COF/RDS/05/2018 – Construction of Stormwater within the City of Francistown", and addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Submission is one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies of the original marked "Copy".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 27th March, 2018. Opening of tender offers will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the City of Francistown Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GOSEGO MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

First Publication

City of Francistown — Tender No. COF/RDS/06/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division)

PATCHING OF POTHoles WITHIN THE CITY OF FRANCISTOWN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of patching of potholes within Francistown.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), City of Francistown Council.
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 04 (Road Surfacing), Grade: OC. Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to this contract.
- Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omanq*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Officer, Office No. 801 at Civic Centre, Ground Floor, Francistown.
- Documents can be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018 except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Ground Floor Civic Centre, Francistown, during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except on weekends and public holidays. Youth companies shall pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer (S. H. Baeletsi). Telephone No. 2411831, Fax No. 2412427.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Civic Centre Hall on 9th March, 2018. Registration starts at 0800 hours and closes at 0900 hours. Contractors who come later than the stated time will not be allowed to register for the meeting. Sending one person to represent more than one company shall not be allowed.
- Tender offers from companies that have not attended the pre-tender meeting will not be considered.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/RDS/06/2018 — Patching of Potholes within the City of Francistown – Fuel Levy" addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Submission is one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies of the original marked "Copy".
- The tender has got two (2) packages. No bidder will be awarded both two packages.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 27th March, 2018. Opening of tender offers will be done immediately after closure of tender on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the City of Francistown Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GOSEGO MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

City of Francistown — Tender No. COF/RDS/07/2018
Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)

**MAINTENANCE OF ROADS BY ASPHALT OVERLAY IN THE
 CITY OF FRANCISTOWN (FUEL LEVY)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of maintenance of roads by asphalt overlay in the City of Francistown (Fuel Levy).
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), City of Francistown Council.
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 04 (Road Surfacing), Grade: A. Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to this contract.
- Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omanq*. In addition, Disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Officer, Office No. 801 at Civic Centre, Ground Floor, Francistown.
- Documents can be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018 except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Ground Floor Civic Centre, Francistown, during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except on weekends and public holidays.
 Youth companies shall pay P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer (S.H. Baeletsi), Telephone No. 2411831, Fax No. 2412427.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Civic Centre Hall on 9th March, 2018. Registration starts at 0800 hours and closes 0900 hours. Contractors who come later than the stated time will not be allowed to register for the meeting. Sending one person to represent more than one company shall not be allowed.
- Tender offers from companies that have not attended the pre-tender meeting will not be considered.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. COF/RDS/07/2018 — Maintenance of Roads by Asphalt Overlay in the City of Francistown (Fuel Levy)" addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, Ground Floor along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Submission is one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies of the original marked "Copy".
- The tender has got two (2) packages. No bidder will be awarded both two packages.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on the 28th March, 2018. Opening of tender offers will be done immediately after closure of tender on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the City of Francistown Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GOSEGO MOGAPI,
 LAPAD Secretary,
 City of Francistown Council.

City of Francistown — Tender No. COF/RDS/08/2018
Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)

RESEALING OF ROADS WITHIN THE CITY OF FRANCISTOWN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of resealing of roads within the City of Francistown.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), City of Francistown Council.
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 04 (Road Surfacing), Grade: B. Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to this contract.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Officer, Office No. 801 at Civic Centre, Ground Floor, Francistown.
- Documents can be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018 except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P1,000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, Francistown, during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except on weekends and public holidays.
- Youth companies shall pay P500.00 (Five Hundred and Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer (S.H. Baeletsi). Telephone No. 2411831, Fax No. 2412427.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring department will take place at Civic Centre Hall on 9th March, 2018. Registration starts at 0800 hours and closes 0900 hours. Contractors who come later than the stated time will not be allowed to register for the meeting. Sending one person to represent more than one company shall not be allowed.
- Tender offers from companies that have not attended the pre-tender meeting will not be considered.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. COF/RDS/08/2018 — Resealing of Roads within the City of Francistown" addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Submission is one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies of the original marked "Copy".
- The tender has got two (2) packages. No bidder will be awarded both two packages.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018. Opening of tender offers will be done immediately after closure of tender on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the City of Francistown Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GOSEGO MOGAPI,
 LAPAD Secretary,
 City of Francistown Council.

**City of Francistown — Tender No. COF/RDS/09/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)**

**MAINTENANCE OF ROADS BY RE-CONSTRUCTION IN THE
CITY OF FRANCISTOWN (FUEL LEVY)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of maintenance of roads by re-construction in the City of Francistown.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), City of Francistown Council.
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 (Civil Engineering), Sub-Code: 01 (Construction-Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields) - Grade: A.
- Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract.
- Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omang*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Officer, Office No. 801 at Civic Centre, Ground Floor, Francistown. Documents can be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018 except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable amount of P500.00 (Five Hundred and Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, City of Francistown, during work days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except on public holidays and weekends.
- Youth companies shall pay P 250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer, S.H. Baeletsi, Telephone No. 2411831, Fax No. 2412427.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Civic Centre Hall on 8th March, 2018, where further instructions will be given. Registration starts at 0800 hours and closes 0900 hours. Contractors who come later than the stated time will not be allowed to participate in the site visit activities which follows immediately after the pre-tender meeting. Sending one person to represent more than one company shall not be allowed.
- Tender offers from companies that have not attended the pre-tender meeting and site visit will not be considered.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in a sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. COF/RDS/09/2018 — Maintenance of Roads by Re-Construction in the City of Francistown (Fuel Levy)", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Submission is one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies of the original marked "Copy".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018. Opening of tender offers will be done immediately after closure of tender on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the City of Francistown Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

**GOSEGO MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.**

City of Francistown – Tender No. COF/RDS/11/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division)

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD MAINTENANCE MATERIALS FOR THE
 CITY OF FRANCISTOWN COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of road maintenance materials for City of Francistown Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division) – City of Francistown Council.
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 19 (Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials) or Code: 213 (General Manufacturers/Producers), Sub-Code: 07 (Construction Products). Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract.
- The contract shall be a frame work contract which will run until 31st March, 2019 from the date of the contract signing.
- Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omanq*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Officer, Office No. 801 at Civic Centre, Ground Floor, Francistown.
- Documents can be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018 except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable amount of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, City of Francistown, during work days between 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except on public holidays and weekends.
- Youth companies shall pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer, (S. H. Baeletsi), Telephone No. 2411831/050, Fax No. 2412427.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. COF/RDS/11/2018-Supply and delivery of Road Maintenance Materials for the City of Francistown Council", addressed to: the Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown, and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Submission is one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies of the original marked "Copy".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 29th March, 2018. Opening of tender offers will be done immediately after closure of tender on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Tender shall be awarded in packages.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the City of Francistown Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GOSEGO MOGAPI,
 LAPAD Secretary,
 City of Francistown Council.

City of Francistown — Tender No. COF/RDS/12/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division)

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COLD ASPHALT PREMIX FOR THE
 CITY OF FRANCISTOWN COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of cold asphalt premix for City of Francistown Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division) – City of Francistown Council.
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 19 (Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials) or Code: 213 (General Manufacturers/Producers), Sub-Code: 07 (Construction Products). Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract.
- Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omang*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Officer, Office No. 801, Ground Floor at Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Document can be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 26th February, 2018, except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable amount of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, City of Francistown, during work days between 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except on public holidays and weekends.
- Youth companies shall pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer (S. H. Baeletsi), Telephone No. 2411831/050, Fax No. 2412427.
- Tender Documents must be in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. COF/RDS/12/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Cold Asphalt Premix for the City of Francistown Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- Submission is one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies of the original marked "Copy".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 29th February, 2018. Opening of tender offers will be done immediately after closure of tender on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the City of Francistown Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GOSEGO MOGAPI,
 LAPAD Secretary,
 City of Francistown Council.

First Publication

**Lobatse Town Council – Tender No. LTC/MECH/TRANS/02/2018
Addendum No. 1**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BULK FUEL AND LUBRICANTS
FOR LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL**

THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS ARE HEREBY informed that the above mentioned tender is amended as follows:

1. Technical Evaluation (page 4 of 32), number 1, 2, 3 and 4 applies to Lot A (Fuel).
 - a) For bidders to proceed to the next stage which is the Financial Comparison, they should have scored a minimum of (28/40).
2. Technical Evaluation (page 4 of 32), number 1, 2, and 4 applies to Lot B (Lubricants).
 - a) For bidders to proceed to the next stage which is the Financial Comparison, they should have scored a minimum of (17/25).
3. The tender closing and opening has been extended from the 27th February, 2018 to 7th March, 2018.

SEGALE S. MODISE,
for Town Clerk,
Lobatse Town Council.

First Publication

**Jwaneng Town Council – Tender No. JTC/PADD/01/2018
Finance and Development Planning**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM, PROTECTIVE
CLOTHING AND FOOT WEAR TO JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL'S WAREHOUSE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of uniform, protective clothing and foot wear to Jwaneng Council's warehouse.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and or sell items according to the Laws of Botswana.
 1. Submission of copy of PPADB Registration Certificate Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 certified by PPADB
 2. Submission of a copy of Form 2c or equivalent showing a list of all company shareholders for proof of ownership of the company.
 3. Submission of copies of Identity Documents/*Omang* for all shareholders certified by the Issuing Authority.
 4. Submission of a valid copy of Tax Clearance/Exemption Certificate certified by Botswana Unified Revenue Services (BURS).
 5. Submission of fully completed Pricing Schedule / Bill of Quantities.
- *NB:* Submission of Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate will be an added advantage.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Jwaneng Town Council, Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Industrial Site, Plot No. 2218, Jwaneng.
- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 23rd February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out at Jwaneng Town Council- Revenue Office No. 123 (Civic Centre) in Jwaneng is required on collection of Tender Document. Revenue opening hours is between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on week days.
- Enquiries relating to this document may be addressed to: Mr Badisa Mosesane, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 001, Jwaneng, Telephone Nos. 5885689 or 5737, Fax Nos. 5883171 or 5882609.
- Tender Documents shall be submitted in four (4) sets: one original (1) and three (3) copies of returnable addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 001, Jwaneng, or to be hand-delivered to: Civic Centre – Jwanang, Office No. 214, Second Floor – Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees, Jwaneng Town Council, not later than 1000 hours on 20th March 2018, marked: "Tender No. JTC/PADD/01/2018" – A Supplies Contract for The Supply and Delivery of Uniform, Protective Clothing and Footwear to Jwaneng Town Council's Warehouse".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018. Opening shall be in the Civic Centre Court Room at 1015 hours. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their expenses. Tender offers received after the closing date and time will not be considered.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Jwaneng Town Council is neither bound to accept the lowest, any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

T. MOGOMOTSI,
for Town Clerk,
Jwaneng Town Council.

First Publication

Sowa Town Council— Tender No. SOWA/C&M/04/2018

**A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY
OF 10000 LITRES WATER BOWSER TRUCK**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies tender for supply and delivery of 10000 litres water bowser truck.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services in Sowa Town Council.
- The medium of communication is English Language.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract be authorized dealer.
 1. Completed and signed Form of Offer.
 2. Certificate of PPADB (Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01) .
 3. Provision of Tax Pin and Clearance or Exemption Certificate for verification online.
 4. Submission of correct number of copies of tender (1 No. original + 3No. copies).
 5. Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B)/2013 on price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth, women, and people with disabilities and they should submit a certified copy of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry/Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the LAPAD Secretary. Documents may be collected effective 23rd February, 2018 during working days between 0800 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
N.B. Youth companies will be sold Tender Document at charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)2015. *Oman* and directors form including attachments required there in, that is Form 2(b) and 2(c) will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr O. Kgotlaesele not later than 12th March, 2018 at 1630 hours, Telephone No. 6213440, Fax No. 6213425.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 22nd March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately in Sowa Town Council Chambers where interested parties are invited to attend.
- Late tender, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, electronic and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board' Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

TSHEPO NKIPA,
for Town Clerk,
Sowa Town Council.

First Publication

Sowa Town Council— Tender No. SOWA/C&M/05/2018
Department is Civil and Mechanical Services

**A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 4x2
 S/CAB PICK-UP MOTOR VEHICLE FOR SOWA TOWN COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies tender for the supply and delivery of 4x2 s/cab pick-up motor vehicle for Sowa Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services in Sowa Town Council.
- The medium of communication is English Language.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract be authorized dealer;
 1. Completed and signed Form of Offer.
 2. Certificate of PPADB (Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01) .
 3. Provision of Tax Pin and Clearance or Exemption Certificate for verification online.
 4. Submission of correct number of copies of tender (1 No. original + 3 No. copies).
 5. Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B)/2013 on price preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth, women, and people with disabilities and they should submit a certified copy of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry/Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the LAPAD Secretary. Documents may be collected effective 23rd February, 2018 during working days between 0800 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
N.B. Youth companies will be sold Tender Document at charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)2015. *Oman* and directors form including attachments required there in, that is Form 2(b) and 2(c) will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr O. Kgotlaesele not later than 12th March, 2018 at 1630 hours, Telephone No. 6213440, Fax No. 6213425.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 22nd March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately in Sowa Town Council Chambers, where interested parties are invited to attend.
- Late tender, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, electronic and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board' Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

TSHEPO NKIPA,
for Town Clerk,
 Sowa Town Council.

First Publication

**Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/ELECT/06/2018
Architecture and Buildings Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND
TOOLS TO SOWA TOWN COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply of building materials and small tools for Sowa Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings Services.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal in Code: 205, Sub-Code: 03 and Sub-Code: 05.
- Preferences will be given to distributors in the locality or region (within the 200km radius from Sowa). Local Procurement Schemes are applicable to this procurement and qualifying bidders must submit all relevant documents required under each scheme.
- This tender is reserved for companies domiciled in Botswana only.
- The medium of communication is English.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the LAPAD Secretary, STC Office in Sowa Town upon presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents will be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on week days with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred Pula Only) or half price of youth owned companies P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) must be paid at Sowa Town Council Revenue, Office No. 23, prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr C.R. Segaletsho before eight (8) days of the closing date on Telephone No. 6213440, Fax No. 6213425, Email: csegaetsho@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th March, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing.
- Interested bidders are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

TSHEPO NKIPA,
Secretary,
for the STC Adjudication Committee.

First Publication

**Tender No. CDC/BOT/EH/02/2018-19
Addendum**

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE EMPTYING OF BINS AND CLEANING OF THEIR SURROUNDINGS, COLLECTION OF ALL PLASTIC LITTER BAGS PICKED ALONG ALL THE TARRED ROADS IN LETLHAKANE VILLAGE

THE UNDER-MENTIONED items shall be amended as follows;

Page 5

Tendering procedures continuation No. 1.8

Statement which reads:

The closing time for submission of tender offer is:

Time: 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018 and tender opening will follow immediately.

Location: For tender opening is Rural Administration, West Conference Room D1, Letlhakane.

Should read:

The closing time for submission of tender offer is: 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018 and tender opening will follow immediately.

Location: For tender opening is Rural Administration, West Conference Room D1, Letlhakane.

The tender closing time is extended to 5th March, 2018.

Page No. 8

2 bidders obligation

7 site visit and/or clarification

The statements which reads:

"Attend a site visit and/or clarification meeting at which bidders may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, services or supply (and location etc) and raise questions. Details of the meeting (s) are stated in the Bid Data".

The above-mentioned statement does not apply as there will be no site visit carried out.

B.M. OBUSITSE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary.

First Publication

**NOTICE
Cancellation of Tender No. DATC/FDA/0.27/2/17-18 (2)**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 20 LITRES PEDAL BINS AT NYANGABGWE HOSPITAL

- Reference is made to the above-referenced tender which appeared in the Government *Gazette* dated 25th September, 2017.
- Tenderers are informed that the above tender has been cancelled.

We regret the inconvenience caused.

First Publication

**Serowe Administrative Authority — Tender No. CDC/SAA/EH/T10/2018
Public Health-(Environmental Health Division)**

**REFUSE COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND PROPER DISPOSAL
SERVICES IN SEROWE VILLAGE AND CLEANING OF SEROWE MALL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for refuse collection, transportation and proper disposal of refuse from institutions and public officers' residential houses in Serowe and cleaning of Serowe Mall, for a period ending 31st March, 2019.
 - The Procuring Entity is Public Health (Environmental Health Division).
 - Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under the following Code: 103 (Sanitation and Refuse Disposal Services), Sub-Code: 02 (Refuse Collection and Disposal Services). Note that for this particular tender you need not to submit a copy of the Public Procurement Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate as the registration will be verified on line by Procuring Entity, be in possession of any waste carrier, either self-owned or leased, having a valid Waste Carrier License issued by the Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control. Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014 and as per the Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive Cap 19(B) 2013.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Serowe Administrative Authority, Old Sekgoma Memorial Hospital, Environmental Division, Office No. 15.
 - Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on working days with effect from 26th February, 2018.
 - A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to Serowe Administrative Authority is required on collection of the Tender Document. This will be paid at Accounts Unit, Revenue Office No. A 27, Central District Council Headquarters, made out in favour of Serowe Administrative Authority prior to collecting the Tender Document. The receipt/proof of payment is required for collection of the Tender Document. Revenue opening between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours afternoon.
- Note:* youth owned companies shall pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) upon showing any proof of ownership. Youth in this regard will be people between the ages of 18 to 35 years. As per the Presidential Directive Cab 14 (B)/2015, youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). The youth shall be required to produce either Form 2, 8, 13 or 14 from CIPA accompanied by *Omang* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the tender.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs Ibeni H. Mahuma Telephone No. 4631138, Fax No. 4631136 from 7th March, 2018 to 19th March, 2018.
 - One (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" of the Tender Document are to be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked; "Tender No. CDC/SAA/EH/T10/2018 — Refuse Collection, Transportation and Proper Disposal Services in Serowe Village and Cleaning of Serowe Mall," and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Serowe Administrative Authority, Private Bag 0023, Serowe.
 - Tender responses should reach Office No. 27, LAPAD Secretariat — Adjudication and Evaluation Committee, Serowe Administrative Authority Offices, within Old Sekgoma Memorial Hospital Premises, Serowe, before 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018.
 - Tender opening shall commence the same day on 23rd March, 2018, soon after closure at Lady Khama Centre Hall.
 - Tenderers wishing to attend to the opening of the tender may do so at their own expenses.
 - A One-Stage Single Envelope method will be followed.
 - The name of the bidder must be clearly marked on the back of the plain sealed envelope.
 - Tenderers are advised that telephonic, facsimile, telegraphic, emailed and late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions and Regulations of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Serowe Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

IBENI H. MAHUMA,
for Accounting Officer,
Serowe Administrative Authority.

Palapye Administrative Authority – Tender No. CDC/PAA/EDU/008/2018
Department is Primary Education

**A ONE (1) YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY,
 CONSUMABLE MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT TO PALAPYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of stationery, consumable materials and equipment to Palapye Administrative Authority for a period ending 31st March, 2019.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 Code: 211 General Supplies.
 Sub-Codes: 02 Stationery.
 03 Arts and Crafts.
 04 Clothing, Apparels and Fabrics.
 07 Sports And Recreation Equipment, Spares And Accessories.
 09 Laboratory Equipment, Spares And Accessories e.g test tubes, benson burners etc.
- The Procuring Department is Primary Education.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Republic of Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to supply items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Price margin will be applied to tenders who qualify under Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Scheme in accordance with Presidential Directive 11 of 2010.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Palapye Administrative Authority, Ground Floor, Office No. M11 or M12, Block M.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 and 1245 and from 1345 to 1630 hours on week days with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable at Council Revenue Office No. B4, Block B, Rural Administrative Centre, is required on collection of Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies shall pay half price to purchase tenders on production of shareholders form and valid *Omanang*.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than 5 days before the tender closing date to: Ms E.T. Sebusang at Telephone Nos. 4930873 or 4930823, Fax No. 4921541.
- One original marked 'Original' and three copies each marked 'Copy', of the Tender Document, sealed in one envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/PAA/EDU/008/2018 – A One (1) Year Framework Contract for Supply and Delivery of Stationery, Consumable Materials and Equipment", addressed to: Palapye Administrative Authority, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Palapye Administrative Authority, Private Bag 0072, Palapye, and should reach the Office of Secretary to Council Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Ground Floor, Block E, Office No. E09 and E10 not later than 0900 hours on the 23rd March, 2018. The official tender closing will be on 23rd March, 2018 at 0900 hours and opening shall commence same day, soon after closure at the Rural Administrative Authority, Conference Room E-16 in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend at their own expenses .
- The closing date and time is 23rd March, 2018 at 0900 hours.
- Tenderers are advised that telephonic, facsimile and telegraphic or emailed tender offers and late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Companies with Communal Directorship or Shareholders shall not be allowed to participate as this hampers fair competition as per the Competition Act section 25.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Palapye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

MOGOROSI KOKORO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Palapye Administrative Authority.

**Palapye Administrative Authority — Tender No. CDC/PAA/EDU/018/2018
Department is Primary Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND
CHEMICALS TO PALAPYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of cleaning equipment, materials and chemicals to Palapye administrative Authority for a period ending 31st March, 2019.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Code: 211 General Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Chemicals and 11 — Toiletry and Hygiene Products.
- The Procuring Department is Primary Education.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Republic of Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to supply items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Preference will be given to 100% citizen local manufacturers by producing a manufacturing licence. Price margin will be applied to tenders which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) scheme in accordance with Presidential Directive 11 of 2010 and the Local Authority Procurement and Asset Disposal Presidential Directive CAB 19 of 2013 shall apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Palapye Administrative Authority, Ground Floor, Office No. M11 or M12, Block M.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable at Council Revenue Office No. B4, Block B, Rural Administrative Centre, is required on collection of Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015. Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies shall pay half price to purchase tender offers on production of shareholders form and valid *Omanq*.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, no later than 5 days before the tender closing date to: Ms E.T. Sebusang at Telephone Nos. 4930873 or 4930823, Fax No. 4921541.
- One original marked 'Original' and three copies each marked 'Copy' of the Tender Document, sealed in one envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/PAA/EDU/018/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Equipment, Materials and Chemicals to Palapye Administrative Authority," addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Palapye Administrative Authority, Private Bag 0072, Palapye and should reach the office of Secretary to Council Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Ground Floor, Block E, Office No. E09 and E10) not later than 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018.
- The official tender closing will be on 23rd March, 2018 at 0900 hours and opening shall commence the same day, soon after closure at the Rural Administrative Authority, Conference Room E-16 in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend at their own expenses.
- Tenderers are advised that telephonic, facsimile and telegraphic or emailed tender offers and late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Companies with Communal Directorship Or Shareholders shall not be allowed to participate as this hampers fair Competition as per the Competition Act section 25.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Palapye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest tender, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

MOGOROSI KOKORO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Palapye Administrative Authority.

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/ELEC/05/2018
Department is Civil and Mechanical – Electrical Division**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from Botswana registered companies for the supply and delivery of electrical maintenance materials. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2018.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical – Electrical Division
- The eligibility criteria are:
- A bidder must be in order to be eligible for consideration for award of the contract have:
- Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 205, Sub-Code: 03 this will be verified on PPADB website.
- Tax requirements by submitting their Tax Clearance Certificate Pin Number which will be verified on the BURS website.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive.
- A non-refundable deposit of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) and P25.00 (Twenty-Five Pula only) for the youth or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Kanye Administrative Authority is required prior on collection of Tender Documents or P25.00 (Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth companies. Payments shall be made at Council Revenue Office at Kanye Administrative Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Electrical Office No. 9, Works Department, Kanye on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 26th February, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) set, marked 'Original' in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/ELEC/05/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Electrical Maintenance Materials" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye, at King George Offices near Segopotso Primary School, not later than 0900 hours on 29th March, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Kanye Administrative Authority Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Chief Technical Officer, (J. Sengwaketse), Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, Telephone Nos. 5446059 or 5403320, Fax No. 54033685.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 29th March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chamber.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

J. MOREETSI,
LAPAD Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/ELEC/06/2018
Civil and Mechanical (Electrical Department)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SPARES FOR KANYE
ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen suppliers within Kanye Administrative Authority, registered with the registrar of companies for the supply and delivery of kitchen equipment spares. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical (Electrical Department) - Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- The eligibility criteria for bidders are:
- A bidder must be in order to be eligible for consideration for award of the contract have:
- Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 204 Sub-Code 02. This will be verified on PPADB website.
- Tax requirements by submitting their Tax Clearance Certificate Pin Number which will be verified on the BURS website.
- Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAP II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid trading certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive CAP II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
- A non-refundable deposit of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) and P25.00 (Twenty-Five Pula only) for the youthor bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Kanye Administrative Authority is required prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Payments shall be made to at Council Revenue office at King George (KAA).
- The physical address for collection of tender documents is: Electrical Office No. 18 at Works, Kanye, next to Total Filling Station.
- Documents may be collected for free during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 26th February, 2018.
- All bidders shall submit to the client one (1) original and two (2) copies of the Tender Documents in one (1) plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/ELEC/06/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Kitchen Equipment Spares," and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye, at King George Offices, near Segopotso Primary School, not later than 0900 hours on the 26th February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Procuring Entity (Mr J. Sengwaketse), Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, Telephone No. 5403022, Fax No. 5403385.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 26th February, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses in the Kanye Administrative Authority Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

J. MOREETSI,
LAPAD Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

**Kanye Administrative Authority – Tender No. KAA/ELEC/11/2018
Civil and Mechanical (Electrical Department)**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STREETLIGHTS MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from Botswana registered companies for the supply and delivery of electrical maintenance materials. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical – Electrical Division.
- The eligibility criteria are:
- A bidder must be in order to be eligible for consideration for award of the contract have:
- Public Procurement Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01 this will be verified on PPADB website.
- Tax requirements by submitting their Tax Clearance Certificate Pin Number which will be verified on the BURS website.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid trading certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive.
- A non-refundable deposit of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) and P25.00 (Twenty-Five Pula only) for the youth or bank guarantee cheque made in favour of Kanye Administrative Authority is required prior to collection of Tender Documents or P25.00 (Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth companies. Payments shall be made at Council Revenue Office at Kanye Administrative Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Electrical Office No.9, Works Department Kanye, on presentation of receipt of payment.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 26th February, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) sets, marked 'Original' in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/ELEC/11/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Electrical Maintenance Materials," and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye, at King George Offices, near Segopotso Primary School, not later than 0900 hours on 26th February, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Kanye Administrative Authority Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Chief Technical Officer (J. Sengwaketse), Private Bag MK 7, Kanye. Telephone Nos. 5446059 or 5403022, Fax No. 54033685.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on the 26th February, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

J. MOREETSI,
LAPAD Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

First Publication

Kweneng Land Board – TENDER NO. KLB 5/2/1/DOME 001/2018-2019

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY FOR
KWENENG LAND BOARD IN MOLEPOLOLE**

- TENDER OFFERS from 100% citizen owned companies are invited for the supply and delivery of stationery for Kweneng Land Board in Molepolole.
- The Procuring Department is Kweneng Land Board (KLB).
- Bidders must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana. Bidders must be registered with Public Procurement Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 211, (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 02 (Stationery).
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- 15% Price preference margin of youth, women and people with disability companies will apply in open tender as per Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 23rd February, 2018 after paying a non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash to the Government of Botswana. Youth companies shall acquire the document at 50% reduced price P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. Payment should be made at Revenue office, Ground Floor, Main Land Board.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kweneng Land Board, opposite Kweneng District Council Chambers, Ground Floor, Office No. 5, Molepolole.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Lawrence Thabano, Telephone No. 5922600, Fax No. 5920360, Email: lthabano@gov.bw, Keitumetse Batsholwaemang, Telephone No. 5922600, Fax No. 5920360, Email: kebatsholwaemang@gov.bw, Ms Sadibo Inaleteng, Telephone No. 5922600, Fax No. 5920360, Email: sinaleteng@gov.bw.
- Method of submission: A Single Envelope procedure will be followed:
All copies; one (1) original tender plus two (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. KLB 5/2/1/DOME 001/2018-2019 – Supply and Delivery of Stationery for Kweneng Land Board." shall be delivered to: The Board Secretary, Kweneng Land Board, Ground Floor, Office No. 5.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018.
- Tender offers will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of the tenderers or their representatives who choose to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Duration of the contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelopes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

TLOTLEGO NKIDI RAMPHA,
Board Secretary,
Kweneng Land Board.

First Publication

Kweneng Land Board — TENDER NO. KLB 5/2/1/DOME 002/2018-2019

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIALS
FOR KWENENG LAND BOARD IN MOLEPOLOLE**

- TENDER OFFERS from 100% citizen owned companies are invited for the supply and delivery of cleaning materials for Kweneng Land Board in Molepolole.
- The Procuring Department is Kweneng Land Board (KLB).
- Bidders must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana. Bidders must be registered with Public Procurement Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 01 (Cleaning Materials) or Code: 213 (General Manufactures/Producers), Sub-Code: 03 (Household Products).
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- 15% Price preference margin of youth, women and people with disability companies will apply in open tender as per Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 23rd February, 2018 after paying a non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash to the Government of Botswana. Youth companies shall acquire the document at 50% reduced price P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. Payment should be made at Revenue office, Ground Floor.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kweneng Land Board, opposite Kweneng District Council Chamber, Ground Floor, Molepolole.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Lawrence Thabano, Telephone No. 5922600, Fax No. 5920360, Email lthabano@gov.bw, Ms Baikani Molefe, Telephone No. 5922600, Fax No. 5920360, Email bkmolefe@gov.bw, Ms Sadibo Inaleteng, Telephone No. 5922600, Fax: 5920360, Email sinaleteng@gov.bw, Keitumetse Batsholwaemang, Telephone No. 5922600, Fax No. 5920360, Email kbatsholwaemang@gov.bw.
- A Single Envelope Procedure will be followed:
All copies; one (1) original tender plus two (2) copies in a sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. KLB 5/2/1/DOME 002/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for Kweneng Land Board," shall be delivered to: The Board Secretary, Kweneng Land Board, Ground Floor, Office No. 5.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018.
- Tender offers will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of the tenderers' or their representatives who choose to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Duration of the contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelopes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

TLOTLEGO NKIDI RAMPHA,
Board Secretary,
Kweneng Land Board.

First Publication

Kweneng Land Board — TENDERS NO. KLB 5/2/1/TONERS 003/2018-2019
Kweneng Land Board

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TONERS AND CARTRIDGES FOR
 KWENENG LAND BOARD IN MOLEPOLOLE**

- TENDER OFFERS from 100% citizen owned companies are invited for the supply and delivery of toners and cartridges for Kweneng Land Board in Molepolole.
- The Procuring Department is Kweneng Land Board (KLB).
- Bidders must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana. Bidders must be registered with the Public Procurement Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 02 (Stationery) and or Code: 203 (Electronic and IT Supplies), Sub-Code 01 (Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories) (including ICT, Photographic Equipment and others) or any related codes.
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- 15% Price preference margin of youth, women and people with disability companies will apply in open tender as per Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 23rd February, 2018 after paying a non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash to the Government of Botswana. Youth companies shall acquire the document at 50% reduced price P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. Payment should be made at Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Main Land Board.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kweneng Land Board, opposite Kweneng District Council Chambers, Ground Floor, Office No. 5, Molepolole.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr G.L. Sewetse, Telephone No. 5922600, Fax No. 5920360, E-mail: gsewetse@gov.bw, Ms Gabadirwe, Telephone No. 5922600, Fax No. 5920360, E-mail: tgabadirwe@gov.bw.
- Method of submission: A Single Envelope Procedure will be followed:
 All copies; one (1) original tender plus two (2) copies in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. KLB 5/2/1/TONERS 003/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Toners and Cartridges for Kweneng Land Board." shall be delivered to: The Board Secretary, Kweneng Land Board, Ground Floor, Office No. 5.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018.
- Tenders will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of the tenderers or their representatives who choose to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Duration of the contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelopes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

TLOTLEGO NKIDI RAMPHA,
 Board Secretary,
 Kweneng Land Board.

First Publication

Kweneng Land Board — Tender No. NLB 5/2/1 AUTO 005/2018-2018

SUPPLY AND FITTING OF TYRES AND BATTERIES TO KWENENG LAND BOARD FLEET

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies which domicile or operating within Botswana with PPADB Registration Certificate, Code: 208 — Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 — General Spares and Accessories (including tyres) and Code: 104 — Maintenance of Vehicles, Machinery and other Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Auto Electrical Repairs (e.g. starters, alternators, radios, batteries and accessories installations) or any related codes.
- The Procuring Authority is Kweneng Land Board.
- The physical address for the collection of Tender Documents is: Cashier Office, Ground Floor, Kweneng Main Land Board.
- Tender Documents can be collected with effect from 23rd February, 2018 during working days from 0800 hours to 1530 hours upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth only in the Main Land Board, Cashier Office.
- Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items; such items should be in accordance with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference will be in accordance with the provisions of the PPAD Act 2008 and shall apply to a contract in line with the Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
- As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in the jurisdiction of the Kweneng Land Board: youth, women, disabled persons and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth, or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- The closing time for the receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018 and opening shall take place on the same day immediately after closing date and time at the Land Board Chambers. Interested bidders are welcomed at their own cost to attend the opening.
- Submission Method: Single Envelope
- Evaluation Method: Lease Cost Selection Method.
- Telegraphic, telexed, telephonic, facsimile and emailed tender offers and tender offers delivered after the above mentioned time and date will not be considered.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Kenneth Tshweneyame at Email address: ketshweneyame@gov.bw and Moemedi Segaise at email address: mesegaise@gov.bw, Telephone No. 5922600, Fax No. 5920360.
- One (1) original and two (2) identical tender response should be hand delivered in one envelope properly sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. NLB 5/2/1 AUTO 005/2018-2019 — Supply and Fitting of Tyres and Batteries to Kweneng Land Board Fleet," shall be delivered to: Senior Procurement Officer, Office No. 5, Ground Floor-right wing, Kweneng Main Land Board.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic and emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardized Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

TLOTLEGO NKIDI RAMPHA,
Board Secretary,
Kweneng Land Board.

First Publication

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council
Addendum No. 1**

BIDDERS ARE INFORMED that changes are made in the Tender Documents.

"A contract for the small scale community based refuse collection, transportation and disposal services in Mmopane, Mmopane Block 1, Thamaga South West, Thamaga North East, Metsimotlhabe, Mmankgodi, Kumakwane, Gabane North, Gabane South, Ledumadumane and Mogoditshane Central".

Correction

Page 3

Paragraph 3

- The PPADB category is changed to Code: 103, Sub-Code: 02.

F. K. MATLHODI,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.*

First Publication

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council – Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/ELEC-MOGO/003/2018
Civil and Mechanical – Electrical Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARES AND TOOLS
TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of electrical spares and tools for the year 2018/2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical – Electrical Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, supplier should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01 and/or Electronic Supplies and ICT Supplies, Code: 203, Sub-Code: 01 or General Supplies, Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 to supply electrical and electronic spares.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. 100% youth owned companies should acquire Tender Document at a charge of 50% (proof from Youth Office shall be required). Payment to be done at Council Revenue office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road (Supplies Office). Documents may be collected during working hours (i.e. between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 23rd February, 2018 to 22nd March, 2018.
- Submission should be one (1) original and three (3) copies marked "Original" and "Copy" respectively placed in one envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/ELEC-MOGO/003/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Electrical Spares and Tools" on top of the envelope shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane and hand-delivered at LAPAD Secretary's Office, located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: O. Dinakanyane, Acting Principal Electrical Engineer II, Telephone No. 3105612/5, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office two (2) weeks before date and time of tender closure.
- Tender proposals sent by telex, email or facsimile or submitted after the below date and/or time will not be considered. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 22nd March, 2018 and tender opening will follow immediately at Council Chambers in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers/ submission will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the Presidential Directives including the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).

15% price preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority (as per the Local Procurement Registration Certificate).

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSYONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/ELEC-MOGO/004/2018
Civil and Mechanical – Electrical Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARES AND TOOLS
TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of street lights spares for the financial year 2018/2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical – Electrical Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be supplier registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01 and/or Electronic Supplies C and ICT Supplies, Code: 203, Sub-Code: 01 or General Supplies, Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 to manufacture or supply streetlight spares or equipment.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document. 100% youth owned companies should acquire Tender Document at a charge of 50% (proof from Youth Office shall be required). Payment to be done at Council Revenue office located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, and Mogoditshane between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road. Documents may be collected during working hours (i.e. between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 23rd February, 2018 to 22nd March, 2018.
- Submission should be one (1) original and three (3) copies marked "Original" and "Copy" respectively placed in one envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/ELEC-MOGO/004/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Streetlights Spares" on top of the envelope shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane and hand-delivered at LAPAD Secretary's Office, located at Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council offices.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: O. Dinakanyane, Acting Principal Electrical Engineer II, Telephone No. 3105612/5, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office two (2) weeks before date and time of tender closure.
- Tender proposals sent by telex, email or facsimile or submitted after the below date and/or time will not be considered. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 22nd March, 2018 and tender opening will follow immediately at Council Chambers in presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers/ submission will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the Presidential Directives including the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).

15% price preference margin for vulnerable youth, women, people living with disability, rural setting and employment will be out rightly be given to those companies within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority (as per the local procurement registration certificate).

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSYONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**North-East District Council — Tender No. NEDC/ELEC/11/2018.
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS
TO NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from qualified and reputable 100% citizen owned suppliers registered in Botswana with adequate storage facility/warehouse within 200km radius from Masunga, or those with credit reference from such suppliers, for the supply and delivery of electrical materials.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, have the following:
 1. Registration with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) on Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate for tender purposes.
 The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply on this tender for those manufacturers registered for EDD and wishing to benefit from it. In that case the bidder will be required to submit an originally certified copy of EDD Certificate (certified by issuer) in order to benefit. The prices should be quoted in Botswana Pula and must remain firm and valid until 31st March, 2019.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 23rd February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Electrical Division office behind Council Workshop, Masunga; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only (P75.00 for 100% owned youth companies. Relevant proof is required)) paid at the Revenue Office No. 15 at RAC.
- Tender shall be awarded in packages.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NEDC/ELEC/11/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Electrical Materials to North-East District Council", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, North-East District Council, Private Bag 004, Masunga. These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary Office No. 45, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Masunga, not later than 1000 hours on 27th March, 2018. Tender offers will then be opened the same day (27th March, 2018) at the Council Conference Room, at 1100 hours in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

T. C. MOESI,
*for Council Secretary,
North-East District Council.*

First Publication

**North-East District Council – Tender No. NEDC/ADM/01/2018
Addendum**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES
FOR NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL FACILITIES/PREMISES,
PRIMARY SCHOOLS AND TRIBAL ADMINISTRATION CUSTOMARY COURTS AND OFFICES**

THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY INFORMED that the above-mentioned tender pages 31-35 has been corrected to read thus;

Package A – Council Facilities/Premises

1. Pricing Instructions for Facilities with 2 Guards on Duty Over 24 Hour Period (2 During the Day and 2 at Night) – That is Masunga Rac, Masunga Supplies Warehouse, Masunga Workshop, New Parks Offices and Tatisiding Mini Rac.

Type of days	No. of Facilities	No. of days	No. of guards	Normal Hourly rate	No. of Normal Hours	No. of Overtime double Hours	Overtime/ double hour rate	Total fee
Normal	5	702	4		9	3		
Public Holidays	5	28	4	0	0	12		
Sub Total 1								

2. Pricing Instructions for Facilities with 1 Guard During the Day and 2 Guards at Night Masunga Landfill, Tsamaya Roads Department, Ipelegeng Office, Tsamaya S&CD & Environmental Health Office, Moroka Poverty Alleviation

Type of days	No. of Facilities	No. of days	No. of guards	Normal Hourly Rate	No. of Normal Hours	No. of Overtime double Hours	Overtime/ double hour rate	Total fee
Normal	5	702	3		9	3		
Public Holidays	5	28	3	0	0	12		
Sub Total 2								

3. Pricing Instructions for Facilities with 1 Guard During the Day and 1 Guard at Night: Matsiloje S&CD Office, Nlapkhwane S&CD Office, Mapoka S&CD Office, Makaleng S&CD Office, Tsamaya Rehabilitation Centre, Tsamaya Poverty Alleviation, Tsamaya Synohydro, Moroka S&CD Office, Matshelagabedi S&CD Office and Francistown NEDC Old Chambers.

Type of days	No. of Facilities	No. of days	No. of guards	No. of Normal Hours	Normal Hourly rate	No. of overtime/ double hours	Overtime/ double hour rate	Total fee
Normal	10	702	2	9		3		
Public Holidays	10	28	2	0	0	12		
Sub Total 3								

4. Pricing Instructions for Facilities with 1 Guard, 1 Guard During the Day and 1 Guard at Night on Weekends & Public Holidays: Arch & Buildings/Roads Compound, S&CD House Cluster C, Masunga Day Care Centre and Environmental Health Depot.

Type of days	No. of Facilities	No. of days	No. of guards	No. of Normal Hours	Normal Hourly rate	No. of overtime/ double hours	Overtime/ double hour rate	Total fee
Normal	4	702	2	9		3		
Public Holidays	4	28	2	0	0	12		
Sub Total 4								

Grand Summary Sum to be carried forward to the Form of Offer

Facility Name	Sub Total – Package A	12% VAT	Grand Total - Package A
Package A – Add Subtotals For 1+2+3+4			

Package B – 43 Council Primary Schools

Type of Days	No. of Facilities	No. of Days	No. of Guards	Normal Hourly Rate	No. of Normal Hours	No. of Overtime/ Double Hours	Double/ Overtime Hour Rate	Total Fee
Normal	43	702	3		9	3		
Public Holidays	43	28	3	0	0	12		
Sub Total								

Grand Summary Sum to be carried forward to the Form of Offer

Facility Name	Sub Total – Package B	12% VAT	Grand Total – Package B
Package B			

Package C – Tribal Administration Customary Courts and Offices

Type Of Days	No. of Facilities	No. of Days	No. of Guards	Normal Hourly Rate	No. of Normal Hours	No. of Overtime/ Double Hours	Double/Overtime Hour Rate	Total Fee
Normal	11	702	2		9	3		
Public Holidays	11	28	2	0	0	12		
Sub Total								

Grand Summary Sum to be Carried Forward to the Form of Offer

Facility Name	Sub Total – Package C	12% VAT	Grand Total – Package C
Package C			

First Publication

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council – Tender No. TSDC/AB/03/2018
Architecture and Buildings Services Department**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR RENOVATION AND MAINTENANCE
OF COMMUNITY HALL IN TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned companies for the provision of renovation and maintenance of Community Hall.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Guideline on public procurement preferential treatment.
- The Procuring Entity is Architecture and Building Services Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01, Grades and Ceilings: OC.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Architecture and Buildings Services Department, Office No. 49. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 26th February, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable by cheque made out in favour of the Tlokweng Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Youth owned companies shall make a deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) upon showing any proof of ownership.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr D. Madiba, Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809, E-mail. dmadiba@gov.bw at least five (5) working days before tender closure.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Rural Administration Offices in Tlokweng on 9th March, 2018, starting at 1000 hours. Registration for the site visit shall take place between 1000 hours and 1030 hours at Old Council offices in Tlokweng.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at Rural Administration Chambers.
- Tender offers should be submitted in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies of original marked "Copies" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/AB/03/2018 – A Works Contract for Renovation and Maintenance of Community Hall in Tlokweng" and delivered to Adjudication Office No. 16.
- Late bids, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD) 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

D. MADIBA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tlokweng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council – Tender No. TSDC/AB/04/2018
Architecture and Buildings Services Department**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A BOUNDARY WALL AT
TLOKWENG RURAL ADMINISTRATION CENTRE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the provision of construction of a boundary wall.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Guideline on public procurement preferential treatment.
- The Procuring Entity is Architecture and Building Services Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01, Grades and Ceilings: OC.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokweng Sub-District Council Architecture and Buildings Services Department, Office No. 49. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable by cheque made out in favour of the Tlokweng Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Youth owned companies shall make a deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) upon showing any proof of ownership.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr D. Madiba, Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809, E-mail. dmadiba@gov.bw at least five (5) working days before tender closure.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Rural Administration Offices in Tlokweng on 12th March, 2018, starting at 1000 hours. Registration for the site visit shall take place between 1000 hours and 1030 hours at Old Council offices in Tlokweng.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at Rural Administration Chambers.
- Tender offers should be submitted in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies of original marked "Copies" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/AB/04/2018 – A Works Contract for Construction of Boundary Wall at Tlokweng Rural Administration Centre" and delivered to Adjudication Office No. 16.
- Late bids, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD) 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

D. MADIBA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tlokweng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council – Tender No. TSDC/AB/05/2018
Architecture and Buildings Services Department**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF COUNCIL FACILITIES
IN TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the provision of maintenance of Council facilities.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Guideline on public procurement preferential treatment.
- The Procuring Entity is Architecture and Buildings Services Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01, Grades and Ceilings: A.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokweng Sub-District Council Architecture and Buildings Services Department, Office No. 49. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable by cheque made out in favour of the Tlokweng Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Youth owned companies shall make a deposit of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon showing any proof of ownership.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr D. Madiba, Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809, E-mail. dmadiba@gov.bw at least five (5) working days before tender closure.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at Rural Administration Chambers.
- Tender offers should be submitted in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies of original marked "Copies" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/AB/05/2018 – A Service Contract for Maintenance of Council Facilities in Tlokweng" and delivered to Adjudication Office No. 16.
- Late bids, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD) 2009

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

D. MADIBA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tlokweng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG/SS/01/2018
Procurement Department**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL TO KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of cleaning materials.
- Only companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01, (Cleaning Chemicals and Materials) are eligible to tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement Department.
- The Local Procurement Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kgatlang District Council, Supplies Department Office, Mochudi. Documents may be collected during working hours from Monday to Friday between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 26th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable payment of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only (Youth to pay 50% of the tender fees)) payable in cash to Kgatlang District Council Revenue Office No. 35 at RAC in Mochudi and a receipt is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth to produce IDs and Form of Shares.
- Queries/clarification relating to the document may be addressed to: Mr G. Mafule or Mrs E. Poonyane and will be addressed up to five (5) working days before the closing date, Telephone Nos. 5773202 or 5773300, Fax No. 5777216.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th March, 2018 at Kgatlang District Council and submission should be made to LAPAD Secretary's office No. 6, Fire Station in Raserura. Tender opening will be conducted immediately thereafter in the Fire Station Conference Room in the presence of the bidders, representatives who wish to attend at their costs.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders that hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one bid and this will be ascertained by completion of the Declaration by Directors and Shareholders, notwithstanding Kgatlang District Council is not bound to take the lowest or any tender offer.

*for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.*

First Publication

**Gaborone City Council
Finance and Development Planning Department (Commercial Affairs Division)
Addendum No. 1**

**EIO ADDENDUM ON GCC/EOI/97/2017 – EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR DEVELOPMENT,
REFURNISHMENT AND PRIVATE MANAGEMENT OF THE MARKET STALLS OWNED BY
GABORONE CITY COUNCIL FOUND IN VARIOUS COMMERCIAL LOCATIONS
ISSUE DATE 16.02.2018**

THE PROCURING ENTITY wishes to make the following changes on the aforementioned EOI;

- On page 2 and 11 site visit starting time was not stated and therefore,

It is corrected to read;

- A site visit to all market stalls is scheduled for 14th March, 2018 at 0900 hours and it is mandatory that all interested companies be represented in the guide tour which will start from Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.

And contact person was not specified hence it is corrected to read as;

- Contact person is Mr Eric R. Makgathe, Principal Commercial Officer at Office Number 95, Telephone Nos. 3657413 or 3170759, between 0730 hours and 1630 hours, Monday to Friday.

D. K. CHAMPANE,
*Adjudication Secretary,
Gaborone City Council.*

First Publication

**Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/IT/09/18
Information Technology (IT) Division**

**SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION OF COMPUTERS AND
ACCESSORIES FOR MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL INVITES the following companies for the supply and delivery of computer hardware and peripherals for Moshupa Sub-District Council. The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies domiciled in Southern District Council only.
- The Procuring Department is Information Technology (IT) Division, Moshupa Sub-District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Southern District Council shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or supply such items in conformity with Laws of Botswana.
- Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours; Monday to Friday effective 26th February, 2018.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is Office No. M18, Moshupa District Council (Rural Administration Centre).
- Tender Document will be obtained free of charge.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Tlotlang T. Pelekekae or Mr Kabelo Mmoniemang at Telephone No. 5449270, Fax No. 5449296 or E-mail to: tpelekekae@gov.bw or kmoniemang@gov.bw.
- Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered to the office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary at Office No. B-39, Rural Administration Centre in Moshupa, not later than 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018. Submissions shall be delivered on a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/IT/09/18 — Supply and Delivery of Computer Hardware and Peripherals for Moshupa Sub-District Council", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 004, Moshupa.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and opening shall commence immediately after closing in the Council Chambers at Rural Administration Centre, Moshupa.
- Supplier shall submit one (1) copy marked "Original" and three (3) others each marked "Copy".
- Telegraphic, telex, facsimile and emailed bid offers will not be accepted.
- This is a framework tender and will effect from date of award to 31st March, 2019.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in these documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest nor incur, any expenses in preparation thereof. Bidders are advised that Moshupa Sub-District Council will not award any bidder more than two (2) tenders in this financial year 2018/2019.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**South-East South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SEDC/MECH/22/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BULK
FUEL FOR SOUTH-EAST SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of fuel for South-East South Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category; Code: 214, Sub-Code: 01 – Fuel.
- 15% price preferential treatment shall be applied for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability as it shall be applied as follows: 15% if the company falls within any category in the Local Procurement Registration Certificate Form.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services in South-East South Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: South-East South Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department, (Mechanical Division) at New Mechanical Workshop.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Ms B. Letowa, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, Telephone No. 5889254, Fax No. 5889254.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 27th March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers. Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.

All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

M. SENWELO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Mabutsane Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/SUP/13/2018
Supplies Division**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of the supply and delivery of protective clothing and footwear in Mabutsane Sub-District. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Supplies, MSDC – Supplies Division.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- The tender is out rightly reserved for the target group being women, youth, people with disability, rural setting and employment with a cumulative preference margin of 3%. The target group must be domiciled in Botswana and within Mabutsane Sub-District in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04). Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Supplies Office, Mabutsane. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 27th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash and is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Council Revenue, Office No. M23, Block M, Ground Floor, RAC Mabutsane between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" in a plain envelope and three (3) marked "Copies" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/SUP/13/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Protective Clothing and Footwear" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 27th March, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane Rural Administration Centre Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Ms B. Letowa, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, Telephone No. 5889254, Fax No. 5889254.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 27th March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers. Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

M. SENWELO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Mabutsane Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/SUP/14/2018
Supplies Division**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of the supply and delivery of stationery to Mabutsane Sub-District. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Supplies, MSDC – Supplies Division.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid trading certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- The tender is out rightly reserved for the target group being women, youth, people with disabilities, rural setting and employment with a cumulative preference margin of 3%. The target group must be domiciled in Botswana and within Mabutsane Sub-District in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to Trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02). Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Supplies Office, Mabutsane. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 27th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) is payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Council Revenue, Office No. M23, Block M, Ground Floor, RAC Mabutsane between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" in a plain envelope and three (3) marked "Copies" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/SUP/14/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Stationery" and addressed to Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 27th March, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane Rural Administration Centre Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Ms B. Letowa, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, Telephone No. 5889254, Fax No. 5889254.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 28th March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers. Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

**M. SENWELO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Mabutsane Sub-District Council.**

First Publication

**Central District Council – Tender No. CDC/BOB/RDS/13/2018-19
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD MAINTENANCE
MATERIALS FOR BOBIRWA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of road maintenance materials for Central District Council (Bobirwa Sub-District).
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division) – Central District Council (Bobirwa Sub-District).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and 100% citizen owned contractors shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to manufacture and/or supply such items and be registered with the Public Procurement and Assets Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials and or Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 07 – Construction Products (including bricks, paving slabs etc)). Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract. The contract shall be a frame work contract which will run until 31st March, 2019 from the date of the contract signing.
- Tender Documents can be collected from Senior Roads Engineer's Office No. A28 at Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Wing - A, First Floor, in Bobonong.
Documents should be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018 except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable amount of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies will pay 50% of the document price, that is, P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only). Payments shall be made at Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong, during work days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except on public holidays and weekends.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Senior Roads Engineer (O. Nthobatsang on Telephone No. 2619274, Ext 2718 or Fax No. 2619296.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOB/RDS/13/2018-19 – Supply and Delivery of Road Maintenance Materials for Bobirwa Sub-District Council" addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0013, Bobonong and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into a Tender Box in Wing – A, Office No. A07, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), in Bobonong.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure of tender on the same day in the Lobby, RAC in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers shall not be accepted. Tender shall be awarded in packages. No bidder shall be awarded more than one (1) package.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and Bobirwa Sub-District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Central District Council (Bobirwa Sub-District) is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GOMOLEMO MOEPENG,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Bobirwa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOB/RDS/14/2018-19
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COLD ASPHALT PREMIX FOR BOBIRWA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of cold asphalt premix for Bobirwa Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division) - Bobirwa Sub-District Council.
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 209 – Building Materials, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction, Hardware and Materials and/or Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/ Producers, Sub-Code: 07 – Construction Products. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directives. All relevant Directives and Savingsgrams shall apply. The contract shall be a frame work contract which will run until 31st March, 2019 from the date of contract signing.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive No. 11 (a) of 2010. (If applicable).
- Tender Documents can be collected from Senior Roads Engineer's Office No. A28 at Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Wing A, First Floor in Bobonong. Documents should be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th February, 2018 except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Revenue Office in RAC, Bobonong during workdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies shall pay only 50% of the tender fee as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon production of a certified copy of eligibility issued by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sports and Culture Development/Authority.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Senior Roads Engineer (O. Nthobatsang) Telephone No. 2619274, Ext: 2718, Fax No. 2619296.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOB/RDS/14/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Cold Asphalt Premix for Bobirwa Sub-District Council" addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0013, Bobonong and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into a Tender Box in Office No. A07, Ground Floor, in the RAC, in Bobonong.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure of tender on the same day in the Council Lobby, RAC in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers shall not be accepted. Tender shall be awarded in full.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and Bobirwa Sub-District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Central District Council (Bobirwa Sub-District) is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

GOMOLEMO MOEPENG,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Bobirwa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Central District Council

REQUEST FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST – ESP PHASE 3

- CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES REGISTERED with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Categories: OC, A and B for building works are invited to express interest to carry out infrastructure projects under the Economic Stimulus Programme Phase 3, in Central District Council – Bobirwa Sub-District Council.
- This request for Expressions of Interest follows the Government announcement of Economic Stimulus Programme (ESP) in October, 2015 which commenced in 2015/2016 financial year.
- ESP is an accelerated infrastructure development programme, as such procurement processes will adopt the fast-track approaches to enable the completion of projects under the Primary School Backlog Eradication Programme.
- Interested contractors must provide information demonstrating that they are eligible and qualified to perform the required services.
 - a. Those companies that will be deemed to be pre-qualified will then be invited to submit financial bids which will be floated for further seven (7) days, after which the evaluation and award of bids will be undertaken at the relevant Sub-District. Prior to publishing the notification of the evaluated bid, the bidder's will be submitted to the Ministry (for the attention of the Director, Department of Local Government Technical Services) for clearance
 - b. A contractor can only be awarded one (1) project under 2018/2019 ESP Phase 3. This is in inclusion of projects for Central and Local Government. Contractors already awarded ongoing ESP project will not be considered.
 - c. Scope of works entails erection, completion, and maintenance of three classroom block, double classroom, improved type LA2 teachers' house and 9 cubicle toilet block.
- Procedure for collection and submission of required Documents .

Respondents to the Expression of Interest (EOI) must collect the EOI required forms from 26th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours at: Bobirwa Sub-District Council – Office No. B31, First Floor, Wing B, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong.

- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Buildings Services – Bobirwa Sub-District Council.
- Collection of Expression of Interest is free of charge.
- Respondents to the Expression of Interest shall submit all requested information and documents as outlined in the EOI.
- Contractors shall submit (2) documents one (1) original and (1) copy per project.
- The document shall be properly bonded using a spiral binder of appropriate size.
- Submissions must be clearly labelled: "Expression of Interest for Participating in ESP Projects 2018/2019 Under", Central District Council – Bobirwa Sub-District Council:

Project of Interest:

Grade:

Project Ref:

Project Location:

- List of Projects

Project Ref No.	Location	Name of School	Building Work Grade	Project
Bobirwa Sub-District Council				
CDC/EOI/01/2018	Bobobong	Agosi	B	1No. 9 Cubicle toilets, 1No. teacher's house and double classroom
CDC/EOI/02/2018	Bobobong	Bobonong	OC	1No. teacher's house
CDC/EOI/03/2018	Damochujenaa	Sedibe	B	1No. double classroom and 2No. teacher's houses

CDC/EOI/04/2018	Lepokole	Lepokole	OC	1No. cubicle toilets
CDC/EOI/05/2018	Mmadinare	St. Peters	A	1No. cubicle toilets and 1No. teacher's house
CDC/EOI/06/2018	Mmadinare	Letsibogo	OC	1No. teacher's house
CDC/EOI/07/2018	Semolale	Semolale	A	1No. double classroom block and 1No. 9 cubicle toilets
CDC/EOI/08/2018	Tobane	Tobane	B	1no. 3 classroom block, 1No. 9 cubicle toilets and 3No. teacher's houses

Questions and Clarifications

- Clarifications pertaining to this EOI must be submitted in writing not later than five (5) working days before the closing date to: Evah Thakadu (Quantity Surveyor) and Justice Malapela (Principal Quantity Surveyor II), Telephone No. 2619274, Fax No. 2619296 during Office hours, that is, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday.

Submittal Deadlines and Places

- Those wishing to participate in this Government Initiative should submit their Expression of Interest in sealed envelopes and deposit it in the tender box provided at: Bobirwa Sub-District Council – Office No. A07, Wing A, Ground Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0013, Bobonong.
- The closing date for submission will be 7th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- The EOI opening of submission will be immediately after closing.
- All documents submitted will be opened and registered at in Conference Rooms of the relevant Local Authority. This will be conducted in the presence of those contractors wishing to attend.
- All bidders who have succeeded at the pre-qualification stage per this Expression of Interest shall be subjected to a reduced minimum bidding period of seven (7) days.
- Bidders will be expected to mandatorily comply with the said above period.
- Bidders should also note that all material and non-material inputs used in the programme are sourced from local manufacturers, retailers of locally manufactured products and local service providers in line with the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) medium and long strategies and related Presidential Directives.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Central District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

B. J. MALAPELA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Central District Council.

First Publication

Central District Council

REQUEST FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST – ESP PHASE 3

- CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES REGISTERED with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Category A and B for Building Works are invited to express interest to carry out Infrastructure projects under the Economic Stimulus Programme Phase 3, in Central District Council.
- This request for Expressions of Interest follows the Government announcement of Economic Stimulus Programme (ESP) in October, 2015 which commenced in 2015/2016 financial year.
- ESP is an accelerated infrastructure development programme, as such procurement processes will adopt the fast-track approaches to enable the completion of projects under the Primary School Backlog Eradication Programme.
- Interested contractors must provide information demonstrating that they are eligible and qualified to perform the required services.

- a. Those companies that will be deemed to be pre-qualified will then be invited to submit financial bids which will be floated for further seven (7) days, after which the evaluation and award of bids will be undertaken at the relevant Sub-District. Prior to publishing the notification of the evaluated bid, the bidder's will be submitted to the Ministry (for the attention of the Director, Department of Local Government Technical Services) for clearance.
- b. A contractor can only be awarded one (1) project under 2018 /2019 ESP Phase 3. This is in inclusion of projects for Central and Local Government. Contractors already awarded ongoing ESP project will not be considered.
- c. Scope of works entails Erection, Completion, and Maintenance of three classroom block, Double Classroom and 9 Cubicle toilets.

Procedure for collection and submission of required Documents

- Respondents to the Expression of Interest (EOI) must collect the EOI required forms from the 26th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours at: Tonota Sub-District, Office No. M36, Arch and Buildings (Registry Office) Office, Rural Administration Centre, Tonota.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – Tonota Sub-District Council.
- Collection of Expression of Interest is free of charge
- Respondents to the Expression of Interest shall submit all requested information and documents as outlined in the EOI.

Contractors shall submit (2) documents one (1) original and (1) copy per project.

- The document shall be properly bonded using a spiral binder of appropriate size.

Submissions must be clearly labelled: "Expression of Interest for Participating in ESP Projects 2018/2019 under", Central District Council

Project of Interest:
Grade:
Project Ref:
Project Location:

- List of Projects

Location	Name of School	Three Classroom Block	Double Classroom	9 Cubicle Toilet	Building Works Grade
Tonota	Tonota	1		1	Grade B
Semotswane	Semotswane		1		Grade A

Questions and Clarifications

- Clarifications pertaining to this EOI must be submitted in writing not later than five (5) working days before the closing date to: Letelang Tau (Principal Architect 1) and Ontlametse Onneng (Chief Architecture and Buildings Services Officer), Telephone No. 4630411, Fax Nos. 4633792 or 4635469 during Office hours, that is, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday.

Submittal Deadlines and Places

- Those wishing to participate in this Government Initiative should submit their Expression of Interest in sealed envelopes and deposit it into the Tender Box provided at: Tonota Sub-District – Office No. 15, Rural Administration Centre, Tonota, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District, Private Bag T12, Tonota.
- The closing date for submission will be 7th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- The EOI opening of submission will be immediately after closing.
- All documents submitted will be opened and registered at in Conference Rooms of the relevant Local Authority. This will be conducted in the presence of those contractors wishing to attend.
- All bidders who have succeeded at the pre-qualification stage per this Expression of Interest shall be subjected to a reduced minimum bidding period of seven (7) days.

- Bidders will be expected to mandatorily comply with the said above period.
- Bidders should also note that all material and non-material inputs used in the programme are sourced from local manufacturers, retailers of locally manufactured products and local service providers in line with the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) medium and long strategies and related Presidential Directives.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Central District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

O. ONNENG,
for Council Secretary,
Central District Council.

First Publication

Central District Council

CANCELLATION OF EXPRESSION OF INTEREST – ESP PHASE 3

- THE FOLLOWING EXPRESSION OF INTEREST under Central District Council has been cancelled and bidders are free to collect their submitted bids if interested. Those who had submitted may collect their bids at Office No. A07, First Floor, Wing A, Rural Administration Centre, Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Bobonong during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours except during Public holidays and weekends.
- Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the collection of their bids and the Central District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the recollection and expression of interest cancellation process.
- List of Projects

Project Ref No.	Location	Name of School	Building Work Grade	Project
Bobirwa Sub-District Council				
CDC/EOI/01/2018	Bobobong	Agosi	B	1No. 9 Cubicle toilets, 1No. teacher's house and double classroom
CDC/EOI/02/2018	Bobobong	Bobonong	OC	1No. teacher's house
CDC/EOI/03/2018	Damochujena	Sedibe	B	1No. double classroom and 2No. teacher's houses
CDC/EOI/04/2018	Lepokole	Lepokole	OC	1No. cubicle toilets
CDC/EOI/05/2018	Mmadinare	St. Peters	A	1No. cubicle toilets and 1No. teacher's house
CDC/EOI/06/2018	Mmadinare	Letsibogo	OC	1No. teacher's house
CDC/EOI/07/2018	Semolale	Semolale	A	1No. double classroom block and 1No. 9 cubicle toilets
CDC/EOI/08/2018	Tobane	Tobane	B	1No. 3 classroom block, 1No. 9 cubicle toilets and 3No. teacher's houses

Questions and Clarifications

- Clarifications pertaining to this EOI cancellation must be sought from Evah Thakadu (Quantity Surveyor II) and Justice Malapela (Principal Quantity Surveyor II), Telephone No. 2619274, Fax No. 2619296. Office Hours: between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday.

B. J. MALAPELA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Central District Council.

First Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council – Tender No. NW/OK/AB/001/2018-19

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS FOR OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from building material suppliers for the supply and delivery building materials for Okavango Sub-District Council. The contracts starts from date of signing to 31st March, 2019.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code 211, Sub-Code: 19.
- Local Procurement Scheme Policy will apply to companies operating within Okavango Sub-District Council.
- This is an open domestic tender, eligible for citizens and wholly owned citizen's companies. Preferences are offered to citizens covered by Local Procurement Scheme Policy (women, youth, people living with disability and rural setting).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Rural Administration Centre, First Floor, Office B34. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 23rd February, 2018 – 23rd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at the Accounts Unit Revenue Office made out in favour of the Okavango Sub-District Council prior to collecting the Tender Document.

Note: Tender Document will be sold at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula) for youth companies as per the Presidential Directive Cab. 14 (b) 2015. A proof of ownership should be produced at Council Revenue Office for your companies, that is, *Omanang* and a copy of company certificate.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr L. Mosalaesi, Mr K. Ramoupo Telephone Nos. 6874040 or 6874854, Fax No. 6874199.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Okavango Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Gumare and to be hand-delivered to RAC – Gumare, LAPAD Office, Ground Floor, Office No. A21, Okavango Sub-District Council, not later than 0900 hours on 16th March, 2018, marked: "Tender No. NW/OK/AB/001/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract of the Supply and Delivery of Building Materials for Okavango Sub-District Council".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and shall be opened immediately the same day.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender proposals will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulation's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Okavango Sub-District Council – Tender No. NW/OK/AB/002/2018-19
Architecture and Buildings**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF NXAUNXAU RADS HOSTEL FOR OKAVANGO SUB DISTRICT AT NXAUNXAU

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for maintenance of Nxaunxau RADs hostel for Okavango Sub-District at Nxaunxau.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender eligible for 100% citizen contractors appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: "OC" – Building Construction or Works and Maintenance.
- Local Procurement Scheme Policy will apply to companies operating within Okavango Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Okavango Sub-District Council – Gumare, Architecture & Buildings Department, Office No. B 32, First Floor.

Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 23rd February, 2018 to 23rd March, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash at the Account Unit Revenue Office of the Okavango Sub-District Council prior to collecting the Tender Document. However, youth owned companies shall pay 50% of the amount for collection of the document, upon submission of *Oman* and proof of Directorship of the company.
- A compulsory site visit to be conducted at Nxaunxau RADs hotel on 5th March, 2018 at 1000 hours at Nxaunxau.
- The Council does not anticipate the total cost for this project to be more than P485, 000.00.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr L. Mosalaesi and N. Maretwaneng, Telephone No. 6874040, Fax No. 6874199 during working hours fourteen (14) days before tender closing date.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Okavango Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Gumare, clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/OK/AB/002/2018-19 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Nxaunxau RADs Hostel for Okavango Sub-District at Nxaunxau" and hand-delivered and registered in Adjudication Secretary's office No. A-21, Rural Administration Centre in Gumare.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd March, 2018 and shall be opened after tender closing on the same day.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephone, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulation's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Change of Companies' Names Companies Act Chapter 42:01

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Dipaka Construction (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2014/8166 will change its name to Dipaka Quantity Surveyors (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

KABELO MOTLOTLEGI, P.O. Box 3346, SEROWE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Selebi-Phikwe Tyre Services (Proprietary) Limited Co. 1989/839 will change its name to Stonehouse Readam (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

TSHEPHANG MABOTE, P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Notable Point (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/19176 will change its name to Tripple-Pull Investments (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

SHADI TEBELE, P.O. Box 82237, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Tlo 2 Industries (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2014/14051 will change its name to Tlotlo & Family Group (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

PATRICIA ZODWA MALIKE, P.O. Box 1172, GABORONE.

H. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar,
Companies and Business Names.

First Publication

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Deed of Fixed Period State Grant

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply in terms of Regulation 46[1] of the Deeds Registry Act Cap. 33:02 for a certified copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 1296/2002 dated 3rd June, 2002 made in favour of K & P Properties (Proprietary) Limited:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 16386, Gaborone, (Portion of Portion 650, Gaborone);
SITUATE: in the Gaborone Administrative District;
MEASURING: 360m² (Three Hundred and Sixty Square Metres);
WHICH PROPERTY: is held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 1296/2002 dated 3rd June, 2002 in favour of K & P Properties (Proprietary) Limited.

Any persons having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the date of last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 13th day of February, 2018.

LORE MORAPEDI ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 18513, Phase 2, P.O. Box 501176, GABORONE.

First Publication

Rolong Land Board

RE-SALE OF UNSERVICEABLE STORES

THE PUBLIC IS notified for general information that Rolong land Board shall sell by public auction unserviceable stores. The auction sale shall be on 10th March, 2018 at Rolong Land Board offices at 0900 hours. The following items will be sold:

- Building materials
- Tyres assorted sizes
- Furniture and Equipments
- Computer and Accessories
- Motor spares

CONDITIONS OF SALE:

- i) The auction sale is open to 100% citizens only. Bidders will be required to produce their national identity cards (*Oman*) as proof.
- ii) Items will be sold in Lot numbers to the highest bidder.
- iii) A refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) will be charged on all items. The Land Board has the discretion to dispose off goods not collected within three (3) days and a deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) shall be forfeited.
- iv) Items shall be sold as they are, as no warranty is expressed thereof.
- v) Payment is strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques.
- vi) Negotiations will not be permitted.
- vii) Fully paid items shall be removed immediately after the sale from the yard/premises, on production of an official receipt. Items left in the Land Board premises will be at owner's risk.
- viii) The auction property shall remain in custody of the Land Board until fully paid for.
- ix) Deposit registration starts at 0730 hours on 10th March, 2018.

Items shall be viewed on 9th March, 2018, during working hours, that is, from 1400 hours to 1630 hours.

For any clarification contact Procurement Office – Rolong Land Board, Telephone Nos. 5486686 or 5486223.

K. D. KGWADI,
 Board Secretary,
 Rolong Land Board.

First Publication

Mahalapye Sub-District Council

NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA (CAP 36:06 SECTION 11)

THE PUBLIC is informed that there shall be a public auction sale at Machaneng on 12th March, 2018 and on 13th March, 2018 at Mogolori.

SECHABA SE ITSESIWA ha kgaolo potlana ya Mahalapye e tlaa bo e rekisa diruiwa tsa matimela ka palobalo ko lesakeng la Machaneng ka kgwedi ya Mopitlo e le lesome le bobedi le ko lesakeng la Mogolori ya Mopito e tlhola lesome le boraro ka nako ya borobabongwe.

Name of the kraal	Number of mixed cattle	Number of goats	Number of sheep	Number of donkeys	Dates of sales	Time of Sale
Machaneng	20	1	11		12/03/2018	0900 hours
Mogolori	48			7	13/03/2018	0900 hours
TOTAL						

CONDITION OF SALE:

- Refundable P500.00 to be paid by bidders before auction sale.
- Payment should be done immediately after sale.
- Strictly cash or bank granted cheques are accepted.
- Bidders must collect their livestock immediately after sale.
- Animals bought and left under Council custody will charge P50.00 per head.
- Bidders must produce official receipts on collection of livestock.

MELAWANA YA THEKISO:

- Moreki o tlamega go ntsha madi a peeletso P500.00 (refundable deposit) pele ga thekiso faa sa kgona go reka.
- Moreki o tlamega go duelela leruo le a le rekileng morago ga thekiso.
- Go duelwa ka madi kgotsa cheke ee tlhomamisitsweng ke banka fela.
- Bareki ba patelesega go tsaya leruo la bone morago ga thekiso.
- Moreki yoo otaa tlogelang leruo le a le rekileng mo masakeng a khansele o tlaa lefisiwa madi aa kanang ka masome a matlhano a dipula (P50.00) seruiwa sengwe le sengwe.
- Bareki ba tlamega go ntsha sesupo sa tuelo sa leruo le ba le rekileng.

Mogolori Kraal

Serial No.	Description	Colour	Earmark	Brand	Date Impounded
301	Pholo	Nkgwe	Lehetho (L) (R) Bw 1248 8003	S T 6	23/06/2017
302	Moroba	Tshetlhana	Lefetlho (L)	3 M U	23/06/2017
302///	Namane		No earmark	No brand	
307	Kgomo	Ngolwana	Sekei (L)	3 / Not clear K 9	23/06/2017
307//	Namane		No earmark	No brand	
309	Poo	Ngolo	Motoka (L) BW 13479207	D 3 / 4 J N 6 T	23/06/2017
310	Kgomo	Tshetlhana	Lesifi (L) Sekei (R)	- - H G	23/06/2017

310///	Namane		No earmark	No brand	
311	Pholo	Tlhaba	Lesifi (L) Bw12695224	U F 8	23/06/2017
312	Kgomo	Tshunyana e Botlhaba	Sekei (R) BW13006191	C 8 9	23/06/2017
313	Kgomo	Tshetlhana	Lesifi + Motoka (L)	T J Y	23/06/2017
313//	Namane		No earmark	No brand	
314	Kgomo	Phatshwana	Lesifi (L) Motoka (R)	K N S	23/06/2017
314///	Namane		No earmark	No brand	
317/310	Namane	Tshetlha	No Earmarks	No brand	23/06/2017
319	Pholo	Khunou	Lesifi (R)	M T Z	25/06/2017
321	Poo	Tsampa	Lephaga (L) Sekei (R)	Not clear	25/06/2017
322	Pholo	Ngolo	Lesifi (L) Red tag	K	25/06/2017
325	Kgomo	Khunwana	2 Dikei (L)	H C G F	25/06/2017
326	Pholo	Ngolo	Sekei (L+ R)	Not clear	25/06/2017
333	Moroba	Tshetlhana	Lesifi + Sekei (L)	A D / B T F W O	25/06/2017
334	Pholo	Tshetha	Lesifi (L) Sekei (R)	G T J 6	25/06/2017
337	Pholo	Tuba	2 Dikei (L)	H D T H	26/06/2017
340	Pholwana	Tshumu	Tlhako ya Phala (L + R) Bw 14756220	A 7 4	26/06/2017
342	Moroba	Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand	26/06/2017
343	Moroba	Tubana	Lefetho (L) Sekei + Tlhako ya Phala (R)	No brand	26/06/2017
345	Poo	Thokwa	Motoka (R)	J D R	27/06/2017
346	Kgomo	Tshwaana	Tlhako ya Phala (L) Sekei (R)	Not clear	27/06/2017
349	Pholo	Tshumu e Botlhaba	Lefetho (R)	J H T	27/06/2017
352	Kgomo	Tshetlhana	Tlhako ya Phala (L) Sekei (R)	G D 8 7	26/06/2017
353/352	Namane	Khunou	No earmarks	No brand	

354	Poo	Thaba	Roolantole (R) Tlhako ya Phala (L) Bw 14103832	D 3 3 G	26/06/2017
356	Kgomo	Ngolwana	Tlhako ya Phala + Sekei (L)	G 3 R L	26/06/2017
358	Pholo	Tshumu e Bopuswa	Tlhako ya Phala + Sekei (L)	8 N 1 1	30/06/2017
359	Pholo	Nala	Tlhako ya Phala + Sekei (L) Tlhako ya Phala (R)	Not Clear	30/06/2017
360	Moalolelo	Tshetlhana	Lefofa (L)	A B 1 4	01/07/2017
361	Moalolelo	Tshetlhana	Tlhako ya phala (R)	7 E J	01/07/2017
370	Powana	Tshumu e Borokwa	Sekei (R) Tlhako ya Phala (L)	H -	01/07/2017
373	Powana	Thaba	Sekei (R) Bw 13361068	Not clear	01/07/2017
655	Pholo	Thaba	Motoka (L)	2 Y A	24/06/2017
391	Pholo	Tshumu e Botlhaba	Sekei (L)	O 6/ not clear J	09/08/2017
395	Poo	Tuba	No earmark	J D 9 5	09/08/2017
323	Pholo	Ngolo	No earmark	G F H X	09/08/2017
384	Poo	Ngolo	Lephaga (L) Thako ya Phala (L)	B V / Not clear A I	09/08/2017
383	Poo	Tuba	Thako ya Phala + Sekei (L)	M R / Not clear F	09/08/2017
380	Kgomo	Tubana	Sekei (L) Thako ya Phala (L)	G 5 /Not clear 8 5	09/08/2017
390	Kgomo	Khunwana	Sekei (L) Thako Phala (R)	B K /Not clear 6	09/08/2017
381///	Namane		No earmark	No brand	09/08/2017
396	Poo	Tshumu e Botuba	Lephaga + Motoka (L)	Not clear	09/08/2017

Mogolori Donkeys

Serial No.	Description	Colour	Earmark	Brand	Date Impounded
002	Tonki	Tubana	Lesusu (R)	No brand	15/11/2017
003	Tonki	Tshetlha	No earmarks	No brand	15/11/2017
004	Tonki	Tshetlha	No earmarks	No brand	15/11/2017
005	Tonki	Tshetlhana	No earmarks	No brand	15/11/2017
006	Tonki	Tshetlhana	No earmarks	No brand	15/11/2017

007	Tonki	Tshethlana	No earmarks	No brand	15/11/2017
008	Tonki	Tshethlana	No earmarks	No brand	15/11/2017
009	Tonki	Tshethlana	No earmarks	No brand	19/11/2017

Machaneng Kraal

<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Earmark</i>	<i>Brand</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>
039	Powana	Thokwa	No earmarks	No brand	09/05/2017
040	Powana	Thokwa	No earmarks	No brand	09/05/2017
041	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	D 5 -	18/05/2017
092/041	Namane	Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand	22/11/2017
042	Kgongwana	Tshunyana e Bothaba	Motoka (L+R)	Not clear	18/05/2017
043	Powana	Tshethlha	Lesifi (L)	D 2 E 4	18/05/2017
044	Powana	Tsampa	Lesi (L) Tlhako ya Phala (R)	F C U D	19/05/2017
045	Kgonwana	Tshunyana e Bothaba	Lephaga (R)	G O P	19/05/2017
051	Tshikela	Phatshwa	Lefetho + Tlhako ya Phala (R)	H V 9 5	20/05/2017
052	Powana	Tlhaba	Thako ya phala (L) + Sekei (R)	U C X	20/05/2017
055	Poo	Tlhaba	Lefetho + Tlhako ya Phala (R)	C 2 / C 2 Z I Z I	20/05/2017
056	Powana	Ngolo	Tlhako ya Phala (R+L)	T / C E Z P - R	22/05/2017
060	Kgonwana	Tshweu	2 Dikei	Not clear	22/05/2017
062	Moroba	Khunwana	Tlhako ya Phala + Sekei (R)	B R M	23/05/2017
069	Powana	Thokwa	Sekei + Lesifi (L)	J R 7 M	25/05/2017
073	Kgomo	Ngolwana	Tlhako ya Phala (R) Bogale ja Thipa + green cartag	C T S 5	27/05/2017
074/073	Namane	Tlhaba	No earmarks	No brand	27/05/2017
076	Pholo	Khunou	Motoka (R) Yellow cartag (L)	A E and T 7 Unclear brand	27/05/2017
077	Pholo	Tshethlha	Sekei (R)	L Y A	29/05/2017

080	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Sekei + Lekeketo (L) Lephaga (R)	C Y/ E L V A P	29/05/2017
102/080	Namane	Khunwana	No earmarks	No brand	01/12/2017

Small Stock/Dihutshane/Dipodi**Dinku**

<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Earmark</i>	<i>Brand</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>
398	Nku	Tshwaana Tlhogo Khibidu	Lephaga (L)	N/A	29/05/2017
400	Nku	Tshwaana	Lesifi (R) T/Phala (L)	N/A	31/05/2017
401/400	Konyana	Naana	No earmarks	N/A	31/05/2017
402	Nku	Tshwaana e Thaa Dikhibidu	No earmarks	N/A	31/05/2017
403	Phelefu	Tshweu e Tlhogo Ntsho	No earmarks	N/A	31/05/2017
404	Nku	Kgwebana	2Dikei + red eartag + Lesifi (L)	N/A	31/05/2017
405/4045	Konyana	Tshunyana e Borokwana	No earmarks	N/A	31/05/2017
406	Nku	Tshwaana	2Dikei + Lesifi (L)	N/A	31/05/2017
407/406	Konyana	Tshweu	No earmarks	N/A	31/05/2017
408	Nku	Tshwaana e Thaa Dintsho	2Dikei + Lesifi (L)	N/A	31/05/2017
409/399	Konyana	Tshwaana Tlhogo Khibidu	No earmarks	N/A	13/11/2017

Dipodi

<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Earmark</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>
366	Moroba	Tshwaana Tlhogo Khibidu	Lesifi + Monwana (L)	08/02/2017

Ditonki

<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Earmark</i>	<i>Brand</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>
004	Tonki	Tshetlha	Lesifi (R) Tlhako ya Phala (L)	Not clear	29/05/2017

G. MAIFALA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mahalapye Sub-District Council.

Letlhakeng Sub-District Council

NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA SECTION 11 ACT NO. 20 OF 2004, AMENDMENT ACT, 2004.

SECHABA SE ITSISEWE fa Khansele potlana ya Letlhakeng (Letlhakeng Sub-District Council) e tla a rekisa matimela ka palabalo kgwedi ya Mopitlo e le masome a mabedi le bone (24th March, 2018) kwa lesakeng la Masope ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0900 hours) letsatsi la Matlhatso. Dihutshane di lesome le bothano (15) le dikgomo di le tharo (3).

TSAMAISO YA THEKISO/MELAWANA YA THEKISO:

- Bareki ba tlaa lopiwa go duela madi a a ka naka P500.00 e le madi a peeletso. Madi a peeletso a tlaa duelwa ka lone letsatsi la thekiso go tloga ka nako ya boferabobedi mo mosong go fitlhela ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0800 hours – 0900 hours).
- Khansele e nale tletla ya go fa seruiwa sengwe le sengwe tlhwatlhwa ya theko ka yone nako ya thekiso (Reserve Price).
- Moreki yo o sa atlegang mo thekong o tlaa busediwa madi a gagwe a peeletso.
- Moreki yoo sa kgoneng go duela ka letsatsi la thekiso o tlaa gapelewa madi a peeletso le leruo le a le balabaletseng le tla a busediwa gape mo Khanseleng ka lone letsatsi la thekiso mme le rekisiwe gape.
- Leruo lotlhe le le rekilweng le mo maruding a mong wa lone yo o le rekileng. Khansele ga e na boikarabelo mo leruong le le tlogetsweng mo lesakeng la thekiso.
- Khansele e tlaa amogela cheke e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka (Bank Guaranteed Cheque).
- Ga gona leruo lepe la matimela le le tla gololwang fa le setse le digetse kgwedi tse thataro le le mo Khansele.

Dihutshane

<i>S/No.</i>	<i>27/10/2017</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Earmark</i>
M061	27/10/2017	Podi e Tshwaana e Tlhogo Tshetlhana	M/Kgama (R) Lephaga (L)
M060	27/10/2017	Podi e Tshwaana Tlhogo Ntsho	M/Kgama (L) Sekei (R)
M053	27/10/2017	Podi e Phatshwana	M/Kgama (R)
M056	27/10/2017	Podi e Tshwaana Tlhogo Ntsho	M/Kgama + Sekei (R)
M054	27/10/2017	Podi e Phatshwana Tlhogo Ntsho	M/Kgama (R)
M051	27/10/2017	Phoko e Phatshwa	Lephaga (R)
M058	27/10/2017	Nku e Tshwaana Tlhogo Khibidu	No earmark
M059	27/10/2017	Konyana Tshwaana	No ear mark
M052	27/10/2017	Nku Tshweu	No earmark
M037	12/08/2017	Podi Tshwaana Tlhogo Khibidu	Lesifi (L)
M032	12/08/2017	Potsane Tshweu	Sekei (L) + Lesifi (L)
M034	12/08/2017	Pholwana Nala	Sekei (L)
M031	12/08/2017	Pholwana Tshweu	Inolatau(R)
M038	12/08/2017	Podi Naana	Lesifi(L) Lephaga (R)
M039	12/08/2017	Podi Khukhwana	Sekei (L) Lephaga (R)

Dikgomo

<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Earmark</i>	<i>Brand</i>
M042	04/06/17	Pholwana Ntsho	Sekei L	G S Y S
M092	21/07/177	Poo Tlhaba	L/Nare	O X Y
M097	28/09/17.	Kgomo Tlhabana	Sekei (L)	Brand not clear

N. S. MANGOYE,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.

Tutume Sub-District Council
Matimela Act
Matimela Regulations

Notice of Sale of Matimela
(Section 11 and regulation 8)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on 10th and 11th March, 2018 at the direction of Tutume Sub-District Council, I shall sell 21 mixed matimela cattle, two (2) goats and three (3) donkeys by public auction at Matsitama and Xadi Kraals.

A notice giving particulars of the individual animals included in the sale is displayed at the Council offices at Rural Administration Centre (Tutume).

Copies of such notice have been sent to all District Councils for public display.

Place	Date	Time
Matsitama Kraal	10/03/2018	0900 hours
Xadi (Gweta Customary Kraal)	11/03/2018	0900 hours

CONDITIONS OF SALE:

- a) Payment will be by cash or bank guaranteed cheques.
- b) Refundable P500.00 to be paid by bidders before auction sale.
- c) Animals paid for but not collected will rent P50.00 per day.
- d) Animals not paid will be put back on sale the same day.

Matsitama Kraal – 5 mixed cattle, 2 goats, 3 donkeys

S/No.	Description	Earmarks	Brand	Date Impounded
354	Pholo Khunou	Lesifi + Sekei (L) Sekei (R)	A A S	04.03.16
381	Kgomo TLhabana	Lesifi + Sekei (R)	G N U W	21.04.17
382/381	Namane Khunou	No earmaks	No brand	21.04.17
386	Moroba Tshunyana Phehadu	Sekei (L)	No brand	23.06.17
395	Pholo Tlhaba	Lephaga (R)	Not clear	25.06.16

Small Stock

S/No.	Description	Earmarks	Brand	Date Impounded
1	Podi Tshwaana	Lesifi + Sekei (R)	No brand	15/06/2017
2	Tlhogo Khibidu Podi Khunwana	Lephaga (L) Lesifi + Sekei (R) Lephaga (L)	No brand	15/06/2017

Donkeys

S/No.	Description	Earmarks	Brand	Date Impounded
1.	Tonki Puswana	Lesifi (L)	No brand	17/02/17
2.	Tonki Puswa	Sekei (R)	No brand	29/08/17
3.	Tonki Tshethana	Lesifi + Sekei (L+R)	Not clear	29/08/17

Xadi Kraal (Gweta): 11 mixed Cattle

<i>S/No.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Earmarks</i>	<i>Brand</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>
808	Kgomo Tlhabana	T/Phala (R) Lefetlho (L)	J O + W 7 M	06/07/2017
809	Pholo e Tuba e Botsampa	Chaka (L)	L 9 4	06/07/2017
810	Kgomo Tshethana	Motoka (L) T/Phala (R)	H D O	06/07/2017
812	Pholo Tsetha e Botsampa	Leroba + T/Phala (L) T/Phala (R)	Not clear	06/07/2017
813	Pholo Thamaga	Motoka (L) Monoto wa Koko (R)	4 - 8	06/07/2017
815	Kgomo Tshuyana Khubidu	T/Phala + Lenyena (L)	R P X	07/07/2017
816/817	Namane Khunou e Bosetlha	No earmarks	No brand	07/07/2017
817	Moroba Khunwana e Bohala	T/Phala + Lenyena (L)	W H A	07/07/2017
818	Moroba Tshunyana e Bosetlhana	T/Phala + Lenyena (L)	W H A	07/07/2017
834/817	Namane e Tuba	No earmarks	No brand	18/10/2017
819	Powana Kwebu	T/Phala (R)	Q W 2	07/07/2017

Marulamantsi Kraal: 5 Mixed Cattle

<i>S/No.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Earmarks</i>	<i>Brand</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>
604	Powana TLhaba	Leroba (L) T/Phala (R)	Not clear	08/07/16
715	Kgongwana Tuba	Lenyena (L & R)	No brand	11/07/17
721	Moroba Tshwana	Sekai (L) Lephaga (R)	A F D N X & R 4	12/07/17
726	Kgomo Tlhabana	2 Sekai (R) Leroba (L)	C W 6	13/07/17
728	Pholwana Tlhaba	Sekai & Lefofa (R) Yellow tag (L)	M N P	13/07/17

T. MOLEFHE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tutume Sub-District Council.

**Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. OKAV/ENV-HEALTH/001/2018
Tender Addendum No. 01**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR WASTE COLLECTION, LITTER PICKING, DESTRUCTION OF
ILLEGAL DUMPS, REMOVAL OF DEAD ANIMALS FROM GUMARE AREA A AND
SHAKAWA AREA A AND DISPOSAL AT A DESIGNATED DUMPING SITES**

THE ABOVE SUBJECT matter refers;

- Tender Addendum No. 01 is an amendment to tender notice and invitation to tender with regard to the dates of site visit and closing time for receipt of tender:
 1. Site visit is amended from 14th February, 2018 to 28th February, 2018 at 0900 hours and 1300 hours at Gumare and Shakawe respectively.
 2. The closing time and receipt of tender is amended from 5th March, 2018 to 9th March, 2018 and opening will commence immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders at Okavango Sub-District Council Chambers.

Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Notice of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed No. FT TL 648/01 dated 26th November, 2001, made in favour of Chedza Mothotho in respect of;

CERTAIN: piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4715, Palapye;
SITUATE: in the Bangwato Tribal Territory;
MEASURING: 1153m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Fifty-Three Square Metres);

All persons having objections to the issuance of such copy are hereby requested to lodge such objection, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Francistown within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at this 1st day of February, 2018.

Cellphone Nos. 74568900 or 71242575, P.O. Box 1107, MAHALAPYE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001933-14

In the matter between:

SNAP BOTSWANA (PTY) LTD t/a CANON OFFICE AUTOMATION
and
MARTIN MARKETING (PTY) LTD
SIBUSISIWE ANGELA CHIWARE

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the under-mentioned movable property of the Defendants will be sold in execution as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 28th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Broadhurst Magistrate Court;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 17 x Mecer computers, 1 x 5500 Nashua photocopier, 1 x medium display fridge, 2 x binding machines, 19 x office chairs, 13 x filing trays, 2 x double beds, 1 x single bed, 1 x LG fridge, 1 x microwave, 1 x 21cm TV, 1 x 6 seater sofas, 1 x 4-piece dining room suite, 1 x coffee table, 2 x side tables;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF ONKEMETSE MEDUPE, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN
& CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT BROADHURST**

Case No. CCMBR – 000687-15

In the matter between:

SNAP BOTSWANA (PTY) LTD t/a CANON OFFICE AUTOMATION
and
HYGIENE CHEMS (PTY) LIMITED
ROTANA YVONNE DABBOUR

Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the under-mentioned movable property of the Defendants will be sold in execution as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 3rd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 11:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 3-piece lounge suite (brown), 4-piece beige lounge suite, Sony plasma TV set, LG plasma TV set, 2 TV stands, generator (8.5KW), Defy microwave, Defy double door fridge;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF ONKEMETSE MEDUPE, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN
& CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000544-15

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
and
PORTIA GABATLHOKWE
DANIEL GABATLHOKWE

Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – MOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloï to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 29th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 0900 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 11790, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1st Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 11790, Gaborone, measuring 400m² (Four Hundred Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, fitted kitchen, bathroom, toilet with security wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or at NDB, Development House, Main Mall, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SHOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001610-2014

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
LAMECK LAITWEL MITHI**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 20th March, 2018;
VENUE: Lot No. 32375, Gaborone;
TIME OF SALE: 1430 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 32375, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 720m² (Seven Hundred and Twenty Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. 842/13 dated the 22nd day of April, 2013, made in favour of Lameck Laitwel Mithi, subject to the reservation and conditions contained in the aforesaid Deed with some developments thereon being a three (3) bedroomed house, toilet, bathroom, verandah, double garage, swimming pool, screen wall and sliding gate;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash and bank guaranteed cheque. Conditions of sale may be examined at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE KAISARA, c/o RANTAO KEWAGAMANG ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's*
 Attorneys, P.O. Box 82299, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3919262/4, Fax No. 3919263.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001935-14

In the matter between:

**STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
MPHO MOTLHABANE**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court on 13th August, 2015, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff J.T. Kokeletso as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Thursday, 29th March, 2018;
VENUE: Plot No. 436, Mmopane;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
TERMS OF SALE: only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' Offices;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 436, Mmopane, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 896m² (Eight Hundred and Ninety-Six Square Metres) which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. 143/2003, dated 4th April, 2003 made in favour of Mpho Motlhabane together with all the improvements thereon being a 3 bedroomed house with ensuite, separate toilet, fitted kitchen, sitting room and screen wall with sliding gate.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF J.T. KOKELETSO, Cellphone No. 72415499, COLLINS CHLISA CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's*
 Attorneys, The Village Chambers, Plot No. 21064, next to Nanogang CJSS, P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002160-14

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
RITENUTO ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD
DAVID SITUMBEKO

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 20th March, 2018;
VENUE: Lot No. 21460, Gaborone;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1st Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 21460, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Township, Extension 55, measuring 600m² (Six Hundred Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. 732/2013 dated 9th April, 2013, made in favour of Ritenuto Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, subject to the reservation and conditions contained in the aforesaid Deed with some developments thereon being a BHC high cost house with four (4) bedrooms, toilet, bathroom, kitchen, dining room, sitting room, single garage, screen wall, electric fence and sliding gate;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash and bank guaranteed cheque. Conditions of sale may be examined at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE KAISARA, c/o RANTAO KEWAGAMANG ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, P.O. Box 82299, GABORONE, Telephone Nos. 3919262/4, Fax No. 3919263.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

MAHGB – 000142/2015

In the matter between:

LIDWALA CONSULTING ENGINEERS (SA) (PTY) LTD
and
LIDWALA CONSULTING ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD

Petitioner
Respondent

ORDER

BEFORE the Honourable Justice Mrs Justice L. Dambe at Gaborone on this 17th November, 2017.

UPON HEARING Attorney Ms Phiri T. K. Phiri for the Petitioner and having read the documents filed of record.

IT IS ORDERED THAT:

1. The Respondent Lidwala Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd is hereby placed into compulsory provisional liquidation;
2. A Rule *Nisi* hereby issues calling upon all interested parties to appear and show cause, if any, to this Honourable Court on the 3rd day of May, 2018 at 09:30 a.m. in the forenoon or soon thereafter as the matter may be heard, why:
 - i) A final winding up Order should not be granted for the winding up to the Respondent;
 - ii) The costs of this application should not be costs in the winding up.
3. The Master of this Honourable Court is hereby directed, subject to provisions of section 445 of Companies Act, 2003, to appoint John Yendall Stevens as provisional liquidator of the Respondent in terms of provisions of section 381 (2) (b) of the Companies Act to hold office until the appointment of the liquidator;
4. This Order shall be published forthwith in the Government *Gazette* and Botswana Guardian.

BY ORDER OF THE COURT,
Registrar of the High Court.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000234-15

In the matter between:

**STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
THATO LEBEKO**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court on 16th August, 2016, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff N. Ookame as follows:

DATE OF SALE : Thursday, 22nd March, 2018;
VENUE: Plot No. 343, Molepolole;
TIME OF SALE: 1100 hours;
TERMS OF SALE: Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' offices;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 343, Molepolole, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 1808m² (One Thousand Eight Hundred and Eight Square Metres) which property is held under Notarial Deed of Cession Number MA 61/2013 dated 31st January, 2013, made in favour of Thato Lebeko being a 3 bedroomed tiled house, sitting room, kitchen and combined bathroom and toilet and screen walled.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF N. OOKAME, Cellphone No. 72879169, COLLINS CHILISA CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, The Village Chambers, Plot No. 21064, next to Nanogang CJSS, P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000695-16

In the matter between :

**STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
FRESH TASTE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
KEMORENG KOTE**

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court on 12th July, 2016, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned 1st Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff M. B. Marumolwa as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Saturday, 17th March, 2018;
PLACE: Lease Area 106-No. 32, Kaka Ranch, Bamangwato Tribal Territory;
TIME: 1100 hours;
TERMS OF SALE: only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' offices;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1st Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lease Area 106-No. 32 situated in Kaka Ranch in the Bamangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 3718.000Ha (Three Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighteen Point Zero Zero Zero Hectares held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No

FT TG 6/2013 registered in favour of Fresh Taste (Proprietary) Limited dated 10th January, 2013 comprising of the following visible improvements being a 3 bedroomed farm house (built with asbestos), sitting room, bathroom, toilet, open kitchen, solar powered metal pit latrine toilet, unfitted borehole, water reservoir, several gated – paddocks. (One bedroom is master ensuite), 2 x metal workers cabins.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF M. B. MARUMOLWA, Cellphone Nos. 75365073 or 73354391, COLLINS CHILISA CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, The Village Chambers, Plot No. 21064, next to Nanogang CJSS, P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002015-16

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
MOTHUSI GILBERT DIBETSO

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court on 10th October, 2016, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Moitshephi Beast Marumolwa as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Wednesday, 28th March, 2018;
VENUE: Plot No. 36032, Block 8, Gaborone;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
TERMS OF SALE: only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' offices;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 36032, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 36, Gaborone, measuring 413m² (Four Hundred and Thirteen Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer Number 1338/2012 dated 14th June, 2012 comprising of 3 bedrooms, master ensuite, kitchen, dining room, sitting room, paved yard, electric fence, sliding gate, intercom and screen wall.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF M. B. MARUMOLWA, Cellphone Nos. 75365073 or 71654838, COLLINS CHILISA CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, The Village Chambers, Plot No. 21064, next to Nanogang CJSS, P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT – 000 434/16

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
EDITH STANLEY

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo to the highest bidders as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Thursday, 22nd March, 2018;
TIME: 1430 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 37447, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 37447, Maun, measuring 971m² (Nine Hundred and Seventy-One Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. FT MA 192/2014 dated the 19th day of June, 2014 with developments thereon comprising of a three bedroomed house;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 1st day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, *c/o Plaintiff's Attorneys*, ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old BHC Houses, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 71472478. E-mail: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
 HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT 000 584/16

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
 and
 GAENAKALA KEENEWE MOKGADI

Plaintiff
 Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo to the highest bidders as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Thursday, 22nd March, 2018;
TIME: 1200 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 157, Matlapaneng.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 157, Matlapaneng, measuring 1614m² (One Thousand Six Hundred and Fourteen Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 961/2012 dated the 5th day of November, 2012 with developments thereon comprising of a three bedroomed house.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 1st day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, *c/o Plaintiff's Attorneys*, ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old BHC Houses, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE, Telephone No 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 71472478.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001323-16

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
GROBIN INVESTMENTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
ONKEMETSE RAPOO
ONKABETSE GEOFFREY NTHOMANG

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court on 22nd September, 2016, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned 3rd Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff N. Ookame as follows:

DATE OF SALE : Tuesday, 27th March, 2018;
VENUE : Tribal Lot No. 10441, Kanye;
TIME OF SALE : 1130 hours;
TERMS OF SALE: Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' offices;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The 3rd Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 10441, Kanye, situated at Kanye in the Bangwaketse Tribal Territory, measuring 1555m² (One Thousand Five Hundred and Fifty-Five Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number TL 344/2013 dated 11th March, 2013 and all the improvements thereon being a 2 bedroomed house with toilet, sitting room, kitchen, tiled floor and one roomed house separate from the main house, pit latrine with two doors and fenced.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF N. OOKAME, Cellphone No. 72879169, COLLINS CHILISA CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, The Village Chambers, Plot No. 21064, next to Nanogang CJSS, P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001672 -16

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
BAKANG JOHN SETHOLE

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court on 12th September, 2016, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Moitshephi Beast Marumolwa as follows:

DATE OF SALE : Wednesday, 21st March, 2018;
VENUE: Plot No. 54335, Gaborone North, Gaborone;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
TERMS OF SALE: Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' offices;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 54335, (Portion of Lot No. 10099, Gaborone) Portion of Lot No. 10091, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone Administrative District, Gaborone, measuring 977m² (Nine Hundred and Seventy-Seven Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer Number 2144/2009 dated 22nd September, 2009 comprising of a 4 bedroomed house, 1 master ensuite, double garage, kitchen, dining room, study, TV room, sitting room, paved yard, garden, electric gate and fence with intercom, double servant's quarters, fully air conditioned, porcelain tiles.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF M. B. MARUMOLWA Cellphone Nos. 75365073 or 71654838, COLLINS CHILISA CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, The Village Chambers, Plot No. 21064, next to Nanogang CJSS, P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

In the matter between:

**ERNEST MAKGASANE
and
PATRICK SIMON**

Case No. CVHGB – 002350-15

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Onkemetshe Medupe as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 6th April, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Sengaparile Lands, Kumakwane in the Kweneng Tribal Territory;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's rights, interest and title in and over a developed integrated farming field situated at Sengaparile in the Kweneng Tribal Territory, measuring 12,4860 Hectares (Twelve Comma Four Eight Six Zero Hectares);
CONDITIONS OF SALE : Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF ONKEMETSE MEDUPE, Cellphone No. 72315134 c/o LORE MORAPEDI ATTORNEYS, Telephone No. 3121791, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 18513, Phase 2, P.O. Box 501176, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002589-15

In the matter between:-

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK LIMITED
and
HANSON INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD
MOTSWERE STELLA SEITEI**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-named 1st Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: 30th March, 2018;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 55442, Phakalane, Gaborone;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: piece of land being Lot No. 55442, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, held under Deed of Transfer No. 1116/2010 dated the 14th day of May, 2010, made in favour of Hanson Investments (Pty) Ltd, measuring 787m² (Seven Hundred and Eighty-Seven Square Metres) together with developments thereon consisting of a 3 bedroomed house, kitchen, sitting room, paved, screenwall with electric fence.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001599-15

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
NKAGELANG MOTLHANKA**

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 9th July, 2015, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofa Mabina in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: 23rd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lease Area 1713-KO, situated on Lot No. 10119, Gaborone;
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lease Area 1713-KO, situated on Lot No. 10119, Gaborone; held under Notarial Deed of Cession and Delegation No. MA 337/2010, dated the 6th day of July, 2010, made in favour of Nkageleng Mothanka, measuring 600m² (Six Hundred Square Metres) with developments being a double storey house with 3 beds, 2 sitting rooms, double garage, 2 toilets, bathroom, servant's quarter, wall and electric fence.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 6th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003006-15

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
KEBOLETSE PRECIOUS NTWAETSILE**

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 19th October, 2015, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out.

DATE OF SALE: Wednesday, 21st March, 2018.
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 7028, Mogoditshane, Block 7;
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 7028, Mogoditshane Block 7, situated at Mogoditshane in the Bakwena Tribal Territory; held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 426/2013 dated the 25th day of March, 2013, passed in favour of Keboletse Precious Ntwaetsile, measuring 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres) with developments thereon comprising of a two bedroomed house castle roofed, toilet, shower, bathroom, semi fitted kitchen and fenced yard.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 7th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534 499, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 7, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB - 001655-2017

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
NIVS PROPRIETARY LIMITED
OBOLOKILE CYNTHIA SEKGA**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 25th August, 2017, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendants will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sherriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE: Thursday, 22nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 1563, Tlokweg;
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 1563, Tlokweg, situated in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, held under Deed of Notarial Deed of Cession MA 218/2013 dated 3rd April, 2013, made in favour NIVS (Pty) Ltd, measuring 1000m² (One Thousand Square Metres) together with developments thereon consisting of a four (4) bedroomed house, sitting room, open kitchen, dining room, double garage, master ensuite bachelor pad and screen wall.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 7th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534 499, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 7, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT - 000034/17

In the matter between:

**KESENTSENG PITSO
and
DYLAN L. LLOYD
LECHE A. LLOYD**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the above named Defendant will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Ntshwarelang Ookame to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 1st March, 2018;
TIMES: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Bokaa;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: piece of land being a residential plot in the Bokaa Village in the Bakgatla Tribal Area, measuring approximately 1465.44m² (One Four Six Five Point Four Four Sqaure Metres);
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Palapye this 5th day of February, 2018.

NDAWANA, DUBANI & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, P.O. Box 1090, PALAPYE,
 Telephone No. 4924298, Cellphone No. 72879169.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

CVHLB – 002404-11

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
ROLL-UP INVESTMENTS (PTY) LIMITED
T/A EXTRA MILE EXPRESS
GOODWILL KEALEBOGA SIMAKANE
JOY SIMAKANE

Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Joseph Kokeletso to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Wednesday, 28th March, 2018;
TIME: 1000 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 1235, Moshupa;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The rights and interest of the Second Defendant in Tribal Lot No. 1235, Moshupa, situated in the Bangwaketse Tribal Territory, measuring 999m² (Nine Hundred and Ninety-Nine Square Metres), and held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 177/2010 dated the 16th day of February, 2010 and made in favour of Kealeboga Goodwill Semakane comprising of 3 bedrooms, kitchen, bathroom, boundary wall, water, sewage and electricity together with any and all improvements thereon.
TERMS OF SALE: Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The conditions of sale may be viewed at the office of Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF JOSEPH KOKOLETISO, Cellphone No. 72415499, OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 0002528-17

In the matter between:

LEIGH JAMES FINLEY BRADLEY
BARBARA ANN BRADLEY
and
GREEN GEN NURSERY (PTY) LTD
RAYMOND MATSAKE
LESEGO MATSAKE

1st Plaintiff
1st Plaintiff

1st Defendant
2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – MOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Simon Monthusi Tshipe to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 16th March, 2018;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
TIME: 1000 hours;
PROPERTY SOLD: Hyundai motor vehicle, Registration No. B 567 ASB;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: cash or bank guaranteed cheques. The conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of Motsumi Attorneys at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of February, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF SIMON MONTHUSI TSHIPE, Cellphone Nos. 72296861 or 71898364, c/o MOTSUMI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 8, Bankwa Mall, Mogoditshane, P.O. Box 550370, MOGODITSHANE.

First Publication



Republic of Botswana

NOTICE ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT, NO 10 OF 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF A FILLING STATION AT WERDA IN K GALAGADI DISTRICT.

The major findings of the environmental impact assessment for the proposed filling station and associated infrastructure are summarised below.

a. Nature And Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed activity is a filling station by Emmanuel Thito Kaekwe. The filling station will comprise the following:

Underground fuel storage tanks and associated pipe works and venting; There will be tanks for diesel, Unleaded and leaded (petrol) fuel, each with a capacity to hold 60,000 litres.

Canopied and paved forecourts and fuel dispensing areas;

Tank fill point sites;

A storm water management system with associated infrastructure including collection sumps, petrol and oil separators and associated drains to channel waste to impermeable containment facility;

Paved car parking areas and access routes to the facility;

Service shop with Administration offices, butchery, kitchen and ablution facilities;

Fire fighting equipment and assembly point.

b. Rationale of the Project

The developer, Mr. Emmanuel Thito Kaekwe has realised there is increasing levels of traffic passing through Werda and the current filling station deep in the village is not able to effectively serve traffic passing through Werda. This suggested there is need for such a service and decided to construct a filling station in Werda along the Main thoroughfare to Tsabong. Discussions with various stakeholders in the village indicated that the proposed development is long overdue.

c. Location for Project

The proposed infrastructure will be constructed in Werda Village on Tribal Lot No. 240 which is approximately 2,287 square meters in size.

d. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures are presented in brief in the table below:

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Enhancement and Mitigation Measures
Employment	Construction and operation	The proponent urged to employ qualified labour from amongst residents of Werda and surrounding settlements
Destruction of vegetation	Construction	Restrict vegetation clearing activities to project footprint; Retain as much vegetation as possible; Ensure top soil removed is stockpiled to be used in for landscaping.
Disturbance to fauna	Construction	Any found on the project site to be captured and translocated.
Air pollution due to dust generated during site preparation	Construction	Initiate appropriate dust suppression measures such as sprinkling of water on worked areas; Materials delivered on site to be appropriately covered
Erosion	Construction	Manage runoff water in line with occupational health and safety regulations; Manage construction activities in line with accepted Environmental Management Plan for construction activities; Limit where feasible and possible exposure of top soil to elements

Safety Risks to neighbouring properties and local community	Construction and operation	Comply with all occupational health and safety regulations; Institute appraisal procedures for handling hazardous materials
Noise Nuisance and disturbance associated with workers on site	Construction phase	Ensure all construction activities are confined to daylight /normal working hours (0730 hours to 17:00 hours); Cordon off construction site; Access to site controlled in line with tenets of the Town and Country Planning Act of 2013.
Traffic	Construction and operational phase	Implement appropriate systems to control and manage runoff on site such as construction of storm drains with all runoff going through an oil separator; Pave the project footprint and direct all runoff to storm drains; Provide appropriate waste collection strategies and storage facilities and ensure that the same are used. Ensure adequate spill kit is kept on site
Increased traffic increasing potential of accidents	Construction and operation	Ensure measures are in place to ensure free flow of traffic; Put up signs advising drivers to maintain speeds $\leq 30\text{KM}/\text{Hour}$;
Potential increase in HIV, Aids and related diseases	Construction	Ensure that during orientation period, workers to be appraised dangers of disease transmission and what measures to adopt in order to prevent transmission and infection of HIV and related diseases; Ensure condoms are readily available and accessible on site
Air pollution due to release of volatile organic compounds during refuelling and from exhaust fumes from vehicles	Operational phase	Adhere to accepted standards of storing and handling of fuels; Ensure all vehicles being refuelled are switched off
Landscape blight and air pollution	Construction and operational phases	Provide adequate skips in construction phase and garbage dumpsters in operational phase and ensure that the same are emptied in time; Ensure appropriate waste handling, storage and disposal strategies are in place in all phases; Initiate strict monitoring of garbage dumpsters so that the same are emptied in time and cleaned to prevent odours;
Safety risks to neighbouring properties and users due to explosions and fires during operation of filling station	Operation	Run operation is line with occupational health and safety procedures as it relates to management and handling of hazardous materials as outlined in the safety manual of the fuel vendors such as Engen, Caltex et Provide fire hydrants and fire extinguishers; Train staff on occupational health and safety; Trains staff on rudiments of fire fighting
security Risks to business operation and neighbouring property	Construction and operation	Install surveillance cameras; Engage security personnel

e. Conclusions

The conclusions from the EIA study is that with implementation of mitigation measures recommended in the EIS, the negative impacts severity can be reduced significantly and that the benefits of implementing the project are significant. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

f. Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIA can be reviewed at the following locations:

1. The Main *Kgotla* at Werda.
2. Tapologo JSS

3. Werda Public Library
4. Department of Environmental Affairs-Tsabong;

g. Correspondence

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested parties should be submitted to: District Environmental Coordinator; Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 007, Tsabong, Botswana. Telephone No. +267 6540129/0833, Fax No. +267 6540129 to DEA office in Tsabong.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa ka ntlha ya tshetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 (2) of 2011)

KITSISO YA KANOKO LE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA LE GO DIRA MAREKISITSO A LEOKWANE MO MOTSENG WA WERDA, KWA K GALAGADI

Go ya ka temana ya bolesome kgaolo ya bobedi (section 10(2)) ya molao tshekatsheko ya Tikologo, kitsitso e e tsibosa Sechaba le bana-le-seabe ka tshekatsheko ya kamego tikologo mabapi le go agiwa le go tsamaisa marekisetso a leokwane mo motseng wa Werda, kwa Kgalagadi.

- a. Boleng le Bogolo jwa Ditlhabololo;**
 Rre Emmanuel Kaekwe e ikaelela go aga le go tsamaisa marekiso a leokwane mo motseng wa Werda kwa Kgalagadi. Marekisetso a a leokwane a tla a tse dira latelang:
 Dipompo tse di tshelang leokwane;
 Ditanka tsa mabeelo a leokwane tse dika fa tlase ga lefatshe;
 Fa go tshelwang teng leokwane mo ditankeng;
 Marekisetso a dijo le tse dingwe;
 Didirisiwa tse di kgaoganyang oele le metsi;
 Mabeelo a matlakala;
 Tsela ee tsenang le e tswang mo marekisetso;
 Matlo a boitiketso.
- b. Lefelo la Tiro**
 Marekisetso a a tla agiwa mo setsheng mo setsha tsa tribal lot 240 mo motseng wa Werda. Selekyano tsa setsha se ke 2287 square meters.
- c. Ditlamorago tse ditlhagang le metlhale ya go tla kana go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago.**
 Ditlamorago tse dika tlhagang le metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone, ka nako yakago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a, go ya kaha di bonweng ka teng mo lenaneong la tshekatsheko kamego ya tikologo, di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.
- | Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng | Legato la tiro | Metlhale ya go fokotsa ditlamorago |
|---|--|---|
| Khiro | Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane | Go thapiwe babereki gotsa mo motseng wa werda le mafelo a mangwe a mabapi; |
| Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go sutela kago ya marekisetso a leokwane | Ka nako ya kago | Go ntshiwe ditlhare mo dikarolong tse go agiawang kgotsa go berekelwang mo go tsone fela; |
| Go kgotlela phefo ka ntlha ya lerole le godirwang ke dirisiwa tsa mmereko | Ka nako ya kago | Lefelo le tlaa tshelwa metsi go fokotsa lerole pele ga go epiwa;
Babereki batla abelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso ka nako ya kago jaaka tse di thibelang matho, ditsebe le molomo. |
| Tshenyo ya dikago tsa beng ba tsone | Ka nako ya kago | Ditlhabololo tse di diragalang mo lefelo le le agilweng ka jalo thokomelo e nne e e tseletseng go itsa go senya ditsa batho;
Ditiro tsa baagi di felele kana di diragale fela me lefelong le tiro eleng mo go lone le mo ditsele tse di kailweng fela;
Tshenyo epe hela ya ditsa-batho e e ka diragalang e begelwe mong wa se se sentsweng ebo e bakangwa ka bonako jo bo ka kgonafalang. |

Modumo le kgotlhelesego ya phefo	Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Ditirelo tsotlhe di tshwanetse go dirwa fela go le motshegare; Ga gona tiro epe e letlelelwang go dirwa Bosigo;
Kgotlhelesego ya metsi a kwa godimo mo lefatsheng le a ko tlase	Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Baakanyetsa metsi a pula kwa a tla elelang teng. Nna le mabeelo a go beela leswe go fitlhela le isiwa kwa go tshwanetseng
Koketsego ya dikoloi le kgonagalo ya dikotsi	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Diragatsa gore ga go nne le kgoreletsego ya motsamao wa batho le dikoloi Baya matshwao a a supegetsang kana a a gokololang bakgweetsi gore ba tsamae ka lobelo le lekaneng.
Kgonafalo ya ntsifalo ya megare le malwetse a kamano	Ka nako ya kago	Netefatsa gore babereki ba tsibosiwa ka bo diphatsa jwa malwetse a tshelanwang / kamano ya mogare le malwetse a a tshelanwang. Netefatsa gore dikausu di teng ebile dinna mo lefelong.
Kgothelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya tiro	Netefatsa gore dikoloi tsothe fa di tshelwa leokwane ditimilwe
Kgothelesego ya Tikologo le phefo	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Ntefatsa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a leteng mo madirelong Ebile a lathiwa ka nako; Netafatsa gore tshwao ya matlakala kana mabeelo ke ee lolameng mo madirelong; Rurufatsa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a lathiwa ka nako e bile a phepafatswa go itsa menko
Tshireletso mo dikagong tsemi mabapi le tthagogo ya melelo mo madirelong a leokwane	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Gonne le ditima molelo Rutuntsha babereki ka tsa botsogo le bo diphatsa Rutuntsha babereki ka methhale ya ditima melelo

h. Pheleletso

Ditlhotlhomiso tsa tshakatsheko di supile fa dipolelo di feta ditatlhegelo. Ditlamorago tsotlhe tse di sa siamang tse di bonweng di ka batlelwa tharabololo mme bokete jwa tsone jwa fokotswa ka dielo tsa ditharaborolo tse di bonweng mme kgakololo ka se se ka dirwang ya supiwana mo pegong e tletseng ya ditlhotlhomiso e e tsentseng thulaganyo ya tsamaiso ya tikologo.

i. Kgakolo

Morago ga tshakatsheko ya Tikologo e e dirilweng kakanyo kana kgakololo ke gore tiro ya ditlhabololo e tsewelele mme go dirwe ditlhabololo tsotlhe tse di akantsweng /gakolotsweng.

j. Mafelo a Mokwalo wa tshakatsheko ya tikologo o ka bonwang kwa go one:

1. Kgotla ya Werda
2. Tapologo JSS
3. Werda Library
4. Lephata La tsa Tikologo la Tsabong.

k. Megopolo/Dikakgelo/Ditshwetso

Ditshwaelo, dingongorego kana di dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba amegang mo tlhabololong e kana ope fela yo o nang le kgatlhego ba ka supa se ka mokwalo mme ba o romele kwa go: Mookamedi, Lephata Tikologo Private Bag 007, Tsabong, Botswana. Telephone No +267 6540129/0833, Fax No. +267 6540129 kana ba isa ka letsogo kwa kantorogo ya kana ba isa ka letsogo kwa kantorogo ya lephata la Tikologo ko Tsabong.



Bill No. 7 of 2018

PENAL CODE (AMENDMENT) BILL, 2018
(Published on 23rd February, 2018)

MEMORANDUM

1. A draft of the above Bill, which is intended to be presented to the National Assembly, is set out below.
2. The object of the Bill is to amend the Penal Code to, among others —
 - (a) remove reference to Tribal Police Force and to bring on board, other law enforcement agencies. Clause 2 of the Act broadens the scope of the definition of “member of Services” to include other law enforcement agencies, and the word “law enforcement agency” has been defined in the Act;
 - (b) enhance penalties at Division II of the Act and to extend the application of the Division to private sector. Clauses 4 - 8 amend sections 99, 100, 101, 104 and 108 to extend the scope of the Part to private sector;
 - (c) align certain provisions in the Act with the Children’s Act. Clauses 12 – 16, clauses 18 – 19, and clause 39 amend sections 146, 147, 151, 152, 154, 168, 175 and 251 to align those provisions with those under the Children’s Act;
 - (d) enhance penalties for certain offences under the Act. Clauses 21 – 32 amend sections 177 – 181 and sections 183 – 189 to increase the penalties which are considered low and therefore not enough of a deterrent;
 - (e) set minimum penalties for the offences of manslaughter and attempted murder. New sections dealing with the offences of hostage-taking, possession of human flesh or remains and cannibalism have been inserted at clauses 33, 34 and 35, respectively. Clauses 36 and 37 amend sections 203(2) and 217 to set minimum penalties for the respective offences; and
 - (f) make provision for the offence of fraud. Clause 48 creates the offence of fraud.

SHAW KGATHI,

Minister of Defence, Justice and Security.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

SECTION

1. Short title and commencement
2. Amendment of section 2 of Cap. 08:01
3. Amendment of section 94 of the Act
4. Amendment of section 99 of the Act
5. Amendment of section 100 of the Act
6. Amendment of section 101 of the Act
7. Amendment of section 104 of the Act
8. Amendment of section 108 of the Act
9. Amendment of section 141 of the Act
10. Amendment of section 142 of the Act
11. Amendment of section 145 of the Act
12. Amendment of section 146 of the Act
13. Amendment of section 147 of the Act
14. Amendment of section 151 of the Act
15. Amendment of section 152 of the Act
16. Amendment of section 154 of the Act
17. Deletion of section 166 of the Act
18. Amendment of section 168 of the Act
19. Amendment of section 175 of the Act
20. Amendment of section 176 of the Act
21. Amendment of section 177 of the Act
22. Amendment of section 178 of the Act
23. Amendment of section 179 of the Act
24. Amendment of section 180 of the Act
25. Amendment of section 181 of the Act
26. Amendment of section 183 of the Act
27. Amendment of section 184 of the Act
28. Amendment of section 185 of the Act
29. Amendment of section 186 of the Act
30. Amendment of section 187 of the Act
31. Amendment of section 188 of the Act
32. Amendment of section 189 of the Act
33. Insertion of section 191A in the Act
34. Insertion of section 201A in the Act
35. Insertion of section 201B in the Act
36. Amendment of section 203 of the Act
37. Amendment of section 217 of the Act
38. Amendment of section 250 of the Act
39. Amendment of section 251 of the Act
40. Amendment of section 253 of the Act
41. Amendment of section 260 of the Act
42. Amendment of section 263 of the Act
43. Amendment of section 270 of the Act
44. Deletion of section 274 of the Act

45. Amendment of marginal note to section 296 of the Act
46. Amendment of section 305 of the Act
47. Amendment of section 315 of the Act
48. Insertion of section 342A in the Act
49. Amendment of section 347 of the Act
50. Amendment of section 362 of the Act
51. Deletion of section 375 of the Act
52. Deletion of section 376 of the Act
53. Amendment of section 385 of the Act

A BILL

— entitled —

An Act to amend the Penal Code to, among others enhance penalties at Division II and sections 177 – 189 which are considered low and therefore not deterring, insert new provisions dealing with possession of human flesh, body parts or human remains and cannibalism, and align the Act with certain provisions of the Children's Act.

Date of Assent:

Date of Commencement:

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

1. This Act may be cited as the Penal Code (Amendment) Act, 2018, and shall come into operation on such date as the Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette*, appoint.

Short title and commencement

2. The Penal Code (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") is amended in section 2 —

Amendment of section 2 of Cap. 08:01

(a) by substituting for the definition of following words the following new definitions —

(i) "goods" means corporeal or incorporeal movable or immovable property of any kind;

(ii) "member of the Services" means any member of the Botswana Police Service or any other law enforcement agency; and

(iii) "property" means money or any other movable, immovable, corporeal or incorporeal thing, whether located in Botswana or elsewhere, and includes any rights, securities and any interest in privileges and claims over that thing, as well as —

(a) any currency, whether or not the currency is legal tender in Botswana, and any bill, security, bond, negotiable instrument or any instrument capable of being negotiated which is payable to the bearer or endorsed "payable to the bearer", whether expressed in Botswana currency or otherwise;

- (b) any balance held in Botswana currency or in any other currency in accounts with any bank which carries on business in Botswana or elsewhere;
 - (c) any balance held in any currency with a bank outside Botswana;
 - (d) any motor vehicle, ship, aircraft, boat, work of art, jewellery, precious metals or any other item of value;
 - (e) any right or interest in property; and
 - (f) any funds or other assets, including all property and any interest, dividend or income on or value accruing to or generated by such funds or assets"; and
- (b) by inserting the following new definitions in their correct alphabetical order —

“funds” means assets of any kind, whether corporeal or incorporeal, tangible or intangible, movable or immovable, however acquired, and legal documents or instruments in any form, including electronic or digital, evidencing title to, or interest in, such assets;

“law enforcement agency” means the —

- (i) Botswana Police Service,
- (ii) Directorate on Corruption and Economic Crime;

“private enterprise” means a voluntary organisation, non-governmental organisation, political party, charitable institution, society, association, company, partnership, club, trust or any other person or organisation which is not a public body; and

“public body” has the meaning assigned to it under the Corruption and Economic Crimes Act;”.

Cap. 08:05

Amendment
of section 94
of the Act

3. Section 94 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —

“(2) For purposes of this section a person discriminates against another if, on the grounds of colour, race, disability, nationality or creed, he treats such person less favourably or in a manner different to that in which he treats or would treat any other person.”.

Amendment of
section 99 of
the Act

4. The Act is amended by substituting for section 99, the following new section —

“Official
corruption

99. Any person who —

- (a) being employed in —
 - (i) a public body,
 - (ii) a private enterprise, or
 - (iii) any other organisation,

and being charged with the performance of any duty by virtue of such employment, corruptly solicits, receives, or obtains, or agrees or attempts to receive or obtain any property or benefit of any kind for himself or any other person on account of anything already done or omitted to be done, or to be afterwards done or omitted to be done, by him in the discharge of the duties of his office; or

- (b) corruptly gives, confers, or procures, or promises or offers to give or confer, or to produce or attempt to produce, to, upon, or for any person employed in the public service, private enterprise or any other organisation, or to, upon, or for any other person, any property or benefit of any kind on account of any such act or omission on the part of the person so employed,

is guilty of an offence and is liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 10 years or to a fine not exceeding P500 000, or to both.”

5. Section 100 of the Act is amended by substituting for that section, the following new section —

“Corruption

100. Any person who, being employed in a public body, private enterprise or any other organisation, takes or accepts from any person for the performance of his duty as such officer or employee, any reward beyond his proper pay and emoluments, or any promise of such reward, is guilty of an offence and is liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 10 years or to a fine not exceeding P500 000, or to both.”

Amendment of
section 100 of
the Act

6. Section 101 of the Act is amended by substituting for the words “six months”, the words “10 years or to a fine not exceeding P500 000, or to both.”

Amendment of
section 101
of the Act

7. Section 104 of the Act is amended —

- (a) by substituting for subsection (1) the following new subsection —

“(1) Any person who, being employed in a public body or any private enterprise, does or directs to be done, in abuse of the authority of his office, any arbitrary act prejudicial to the rights of any other person or entity is guilty of an offence.”; and

- (b) in subsection (2) by substituting for the words “three years”, the words “10 years or to a fine not exceeding P500 000, or to both”.

Amendment of
section 104 of
the Act

Amendment of section 108 of the Act

- 8. Section 108 of the Act is amended —
 - (a) in paragraph (a) by substituting for the words “the public service”, the words “a public body or any private enterprise”; and
 - (b) by substituting for the words “three years”, the words “10 years or to a fine not exceeding P500 000, or to both”.

Amendment of section 141 of the Act

- 9. Section 141 of the Act is amended by substituting for that section, the following new section —

“Definition of rape 141. Any person who has unlawful carnal knowledge of another person, or who causes the penetration of a sexual organ or instrument, of whatever nature, into the person of another, or who causes the penetration of another person’s sexual organ into his or her person, without the consent of such other person, or with such person’s consent if the consent is obtained by force or means of threats or intimidation of any kind, by fear of bodily harm, or by means of false pretences as to the nature of the act, or, in the case of a married person, by personating that person’s spouse, is guilty of the offence termed rape.”.

Amendment of section 142 of the Act

- 10. Section 142 of the Act is amended —
 - (a) in subsection (1) by deleting subparagraph (i); and
 - (b) by deleting subsection (5).

Amendment of section 145 of the Act

- 11. Section 145 of the Act is amended by substituting for that section, the following new section —

“Abduction of a person under 18 years 145. Any person who unlawfully takes a person under the age of 18 years out of the custody or protection of that person’s father or mother or other person having the lawful care or charge of that person, and against the will of such father or mother or other person, is guilty of an offence and is liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 10 years.”.

Amendment of section 146 of the Act

- 12. Section 146 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —

“(2) It shall be no defence to a charge for an indecent assault on a person under the age of 18 years to prove that the person so assaulted consented to the act of indecency unless it appears to the court before whom the charge is brought that the person so charged had reasonable cause to believe and did in fact believe that the person assaulted was of or above the age of 18 years.”.

Amendment of section 147 of the Act

- 13. Section 147 of the Act is amended by —
 - (a) substituting for the words “16 years” wherever they appear in that section, the words “18 years”; and
 - (b) deleting subsection (5).

Amendment of section 151 of the Act

- 14. Section 151 of the Act is amended by substituting for the words “16 years” wherever they appear in that section, the words “18 years”.

Amendment of section 152 of the Act

- 15. Section 152 of the Act is amended by substituting for the words “12 years” wherever they appear in that section, the words “18 years”.

16. Section 154 of the Act is amended by substituting for the words "16 years" wherever they appear in that section, the words "18 years".
Amendment of section 154 of the Act
17. Section 166 of the Act is hereby deleted.
Deletion of section 166 of the Act
18. Section 168 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (1), the following new subsection —
Amendment of section 168 of the Act
- “(1) Any person who knowingly has carnal knowledge of another person knowing that person to be his or her grandchild, child, stepchild, brother, sister, parent or step-parent, is guilty of an offence and is liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years:
- Provided that if it is alleged in the indictment or summons and proved that the person of whom carnal knowledge was had is under the age of 18 years, the offender shall be liable to imprisonment for a minimum period of 10 years or for life.”
19. Section 175 of the Act is amended by substituting for the words "16 years" wherever they appear in that section, the words "18 years".
Amendment of section 175 of the Act
20. Section 176 of the Act is amended in subsection (1) by substituting for that subsection, the following subsection —
Amendment of section 176 of the Act
- “(1) Any person who does an act not authorised by law or omits to discharge a legal duty and thereby causes any common injury, or danger or annoyance, or obstructs or causes inconvenience to the public in the exercise of common rights, commits the offence termed a common nuisance and is liable to a fine not exceeding P5 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two year, or to both.”
21. The Act is amended by substituting for section 177, the following new section —
Amendment of section 177 of the Act
- “Chain letters 177. (1) Any person who sends or causes to be sent any chain letter or send or receive any money or money’s worth in connection with any chain letter is guilty of an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P10 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.
- (2) For purposes of this section “chain letter” means a document, including an electronic document, addressed by one person to another person suggesting to the person to whom it is addressed —
- (a) that he should send a document having the same purport to a number of other persons; and
- (b) that he should remit to a person or to an address specified in the first mentioned document money or money’s worth.”
22. Section 178 of the Act is amended —
Amendment of section 178 of the Act
- (a) in subsection (1) by substituting for the word “P200” appearing therein, the words “P4 000, or to both”; and

- (b) by substituting for subsection (4), the following new subsection —
 “(4) A court may, on the application of the Director of Public Prosecution or his or her representative, order the destruction of any obscene matter or thing to which this section relates, whether any person may or may not have been convicted under the provisions of this section in respect of such obscene matter or thing.”.

Amendment of
section 179 of
the Act

23. The Act is amended by substituting for section 179, the following new section —

“Idle and
disorderly
persons

179. Any person who —

- (a) being a common prostitute, behaves in a disorderly or indecent manner in any public place;
 - (b) wanders or places himself in any public place for the purpose of begging or gathering alms, or causes or procures or engages any child to do so;
 - (c) plays at any game of chance for money or money's worth in any public place;
 - (d) publicly conducts himself in a manner likely to cause a breach of the peace;
 - (e) without lawful excuse does any indecent act;
 - (f) in any public place solicits for immoral purposes; and
 - (g) wanders about and endeavours by the exposure of wounds or deformation to obtain or gather alms,
- is guilty of an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P500 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or to both and on a second conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 18 months and on any subsequent conviction thereof to a term of imprisonment not exceeding two years.”.

Amendment of
section 180 of
the Act

24. Section 180 of the Act is amended —

- (a) by substituting for the word “P50” appearing therein, the word “P1 000”; and
- (b) by substituting for the words “three months” appearing therein, the words “one year”.

Amendment of
section 181 of
the Act

25. Section 181 of the Act is amended —

- (a) in subsection (1) by —
 - (i) substituting for the word “P10” appearing therein, the word “P300”, and
 - (ii) substituting for the word “P20” appearing therein, the word “P600”; and
- (b) in subsection (2) by —
 - (i) substituting for the word “P50” appearing therein, the word “P1 000”, and
 - (ii) substituting for the words “three months” appearing therein, the words “one year”.

26. Section 183 of the Act is amended —

(a) in subsection (2) —

(i) by substituting for the words “one month” appearing therein, the word “three years”, and

(ii) by substituting for the word “P60” appearing therein, the word “P6 000”; and

(b) in subsection (3) —

(i) by substituting for the words “six months” appearing therein, the words “18 months”, and

(ii) by substituting for the word “P200” appearing therein, the word “P2 000”.

Amendment of section 183 of the Act

27. Section 184 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after the word “offence”, the words “and shall be liable to a minimum term of four years’ imprisonment or to a maximum term not exceeding 10 years imprisonment”.

Amendment of section 184 of the Act

28. Section 185 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after the word “offence”, the words “and shall be liable to a minimum term of four years’ imprisonment or to a maximum term not exceeding 10 years imprisonment”.

Amendment of section 185 of the Act

29. Section 186 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after the word “offence”, the words “and shall be liable to a minimum term of four years’ imprisonment or to a maximum term not exceeding 10 years imprisonment, or to a fine not exceeding P100 000, or to both”.

Amendment of section 186 of the Act

30. Section 187 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after the word “offence”, the words “and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding P100 000, or to a minimum term of four years’ imprisonment or to a maximum term not exceeding 10 years imprisonment, or to both”.

Amendment of section 187 of the Act

31. Section 188 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after the word “offence”, the words “and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding P100 000, or to a minimum term of four years’ imprisonment or to a maximum term not exceeding 10 years imprisonment, or to both”.

Amendment of section 188 of the Act

32. Section 189 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after the word “offence”, the words “and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding P500 000, or to a minimum term of four years’ imprisonment or to a maximum term not exceeding 10 years imprisonment, or to both”.

Amendment of section 189 of the Act

33. The Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 191, the following new section —

Insertion of section 191A in the Act

191A. (1) A person who takes, forcibly seizes or detains another person as a hostage and threatens to kill, injure or continue to detain such hostage in order to compel any other person to do or abstain from doing any act as an explicit or implied condition for the release of the hostage commits an offence termed hostage-taking and shall be liable to imprisonment for 23 years.

(2) Where during the commission of an offence under subsection (1), a firearm is used or the offence is committed to benefit any criminal organisation, the person who commits the offence shall be liable to imprisonment for life.

Insertion of
section 201A
in the Act

34. The Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 201, the following new section —

“Possession of human flesh, body parts or human remains 201A. A person found in unlawful possession of any human flesh, body parts or human remains commits an offence and shall be sentenced to a minimum term of 10 years’ imprisonment or to a maximum term of 30 years’ imprisonment.”

Insertion of
section 201B
in the Act

35. The Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 201, the following new section —

“Cannibalism 201B. (1) A person who wilfully ingests the flesh or blood of a human being commits an offence termed cannibalism and shall be sentenced to a minimum term of five years’ imprisonment or to a maximum term of 14 years’ imprisonment.

(2) It shall be a defence to a charge under this section where the accused proves to the satisfaction of the court that the action taken under subsection (1) was taken under extreme life threatening conditions as the only apparent means of survival.”

Amendment of
section 203 of
the Act

36. Section 203 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —

“(2) Where a court in convicting a person of murder is of the opinion that there are extenuating circumstances, the court shall impose a minimum term of 15 years’ imprisonment and not a death sentence.”

Amendment of
section 217 of
the Act

37. The Act is amended by substituting for section 217, the following new section —

“Attempt to murder 217. Any person who —
(a) attempts unlawfully to cause the death of another;
or
(b) with intent unlawfully to cause the death of another does any act, or omits to do any act, which it is his duty to do, such act or omission being of such a nature as to be likely to endanger human life,
is guilty of an offence and is liable to a minimum term of 10 years’ imprisonment or to a maximum term of imprisonment for life.”

Amendment of
section 250 of
the Act

38. The Act is amended by substituting for section 250, the following new section —

“Definition of kidnapping 250. Any person who conveys any person within or beyond the limits of Botswana without the consent of that person, or some person legally authorised to consent on behalf of that person, is said to kidnap that person.”

- 39.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 251, the following new section —
 “Definition of kidnapping from lawful guardianship”
 251. Any person who takes or entices any person under the age of 18 years, or any person of unsound mind, out of the keeping of the lawful guardian of such person under the age of 18 years or person of unsound mind, without the consent of that person’s guardian, is said to kidnap such person under the age of 18 years or person of unsound mind from lawful guardianship.”
- 40.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 253, the following new section —
 “Punishment for kidnapping”
 253. A person who kidnaps any person is guilty of an offence and is liable to imprisonment for 25 years.”
- 41.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 260, the following new section —
 “Detaining person as a slave”
 260. A person who illegally detains or restrains any another person against such other person’s will is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine not exceeding P50 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 25 years or to both.”
- 42.** Section 263 of the Act is amended —
 (a) in subsection (1) by substituting for that subsection, the following new subsection —
 “(1) Every incorporeal or corporeal inanimate thing which is the property of any person, and which is movable, is capable of being stolen.”; and
 (b) by inserting immediately after subsection (6), the following new subsections —
 “(7) Every print, photo, or image of confidential information or trade secret which is the property of any person, is capable of being stolen.
 (8) Any payment of money which is erroneously made to a person who is not entitled to receive it is capable of being stolen.”
- 43.** Section 270 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —
 “(2) If a man and his wife are married in community of property, either spouse shall not, during the subsistence of the community, be deemed to steal from the joint estate; and while the spouses are living together, the provisions of subsection (1) shall have effect as if the property of the joint estate was the separate property of either spouse.”
- 44.** Section 274 of the Act is hereby deleted.
- 45.** The marginal note to section 296 of the Act is amended by substituting for that marginal note, the following new marginal note —
 “Extortion”.

Amendment of section 251 of the Act

Amendment of section 253 of the Act

Amendment of section 260 of the Act

Amendment of section 263 of the Act

Amendment of section 270 of the Act

Deletion of section 274 of the Act

Amendment of marginal note to section 296 of the Act

Amendment of section 305 of the Act

46. Section 305 of the Act is amended by substituting for the words "woman or girl" wherever they appear, the word "person".

Amendment of section 315 of the Act

47. The Act is amended by substituting for section 315, the following new section —

"False declaration

315. Any person who makes a statement which is to his knowledge untrue for the purpose of procuring a passport or national identity card, whether for himself or any other person, is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine not exceeding P10 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 5 years, or to both."

Insertion of section 342A in the Act

48. The Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 342, the following new section —

"Fraud

342A. Any person who with intent to defraud, unlawfully makes a misrepresentation which causes prejudice, financial or otherwise, to any other person is guilty of an offence and shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding seven years or to a fine not exceeding P100 000, or to both."

Amendment of section 347 of the Act

49. Section 347 of the Act is amended by substituting for paragraph (a), the following new paragraph —

"(a) forges any stamp, whether impressed or adhesive;"

Amendment of section 362 of the Act

50. The Act is amended by substituting for section 362, the following new section —

"Making or having in possession paper or implements for forgery

362. (1) Any person who, without lawful authority or excuse, the proof of which shall lie on him —

- (a) makes, uses, or knowingly has in his custody or possession any paper intended to resemble and pass as a special paper such as is provided and used for making any bank note or currency note;
- (b) makes, uses, or knowingly has in his custody or possession any frame, mould, or instrument for making such paper, or for producing in or on such paper any words, figures, letters, marks, lines, or devices peculiar to and used in or on any such paper;
- (c) engraves or in any other way makes upon any plate, wood, stone, or other material, any words, figures, letters, marks, lines or devices, the print whereof resembles in whole or in part any words, figures, letters, marks, lines or devices peculiar to and used in or on any bank note or currency note;
- (d) uses or knowingly has in his custody or possession any plate, wood, stone, or other material, upon which any such words, figures, letters, marks, lines or devices have been engraved or in any other way made as aforesaid; or

(e) uses or knowingly has in his custody or possession any paper upon which such words, figures, letters, marks, lines or devices have been printed or in any other way made as aforesaid, is guilty of an offence, and is liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding seven years.

(2) For purposes of this section, "instrument" means a computer, computer system or computer data storage medium as defined in terms of the Cybercrime and Computer Related Crimes Act."

51. Section 375 of the Act is hereby deleted.

Cap. 08:06

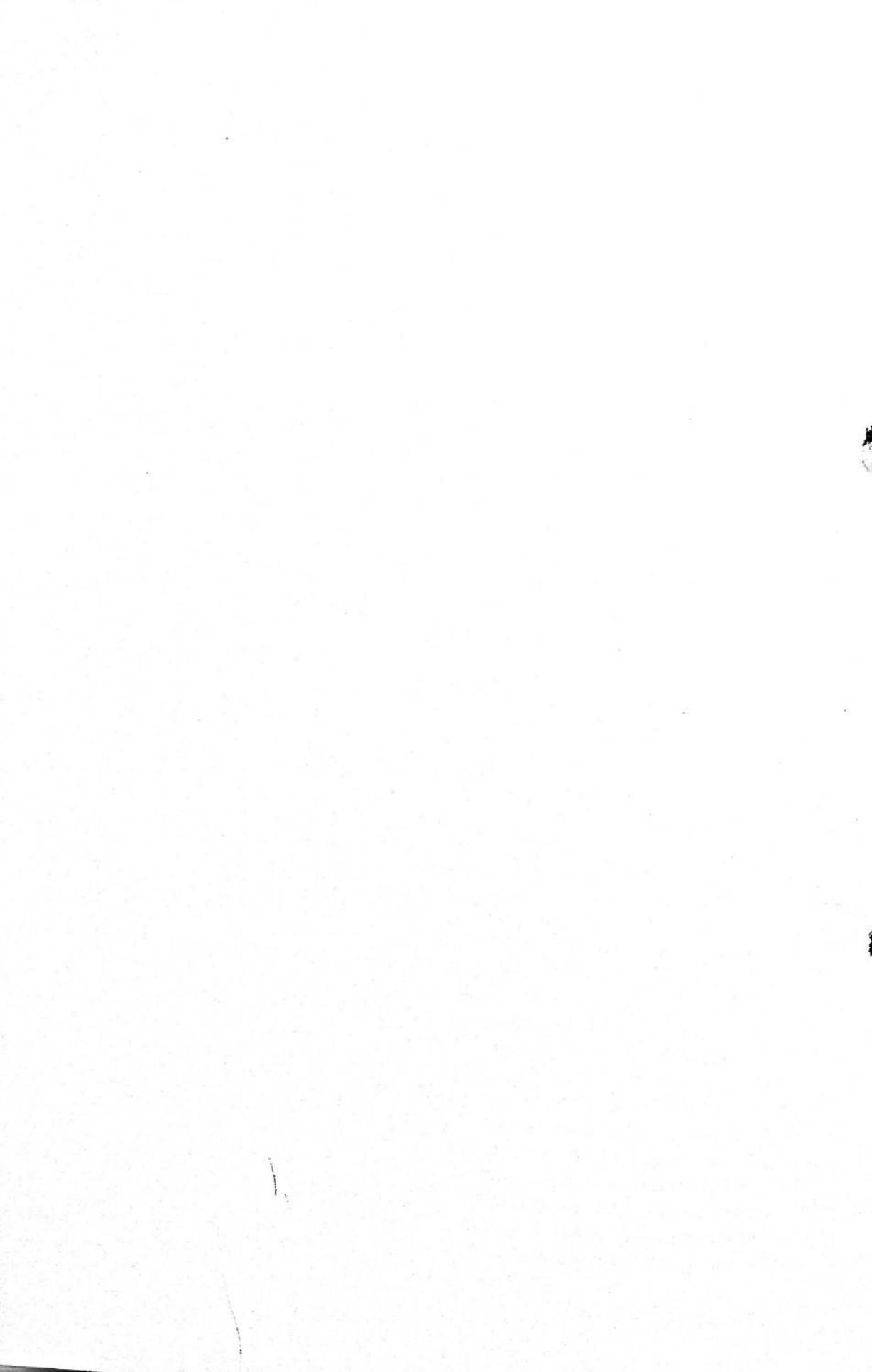
Deletion of
section 375 of
the Act

52. Section 376 of the Act is hereby deleted.

Deletion of
section 376
of the Act

53. Section 385 is amended by substituting for the words "five years", the words "10 years or to a fine not exceeding P500 000, or to both."

Amendment of
section 385 of
the Act



Statutory Instrument No. 20 of 2018

TRADE ACT
(Cap. 43:02)

TRADE (EXEMPTION) (No. 6) REGULATIONS, 2018
(Published on 23rd February, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 29 (*jj*) of Cap. 43:02 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 27 as read with section 31 (2) (*h*) of the Trade Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Trade (Exemption) (No. 6) Regulations, 2018. Citation
2. Mokoko Box (Pty) Ltd is exempted from the provisions of regulation 29 (*jj*) of the Trade Regulations, which restricts a restaurant license to the fixed premises in the license. Exemption from regulation 29 (*jj*) of Cap. 43:02 (Sub. Leg.)

MADE this 9th day of February, 2018.

VINCENT T. SERETSE,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

Statutory Instrument No. 21 of 2018

TRADE ACT
(Cap. 43:02)

TRADE (EXEMPTION) (No. 7) REGULATIONS, 2018
(Published on 23rd February, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 27A (1) of Cap. 43:02 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 27 as read with section 31 (2) (h) of the Trade Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

Citation

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Trade (Exemption) (No. 7) Regulations, 2018.

Exemption from
regulation
27A (1) of
Cap. 43:02
(Sub. Leg.)

2. Anthill (Pty) Limited t/a Veggie Land operating at Plot Nos. 137/138 Selokwane Ward, Tlokweng is exempted from the provisions of regulation 27A (1) of the Trade Regulations, which states that a wholesale licensee shall carry out business from a store of at least 1500 square metres.

MADE this 30th day of January, 2018.

VINCENT T. SERETSE,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

Statutory Instrument No. 22 of 2018

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT
(Cap. 40:01)

**HAWKING AND STREET-VENDING (MODEL) BYE-LAWS
(ADOPTION) (AMENDMENT) ORDER, 2018**

(Published on 23rd February, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF PARAGRAPHS

PARAGRAPH

1. Citation
2. Amendment of Schedule to Cap. 40:01 (Sub. Leg.)
3. Revocation of S.I No. 78 of 2017

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 44 and 45 of the Local Government Act, and after consultation with the community living within the Council area, and with the approval of the Minister of Local Government and Rural Development, the Kweneng District Council hereby makes the following Bye-laws —

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. This Order may be cited as the Hawking and Street-Vending (Model) Bye-laws (Adoption) (Amendment) Order, 2018.</p> <p>2. The Schedule to the Hawking and Street-Vending (Model) Bye-laws (Adoption) Order is amended —</p> <p>(a) in column 1 by deleting the words, “Kweneng District Council” which appear therein; and</p> <p>(b) in column 2 by deleting the words, “1st November, 1985” which appear against the entry, “Kweneng District Council”.</p> <p>3. The Hawking and Street-Vending (Model) Bye-laws (Adoption) (Amendment) Order is hereby revoked.</p> | <p>Citation</p> <p>Amendment of
Schedule to
Cap. 40:01
(Sub. Leg.)</p> <p>Revocation of
S. I. No. 78 of
2017</p> |
|--|--|

MADE this 26th day of January, 2018.

COUNCIL SECRETARY,
Kweneng District Council.

APPROVED this 9th day of February, 2017.

SLUMBER TSOGWANE,
*Minister of Local Government and Rural
Development.*

BOTSWANA NATIONAL SPORT COMMISSION ACT
(Act No. 30 of 2014)

BOTSWANA NATIONAL SPORT COMMISSION REGULATIONS, 2018
(Published on 23rd February, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Application for registration
3. Certificate of recognition
4. Inspection of register
5. Restoration of name to register
6. Registration of uniforms, etc.
7. Disruption of game
8. Application for participation in sport within or outside Botswana
9. Submission of audited statements
10. Handing over of assets
11. Appeals
12. Quorum of Appeals Committee
13. Selection criteria for national teams
14. Bidding to host international sports events
15. Offences and penalty
16. Revocation of S.I. No. 40 of 1979

SCHEDULE

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Youth, Sport and Culture by section 43 of the Botswana National Sport Commission Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Citation | 1. These Regulations may be cited as the Botswana National Sport Commission Regulations, 2018. |
| Application for registration | 2. (1) An application for registration under section 23 (1) of the Act shall be made in Form A as set out in the Schedule.
(2) An application under section 23 (1) of the Act shall be accompanied by a registration fee of P2500.
(3) Where a sport association's application meets the requirements of the Act, and pending registration, the Chief Executive Officer shall issue, to the sport association, a conditional certificate of recognition in Form B as set out in the Schedule. |
| Certificate of recognition | 3. A certificate of recognition issued under section 24 of the Act shall be in Form C as set out in the Schedule. |
| Inspection of register | 4. The fee for the inspection of the register under section 22 (2) of the Act shall be P100. |
| Restoration of name to register | 5. (1) An application for restoration of name to register under section 26 of the Act shall be in Form D as set out in the Schedule.
(2) The Chief Executive Officer may, after holding such inquiry as he or she may consider necessary, direct that the name of the sport association concerned be restored to the register. |

6. (1) The Commission may refuse to register uniforms, colours or insignia of a sport association where in its opinion the uniforms, colours or insignia sought to be registered are similar to those of another sport association or club.

Registration of uniforms, etc.

(2) Any person who contravenes subregulation (1) commits an offence and in addition to any penalty, may be subject to such disciplinary action by the Disciplinary Committee as the Commission may consider fit to impose.

7. (1) No person shall disturb or disrupt the conduct of a game or any sporting event conducted under the auspices of the Commission.

Disruption of game

(2) Any person who contravenes subregulation (1) commits an offence and, in addition to any penalty, the Commission may —

(a) in the case of a player, suspend him or her, for such a period as it shall determine, from participating as a player; or

(b) in the case of any other person, prohibit him or her, for such a period as it shall determine, from attending any club game or sporting event held under the auspices of the Commission.

(3) Where any person who disturbs a game or sporting event is an official of a sport association or club, he or she, in addition to any penalty, may be subject to such disciplinary action by the Disciplinary Committee as the Commission may consider fit to impose.

8. (1) No person, sport association or club shall —

(a) invite a club or any person from outside Botswana to tour or participate in any sport in Botswana; or

(b) tour or in any way participate in any sport outside Botswana, without the written approval of the Commission.

Application for participation in sport within or outside Botswana

(2) An application for a tour outside Botswana or for an invitation for a tour of Botswana shall be made by the sport association, club or individuals to the Commission in Form E as set out in the Schedule, at least 14 days before the date on which such sporting activity is to commence.

(3) Any person, sport association or club which or who contravenes the provisions of subregulation (1) commits an offence and, in addition to any penalty, shall be liable to such disciplinary action by the Disciplinary Committee as the Commission may consider fit to impose.

9. (1) A sport association shall submit audited financial statements to the Commission within six months after the end of the financial year on an annual basis.

Submission of audited statements

(2) A sport association that fails to submit audited financial statements to the Commission as required under subregulation (1) commits an offence.

10. (1) A member of an executive committee of a sport association shall on vacating office, hand over records and assets of the sport association.

Handing over of assets

(2) A member of the executive committee who contravenes subregulation (1) commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P1000, and shall not be eligible to hold any sport position for a period of five years.

11. (1) Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Disciplinary Committee may appeal to the Appeals Committee.

Appeals

(2) An appeal to the Appeals Committee shall be lodged by the appellant by registered mail, within seven days from the date of notification of the decision appealed against and shall be accompanied by a fee of P50.

(3) The appellant shall at the time of lodging the appeal also serve copies of the papers of the appeal, by registered mail, on the person who is party to the proceedings being appealed against and on the Chief Executive Officer.

(4) The secretary of the Appeals Committee shall, within seven days of receiving all papers of the appeal under subregulation (2), forward sufficient copies of the papers of the appeal and all relevant documents to the members of the Appeals Committee.

(5) The Appeals Committee shall, after receiving the appeal papers, set a date for the hearing of the appeal and cause a notice thereof to be served upon the appellant and the respondent.

(6) The appellant shall be heard in support of his or her appeal but shall not argue or be heard in support of any ground of appeal not set forth in the papers of appeal except by leave of the Appeals Committee, on a day fixed or any other day to which the Appeals Committee may adjourn the hearing.

(7) The Appeals Committee shall, if it does not dismiss the appeal summarily, hear the appellant and the respondent shall be entitled to reply.

(8) The parties to the appeal may be heard in person or through their representatives.

Quorum of
Appeals
Committee

12. (1) The Appeals Committee shall consist of five members appointed by the Minister under section 31(1) of the Act.

(2) All meetings of the Appeals Committee shall be conducted by the Chairperson and, in his or her absence, the members of the Appeals Committee present at the meeting shall elect one of their members to act as the chairperson of that meeting.

(3) The quorum at any meeting of the Appeals Committee shall be three members, and no quorum shall be constituted unless the member of the Appeals Committee appointed by reason of his or her knowledge and experience of the sport in respect of which the appeal arises is present at any time.

Selection criteria
for national
teams

13. (1) A sport association shall file its national team selection guidelines with the Commission.

(2) The International Games and Hosting Committee shall set standards for qualification into a national team.

(3) The International Games and Hosting Committee shall be composed of technically competent persons with skills and competencies suitable for organising the games as appointed by the sport associations.

(4) The International Games and Hosting Committee shall report to the Commission or Botswana National Olympic Committee depending on the portfolio of the games.

Bidding to host
international
sports events

14. (1) A sport association that wishes to bid to host an international sports event shall apply to the Commission for approval, and in the case of a —

(a) world event, apply four years before the event;

(b) continental event, apply two years before the event; and

(c) regional event, apply 12 months before the event.

(2) An application to bid to host an international sports event shall be made in Form F as set out in the Schedule.

(3) Where the Commission approves an application to bid to host an international sports event, it shall issue the concerned sport association with an approval to bid to host an international sports event in Form G as set out in the Schedule.

(4) The international sport event shall be hosted in line with rules and regulations of the relevant international or continental sport federations.

(5) A sport association that wins the bid to host an international sports event shall establish an organising committee to coordinate activities of the events bid for.

(6) A sport association that bids to host an international sports event without the approval of the Commission commits an offence.

15. Any person, sport association or club who or which commits an offence under these Regulations is liable to a fine not exceeding P1000 or to suspension for a term not exceeding one year from participating in sport, or to both. Offences and penalty

16. The Botswana National Sports Council Regulations are hereby repealed. Revocation of S.I. No. 40 of 1979

SCHEDULE

FORM A

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION
(reg. 2(1))



APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

Upon completion, the form must be submitted to BNSC at P.O. Box 1404, Gaborone, before the end of the financial year

SECTION 1 – ASSOCIATION DETAILS

Full name of the Association

Address

PRIMARY ASSOCIATION CONTACTS

Name Position

Phone Fax

Email Website

ATTACHMENT

IMPORTANT NOTE	
-----------------------	--

The following documents must be attached with your application for certificate of recognition.

CONSTITUTION	Please attach a copy of your constitution and/or Articles of Association.
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION	Please attach a copy of the returns.
CLUB MEMBERS	Current Register of member clubs (clubs with membership lists) and list of office bearers.
UNIFORM COLOURS OR INSIGNIA	Please attach a copy of your uniform colour or insignia.
APPLICATION FEE	A non-refundable registration fee of P2500.00.

Affiliation Declaration:

I certify that all the information is correct and agree to be bound by the Laws of Botswana National Sport Commission, Regulations and requirements.

NAME: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** _____

President: _____

Secretary General: _____

FORM B

CONDITIONAL CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION
(reg. 2(3))



CONDITIONAL CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION

This confirms that

has been granted conditional recognition subject to approval by the Board.

Chief Executive Officer

Date

FORM C

CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION
(reg. 3)



CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION

This confirms that

has been duly registered and is now a bonafide member of the Botswana National Sport Commission.

Chief Executive Officer

Board Chairperson

Date _____

Date _____

FORM D

APPLICATION FOR RESTORATION OF NAME TO REGISTER
(reg. 5(1))



RESTORATION OF NAME

This confirms that

has been restored to the membership of the Botswana National Sport Commission and their name has been restored to the register.

Chief Executive Officer

Date _____

Board Chairperson

Date _____

FORM E

APPLICATION TO PARTICIPATE OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY
(reg. 8(2))**APPLICATION FOR PARTICIPATING OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY**

Name of Affiliate

Name of Activity

Proposed Travel Dates

How many athletes and officials

Signature of President: _____

Date Received by BNSC: _____

Date Approved by BNSC: _____

FORM F

APPLICATION TO BID TO HOST AN INTERNATIONAL SPORTS EVENT
(reg. 14(2))



APPLICATION TO BID TO HOST AN INTERNATIONAL SPORTS EVENT

Name of Affiliate

Name of Activity

Proposed Competition Dates

How Many Athletes and Officials

Name/Signature of President: _____

Date: _____

Received & Approved by BNSC: _____

Date: _____

DECISION TO BID TO HOST AN INTERNATIONAL SPORTS EVENT IS

Approved

Not Approved

Name/Signature of CEO: _____

Date: _____

FORM G

APPROVAL TO BID TO HOST AN INTERNATIONAL SPORTS EVENT
(reg.14(3))



APPROVAL TO BID TO HOST AN INTERNATIONAL SPORTS EVENT
--

Name of Affiliate

Name of Activity

Proposed Competition Dates

Date of Application

Signature of BNSC Chief Executive Officer: _____

Date: _____

Received & Approved by BNSC: _____

Reasons for Approval or Rejection: _____

MADE this 13th day of February, 2018.

THAPELO OLOPENG,
*Minister of Youth Empowerment, Sport and
Culture Development.*